In The

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.

OCTOBER TERM, 1968

NO. 777
NO. 932

THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY,
Plant City, Florida,
and
WILLIAM B. CAMP, Comptroller of the Currency,
Petitioners,

v.

FRED O. DICKINSON, JR., Comptroller of the
State of Florida, Et. Al.,
Respondents.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT

APPENDIX

INDEX.

	Page
Docket Entries in the District Court	1
Complaint	15
Exhibit "A"—Letter dated June 29, 1966, to Mr. William M. Rickert, President, First National Bank in Plant City, Robert L. Schwind, Regional Counsel, Sixth National Bank Region	21

Exhibit "B"—Letter dated September 28, 1966, to Mr. W. M. Rickert, President, First National Bank in Plant City, from Fred O. Dickinson, Jr., State Commissioner of Banking, signed by J. V. Chapman, Deputy Commissioner 23

Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law on Motion for Temporary Injunction 24

Answer and Counterclaim of Fred O. Dickinson 28

Answer to Count I 28

Answer to Count II 31

Counterclaim 31

Amended Answer and Defenses (Hillsboro Bank) ... 35

Amended Counterclaim 39

Deposition of William C. Meriwether 48

Deposition of William M. Rickert 76

State Bank's Exhibit 2—Comprehensive Dual Control Contract 91

Deposition of Charles Futch 113

State Bank's Exhibit 1—Bank Messenger Service Brochure published by The First National Bank in Plant City, Florida 118

State Bank's Exhibit 3—Messenger Transmittal Form 123

Intervenor's State Bank Exhibit 4—Envelope for 24-Hour Bank Messenger Service 127

Intervenor-Plaintiff's Complaint for Declaratory Judgment and Injunctive Relief 152

Motion for Leave to Intervene as Party Plaintiff 157

Affidavit of William B. Camp 159

Deposition of William A. Dance (page 291 only) 161

Deposition of Frank H. Moody 162

Motion for Summary Judgment 177

Affidavit of William M. Rickert 178

Exhibit "A"—Same as State Bank's Exhibit 2 attached to deposition of William M. Rickert (set out at page 91)

Exhibit "B"—Same as State Bank's Exhibit 3 attached to deposition of Charles Futch (set out at page 123)

Exhibit "C"—Messenger Service Transmittal Slip for cash payments to customers 181

Plaintiff-Intervenor's Motion for Summary Judgment 182

Affidavit of William B. Camp 183

Exhibits "A" through "D"—Letter rulings ..185-189

Exhibit "E"—Paragraph 7490, Comptroller's Manual for National Banks (set out at page 381)

Answer and Defenses (Fred O. Dickinson, Jr.) 189

Counterclaim 194

Deposition of Mrs. Doris B. Prewitt 199

Order on All Motions Filed to Date 213

Pre-Trial Order 216

Deposition of Harley White 219

Deposition of Jessie Leon Pelham 237

Deposition of Mary Jane Davis 269

Deposition of Ronald H. Baker 282

Deposition of Elliott Alexander Telford, Jr. 300

Deposition of Richard D. Elston 316

Deposition of Leroy Renfroe 323

Deposition of Leon J. Souther 332

Affidavit of Fred O. Dickinson, Jr. 344

Affidavit of John V. Chapman 345

Affidavit of Ray Green 347

Affidavit of Frank H. Moody 348

Exhibit A—Same as Exhibit 1 to Deposition of Charles Futch (set out at pages 118-119)

Affidavit of Ed Gonzalez 350

Affidavit of S. F. McRoberts 351

Night depository agreement 353

Letter from William M. Rickert to Robert L. Schwind dated June 28, 1966 355

Form Letter from Charles E. Futch, Jr., dated January 4, 1966 356

Letter from William M. Rickert to Robert L. Schwind dated September 16, 1966 356

Letter Ruling from the Comptroller of the Currency, dated September 11, 1953 357

Letter Ruling from the Comptroller of the Currency, dated May 31, 1962 358

Motion to Postpone Hearing on Pending Motions for Summary Judgment, to Require Production of Written Materials, and to Allow and Order Further Discovery 359

Memorandum Decision 365

Order 375

Final Judgment 376

Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 1—Letter dated August 31, 1965, to Mr. Charles E. Futch, Jr., from Robert L. Schwind 377

Enclosure:—Page 580, June 1965 issue of The National Banking Review 381

Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 2—Paragraph 7490, Comptroller's Manual for National Banks 381

Exhibit "B"—Letter dated October 7, 1966, addressed to All Shareholders, Signed by Attorneys for Department of Justice, Attorneys for Intervenor-Plaintiff, William B. Camp, Comptroller of the Currency of the United States 382

Exhibit "C"—Reprint of Newspaper Article "Bank Plans Unique Facility" 384

Exhibit "D"—Advertising letter dated September 21, 1966, signed by C. E. Futch, Jr. 385

Exhibit "E"—Advertising brochure for Bank Messenger Service 387

Exhibit "F"—Copy of Newspaper Article re First National Bank Armor Car Service 389

Judgment of the Court of Appeals 390

Opinion of the Court of Appeals 391

Order extending time to file petition for writ of certiorari 410

Order allowing certiorari 411

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

DOCKET ENTRIES.

Date	Filings—Proceedings.
10- 7-66	Filed complaint for declaratory judgment and an injunction pursuant to 28 USC 2201 and 2202.
10- 7-66	Filed Motion for Preliminary Injunction.
10- 7-66	Summons issued and delivered to Marshal with copy of complaint.
10- 7-66	J. S. 5 prepared.
10- 7-66	Filed Order for Hearing on Preliminary Injunction at 2:00 P. M. October 18, 1966.
10- 7-66	Copy of Motion for Preliminary Injunction and Order for Hearing on Preliminary Injunction delivered to Marshal for service on defendant.
10-17-66	Return on Summons as executed by Marshal on 10-12-66.
10-20-66	Filed Interlocutory Injunction Bond in the sum of $2500.00 with Home Indemnity Company as surety.
10-20-66	Order Staying Proceedings entered by Court, Copy mailed to Clerk, Circuit Court, Hillsborough County by Clerk.
10-20-66	Temporary Injunction entered by Court.
10-20-66	Findings on Fact and Conclusions of Law on Motion for Temporary Injunction won.
10-31-66	Stipulation as to extension of time by Defendant.

11-14-66 Filed Answer of defendant.

11-16-66 Motion to Intervene by Hillsboro Bank as a Defendant.

11-17-66 Answer and Defenses by Intervenor.

11-17-66 Notice of Hearing by Intervenor for 11/23/66.

11-17-66 Filed Motion of Brinks, Inc., of Florida, to Intervene as a Defendant.

11-17-66 Filed Notice of Hearing at 2:00 P. M., November 23, 1966, at Tallahassee, Florida.

11-18-66 Filed Motion of Peoples Bank of Lakeland and First Ruskin Bank to Intervene.

11-18-66 Filed Notice of Hearing at 2:00 P. M., November 23, 1966, at Tallahassee, Florida.

11-23-66 Filed Memorandum-Brief of The Hillsboro Bank, First Ruskin Bank, and Peoples Bank of Lakeland.

11-30-66 Amended answer and defenses & amended counterclaim on behalf of Hillsboro Bank.

12- 2-66 Filed Order: 1. Petitions of Hillsboro Bank, Peoples Bank of Lakeland and First Ruskin Bank for leave to intervene pursuant to the provisions of Rule 24 (a) of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure are denied; 2. Petitions of Hillsboro Bank, Peoples Bank of Lakeland and First Ruskin Bank for leave to Intervene pursuant to provisions of Rule 24 (b), Federal Rules of Civil Procedure are granted; 3. Intervenors ordered to file such amended pleadings and plaintiff shall have 15 days from service to move to strike all or any or all portions.

12- 1-66 Filed Order denying motion of Brinks, Inc., of Florida, for leave to intervene as a defendant herein.

12- 7-66 Filed Stipulation to the extension of time for responding to the defendants' defenses and counter-claim until December 15, 1966.

12- 7-66 Filed Order Extending Time for Responses. ap

12- 8-66 Transcript filed of Motion for Preliminary Injunction by Court Reporter.

1- 6-67 Filed Notice of Hearing at 2:30 P. M., January 26, 1967, at 2:30 P. M.

1-26-67 Motion to dismiss counterclaim of Fred O. Dickinson, Comptroller of State of Fla. Motion to Strike portions of answer and counterclaim of defendant, Fred O. Dickinson, Comptroller of the State of Fla.

1-31-67 Filed Notice of Trial set for 10:00 A. M., March 8, 1967.

2- 1-67 Motion to dismiss amended counterclaim of the defendant, the Hillsboro Bank, Intervenor.

2- 1-67 Motion to strike portions of amended answer, defenses and counterclaim of the defendant, The Hillsboro National Bank, Intervenor.

2- 1-67 Motion to strike portions of amended answer, defenses and counterclaim of the defendant, Peoples Bank of Lakeland and First National Ruskin Bank.

2- 1-67 Filed and entered Order: 1. Plaintiff's Motion to Dismiss Counterclaim of Fred O. Dickinson, Jr., Motion to Strike Portions of Answer and Counter-claim of Defendant Fred O. Dickinson, Jr.,

Motion to Strike Portions of Amended Answer, Defenses and Counterclaim of the Defendant, The Hillsboro Bank, Intervenor, Motion to Dismiss Amended Counterclaim of the Defendants, Peoples Bank of Lakeland and First Ruskin Bank, Intervenors, Motion to Strike Portions of Amended Answer, Defenses and Counterclaim of Defendants, Peoples Bank of Lakeland and First Ruskin Bank are denied. 2. Plaintiff granted 10 days from date of Order, January 31, 1967, within which to file responsive pleadings to Counterclaim of Defendant, the Amended Counterclaim of Defendant The Hillsboro Bank, Intervenor, and Amended Counterclaim of Defendants Peoples Bank of Lakeland and First Ruskin Bank, Intervenors.

2- 3-67 Notice of taking of depositions of WILLIAM M. RICKERT for 2-7-67 by Intervening defendant.

2- 6-67 Filed Court Reporter's Transcript of Proceedings held January 26, 1967.

2-13-67 Filed and entered Order Granting Leave to File Brief as Amicus Curiae on behalf of Brink's Inc., of Florida.

2-13-67 Petition to file Brief as Amicus Curiae by the Independant Banker's Association.

2-13-67 Notice of Taking of Depositions of FRANK MOODY, WILLIAM DANCE, EMMETT LAIRD by the Plaintiff.

2-17-67 Notice of hearing on petition of independent bankers of Florida and independent bankers association of America to file brief as Amicus Curiae.

2-20-67 Motion to reschedule trial by comptroller of the Currency.

Intervenor-plaintiff's complaint for declaratory judgment and injunctive relief.

Memorandum of points and authorities in support of motion for leave to intervene by the Comptroller of the Currency.

Affidavit by Wm. B. Camp, Comptroller of the Currency.

Motion for leave to intervene as party plaintiff.

2-20-67 Notice of Hearing for 2-27-67, 2:30 P. M. on motions by plaintiff intervenor.

2-21-67 Filed depositions of William M. Rickert, Charles Futch and William C. Meriwether.

2-23-67 Filed Intervening Defendants The Hillsboro Bank, First Ruskin Bank and Peoples Bank of Lakeland, Objection to Motion to Intervene.

2-28-67 Filed and entered Order dated February 27, 1967: 1. Motion to intervene for and in behalf of the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States is granted and the complaint attached to the motion shall be considered filed as of this date. 2. All motions for summary judgment filed for and in behalf of any party hereto shall be filed no later than March 20, 1967. 3. Final pre-trial conference and hearing on all pending motions shall be heard at 10:00 A. M. April 10, 1967, at Tallahassee, Florida. At this conference the Court will hear from counsel and will consider consolidation of this action for trial purposes with Marianna Civil Action No. 673. 4. The final hearing and/or trial, as necessary, shall commence at 10:00 A. M., April 25, 1967, at Tallahassee, Florida.

3- 1-67 Filed plaintiff's Answer to Defendant's (Fred O. Dickinson, Jr.) Counterclaim.

3- 1-67 Filed plaintiff's Answer to Counterclaim of the Hillsboro Bank.

3- 1-67 Filed plaintiff's Answer to Counterclaim of Peoples Bank of Lakeland and First Ruskin Bank, Intervenors.

3- 7-67 Depositions of EMMETT LAIRD, WILLIAM A. DANCE, FRANK H. MOODY taken by Plaintiff.

3-17-67 Filed Notice of Taking Depositions of Dr. Roy Ellis, Robert Jeffries, Chester McDonald, and Mrs. Doris Pruett at Plant City, Florida, on March 29, 1967.

3-17-67 Filed Interrogatories of Intervening Defendants, The Hillsboro Bank, First Ruskin Bank and Peoples Bank of Lakeland.

3-17-67 Filed Intervening Defendants' Motion to Produce.

3-17-67 Filed Affidavit in Support of Motion to Produce addressed to Plaintiff The First National Bank in Plant City.

3-17-67 Filed Intervening Defendants' Interrogatories to Plaintiff-Intervenor.

3-17-67 Filed Intervening Defendants' Motion to Produce by Intervening Plaintiff.

3-17-67 Filed Affidavit in Support of Motion to Produce Addressed to Intervening Plaintiff Comptroller of the Currency.

3-20-67 Filed and Entered: Intervening Defendant The Hillsboro Bank, First Ruskin Bank and People

Bank of Lakeland Supplemental Motion to produce

3-20-67 Filed and Entered: Plaintiff's Motion for Summary Judgment

3-20-67 Filed and Entered: Affidavit of William M. Rickert

3-20-67 Filed and Entered: Memorandum of Plaintiff in support of Motion for Summary Judg.

3-20-67 Filed and Entered: Intervening Defts. The Hillsboro Bank, First Ruskin Bank and Peoples Bank of Lakeland Supplemental Interrogatories

3-20-67 Filed and Entered: Intervening Defts. above named Supplemental Motion to Produce

3-20-67 Filed Plaintiff-Intervenor's Motion for Summary Judgment.

3-20-67 Filed Memorandum in Support of Plaintiff-Intervenor's Motion for Summary Judgment.

3-20-67 Filed and Entered: Answer and Defenses of Fred O. Cickinson, Jr. Comptroller State of Florida

3-21-67 Filed Intervening Defendants' Motion for Enlargement of Time and to Continue Hearing on Motion for Summary Judgment and Trial.

3-21-67 Filed Intervening Defendants' Motion to Strike.

3-23-67 Filed Answer and Defenses of Peoples Bank of Lakeland and First Ruskin Bank.

3-23-67 Filed Answer and Defenses of The Hillsboro Bank.

3-23-67 Filed Order Granting Petition of Independent Bankers of Florida and Independent Bankers

Association of America to File a Joint Brief Amicus Curiae.

3-27-67 Supplemental motion to produce

Affidavit in support of supplemental motion to produce addressed to intervening Plaintiff comptroller of the currency

3-27-67 Supplmental interrogatory no. 23

3-27-67 Motion to strike

3-28-67 Filed plaintiff's Objections to Interrogatories and Supplemental Interrogatories Propounded by Intervening Banks.

3-28-67 Filed Notice of Hearing on Objections to Interrogatories at 10:00 A.M. April 10, 1967, at Tallahassee, Florida.

3-29-67 Filed Notice of Taking Depositions.

3-31-67 Filed and entered Supplemental interrogatories Nos. 2-7, Supplemental Interrogatory No. 24, Motion to compel attendance at depositions, Notice of Hearing, Supplemental Motion to Produce No. 2, and Motion to Strike, filed by intervening Defendants

3-31-67 Order of Court that all pending motions with exception of motion for summary judgment shall be argued and presented to the Court on 4-10-67 and ruling on other motions as to enlargment of time and set dates for answers or objections, and order on deposition as to Wm. B. Camp and Robt. L. Schwind

4- 6-67 Stipulation of Parties filed

4- 7-67 Motion to Compel Attendance at Depositions

4- 7-67 Notice of Taking of Depositions of WM. B. CAMP & ROBT. L. SCHWIND by the Defendant

4- 7-67 Notice of Hearing by Defendant for 4-10-67, 10:00 A.M. on motion for compelling

4-10-67 Filed: Plaintiffs answer to interrogatories propounded by intervenors

4-10-67 Filed: Motion to strike Affidavit by Defendants

4-17-67 Filed Notice of Taking Dep[illegible] at Plant City, Florida, on April 19, 196[illegible].

4-17-67 Filed Supplemental Affidavit of William M. Rickert in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment.

4-17-67 Filed: Memorandum in opposition to intervening defendant's motion to strike certain portions of the affidavit of William B. Camp, Comptroller of the Currency

Filed: Memorandum in support of objections to interrogatories and opposition to motion for production

Filed: Answers to interrogatories by Wm. B. Camp

Filed: Objections to interrogatories and opposition to motion for production

Filed: Motion for order that deposition not be taken

Filed: Memorandum in support of motion for order that deposition not be taken

Filed: Order on all motions filed to date

4-17-67 Filed: PRE-TRIAL ORDER

4-18-67 Filed Motion to Strike Supplemental Affidavit of William M. Rickert in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment.

4-20-67 Filed: Defendant's Joint Memorandum in opposition to motions for Summary Judgment.

4-21-67 Filed Affidavit of Fred O. Dickinson, Jr.

4-21-67 Filed Affidavit of John V. Chapman.

4-21-67 Filed Affidavit of Ray Green.

4-21-67 Filed Affidavit of Frank H. Moody.

4-24-67 Filed plaintiff-intervenor's Answer to Counterclaim.

4-24-67 Filed plaintiff-intervenor's Answer to Counterclaim.

4-24-67 Filed plaintiff-intervenor's Answer to Counterclaim.

4-24-67 Filed plaintiff's Joint Supplemental Memorandum in Opposition to Motions for Summary Judgment.

4-24-67 Filed Affidavit of Felix Schmidt, Jr.

4-24-67 Filed intervening-defendants' Notice of Filing Evidence in Opposition to Motions for Summary Judgment.

4-24-67 Filed returns of deposition subpoenas for R. D. Elston, Sandra Smith, Ronald H. Baker, Leon J. Souther, and Leroy Renfroe.

4-24-67 Filed Supplemental Affidavit of William M. Rickert in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment.

4-24-67 Filed defendant Dickinson's Certificate of Service.

4-24-67 Filed depositions of Robert W. Jeffries, Arthur Roy Ellis, Jr., Mrs. Doris B. Prewitt, Harley White, Jessie Leon Pelham, Mary Jane Davis, Ronald H. Baker, Elliott Alexander Telford, Jr., Richard D. Elston, Leroy Renfroe, Leon J. Souther, and Robert L. Schwind.

4-24-67 Filed exhibit entitled "Digest of Opinions".

4-24-67 Filed exhibit entitled "Comptrollers Manual for National Banks".

4-24-67 Filed: Motion to postpone hearing on pending motions for summary judgment, to require production of written materials, and to allow and Order further recovery.

4-24-67 Filed letter from Attorney D. Fred McMullen dated April 17, 1967, addressed to Judge Carswell confirming telephone conversation, during which it was agreed that it would not be necessary for Wm. Joe Sears and D. Fred McMullen to file a brief as amici curiae at this time.

4-25-67 Filed deposition of Chester McDonald.

4-28-67 Filed plaintiff-intervenor's Objection to Supplemental Interrogatory Number 24.

5- 1-67 Filed Notice of Compliance by defendant Comptroller Fred O. Dickinson, Jr.

5- 3-67 Filed Supplemental Affidavit of Frank Moody.

5- 3-67 Filed Supplemental Affidavit of Ray Green.

5- 5-67 Filed Affidavit of Fred O. Dickinson, Jr.

5- 6-67 Filed Memorandum-Decision.

5- 6-67 Filed and entered Order that: 1. Motions of the plaintiff and plaintiff-intervenor for summary judgment with respect to the issues raised concerning the application of 12 USC 26 and 12 USC 81 are granted; and 2. That the remaining issues raised by the motions for summary judgment, that is, the validity of the defense interposed by intervenor-defendants with respect to the application of 12 USC 24 (seventh) to the services referred to in Paragraph 1 above and the authority of the State Comptroller to intervene in the affairs of national banks will be carried forward for further hearing and consideration by this Court, and will be made the subject matter of another and separate order.

6- 2-67 Filed and entered Order that: 1. The First National Bank in Plant City was duly authorized by the Comptroller of the Currency of the U. S. to conduct armored car messenger and off-premises receptacle services consistent with the Comptroller's ruling 7490. If the armored car messenger service and off-premises receptacle authorized by the Comptroller of the Currency and now operated by the First National Bank in Plant City are not branches within the meaning of 12 USC 36 or in contravention of Section 659.06(1)(a) Florida Statutes. 3. The armored car messenger service and off-premises receptacle authorized by the Comptroller of the Currency and now operated by the First National Bank in Plant City do not violate 12 USC 81. 4. The armored car messenger service and off-premises receptacle authorized by the Comptroller of the Currency and now operated by

the First National Bank in Plant City are not in violation of or in conflict with Florida law. 5. Although plaintiff First National Bank in Plant City is entitled to a decree permanently enjoining Fred O. Dickinson, Jr., Comptroller of the State of Florida, from interfering with the Bank's operation of its armored car messenger and off-premises receptacle services, the defendant State Comptroller has stipulated in open court his intention to abide this Court's order without necessity for further injunctive relief, permanent injunction will therefore be withheld; further ordered that Court's order of May 6, 1967, granting partial summary judgment and accompanying memorandum-decision are hereby incorporated in full into this Final Judgment; further ordered that to the extent not heretofore granted or denied, intervening defendants' motion to produce, and motion to strike are denied; further ordered that the temporary injunction entered against defendant State Comptroller pending final determination in this action is dissolved; further ordered that the Court's Order Staying Proceedings in Case No. 155831 in the Circuit Court of Hillsborough County, Florida, is rescinded and set aside and it is further ordered that all counter claims filed by defendant and intervening defendants be dismissed with prejudice and final judgment is entered for plaintiffs and against defendant and intervening defendants.

6- 5-67 J.S. 6.

6- 6-67 Filed Notice of Compliance on behalf of Fred O. Dickinson, Jr., Comptroller of the State of Florida.

6-12-67 Filed Joint Notice of Appeal to Court of Appeals. Copies of Notice of Appeal mailed to respective counsel by counsel for Fred O. Dickinson, Jr., etc.

6-12-67 Filed Stipulation Dispensing with Bond on Appeal.

6-13-67 Certified copy of Notice of Appeal mailed to Clerk, U. S. Court of Appeals, New Orleans, Louisiana.

6-23-67 Designation to Court Reporter filed by Appellant.

7- 5-67 Filed: Stipulation that designated parts of the record which need not be transmitted to Court of Appeals.

7-12-67 Filed Petition for Extension of Time to and including August 15, 1967, for Filing Transcript of Record of Court Reporter and Order granting same.

8- 7-67 Filed Court Reporter's transcript of proceedings held on November 23, 1966.

8- 7-67 Filed Court Reporter's transcript of proceedings held on April 25, 1967.

8- 7-67 Filed Court Reporter's transcript of proceedings held on May 6, 1967.

8-11-67 Original Court file forwarded to Clerk, U. S. Court of Appeals, New Orleans, Louisiana, as record on appeal.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

COMPLAINT—FILED OCTOBER 7, 1966

COUNT I

1. Plaintiff is a National Banking Association organized and existing under the National Banking Act, Chapter 2, Title 12 United States Code and has its offices at 302 West Haines Street, Plant City, Florida.

2. Defendant is Comptroller of the State of Florida and Ex Officio, the State Commissioner of Banking and as such is an official of the executive branch of the government of the State of Florida. He maintains his residence and offices in Tallahassee, Leon County, Florida.

3. This action arises under 12 USC 21, 12 USC 24 (7), 12 USC 36, 42 USC 1983, and Article 6, Clause 2 of the United States Constitution.

4. This Court has jurisdiction of the controversy which is the subject of this action pursuant to 28 USC 1331 and 28 USC 1343. The amount in controversy, exclusive of interest and costs, exceeds the sum of $10,000.00.

5. This is a proceeding for a declaratory judgment and an injunction pursuant to 28 USC 2201 and 2202, and other applicable law.

6. Plaintiff shows that it received a letter dated June 29, 1966, from the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, Sixth National Bank Region, signed by Regional Counsel, stating that it may as an incident to its banking business construct a receptacle away from its premises for receipt of its customers' cash and items, which cash and items would be recovered by a bank messenger acting as agent for said customers, and delivered onto the premises of the

bank for deposit to the accounts of said customers thereat. Said receptacle would clearly spell out on a public notice placed thereon that the bank's messenger would be acting solely as agent of the customers and not as agent for the bank. Pursuant to this ruling of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, Plaintiff has commenced the construction of said receptacle. See attached copy of said letter as Exhibit A.

7. Plaintiff shows that, pursuant to Paragraph 7490 of *The Comptroller's Manual for National Banks,* which reads as follows:

> "To meet the requirements of its customers, a National Bank may provide messenger service by means of an armored car or otherwise, pursuant to an agreement wherein it is specified that the messenger is the agent of the customer rather than of the bank. Deposits collected under this arrangement are not considered as having been received by the bank until they are actually delivered to the teller at the bank's premises. Similarly, a check is considered as having been paid at the bank when the money is handed to the messenger as agent for the customer.",

it purchased an armored car for the purpose of meeting its customers' needs for better service and intends to operate an armored car messenger service as agent for its customers pursuant to agency agreements which spell out the rights of the parties thereto.

8. On September 30, 1966, Plaintiff received a letter dated September 28, 1966, from J. V. Chapman, Deputy Commissioner of Banking, an employee or servant of Defendant, requiring Plaintiff to cease and desist, under threat of court proceedings, from its plans to maintain a receptacle and an armored car messenger service because of alleged violation of Section 659.06 (1) (a) Florida Statutes. See attached copy of said letter as Exhibit B.

9. Plaintiff, as a National Bank, is a creature and instrumentality of the United States, subject to the paramount authority of Congress to legislate for it, and subject to examination, regulation and supervision by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, United States Treasury Department.

10. Plaintiff derives all of its rights, powers, privileges and immunities from Federal law and none from state law.

11. Defendant has no authority under Federal law to define the rights, privileges, powers and immunities of Plaintiff or to supervise and regulate the business of banking conducted by Plaintiff. Defendant has no authority to issue cease and desist orders to Plaintiff seeking to curtail Plaintiff's exercise of its powers, rights, privileges and immunities under Federal law.

12. Defendant's effort to restrict or prohibit Plaintiff from maintaining a receptacle away from its premises and from operating an armored car messenger service as agent for its customers, which are permitted to Plaintiff under Federal law and regulation, is in derogation and contravention of the paramount Federal law and regulation and is therefore null, void, and unconstitutional.

13. Defendant's effort to restrict or prohibit Plaintiff from maintaining a receptacle away from its premises and from operating an armored car messenger service, under color or pretence of state law, is in contravention of 42 USC 1983.

14. The Constitution, laws and regulations of the United States are the supreme law of the land. Defendant's attempt to impose the limitations of state law on the banking activities of Plaintiff is in derogation of Federal law and regulation and a usurpation of the regulatory and supervisory powers vested by Congress exclusively in the Fed-

eral bank regulatory agencies, principally the United States Comptroller of the Currency.

15. Section 659.06 (1) (a) Florida Statutes as interpreted by the Comptroller of the State of Florida, insofar as it purports to apply to Plaintiff, is unconstitutional.

WHEREFORE PLAINTIFF PRAYS:

1. For a judgment declaring that Plaintiff, as an instrumentality of the United States, subject to the paramount power of Congress to legislate for it, is not subject to any state law limiting its powers, rights, privileges and immunities and especially to Section 659.06 (1) (a) which contravenes Federal law and regulation, which interferes with the rights, powers, privileges and immunities of Plaintiff granted by Federal law and regulation, and which impairs the Plaintiff's efficiency and frustrates the purposes of Plaintiff's creation.

2. For a judgment declaring that the Constitution, laws, and regulations of the United States as they apply to National Banks are the supreme law of the land, and that where Federal law and state law conflict, the latter must yield as a matter of Supremacy.

3. For a judgment declaring that Section 659.06 (1) (a), as interpreted by the Comptroller of the State of Florida, insofar as it purports to interfere with the rights, powers, privileges and immunities granted by Federal law to Plaintiff, is unconstitutional.

4. For a judgment declaring that state officials are without authority to regulate and supervise National Banks or otherwise usurp the regulatory and supervisory functions vested by Congress in the Comptroller of the Currency.

5. For a decree enjoining Defendant from interfering with the lawful operations of Plaintiff in carrying on the

business of banking by maintaining a receptacle off premises and an armored car messenger service as agent for its customers pursuant to the paramount Federal law and regulation, attempting himself or through his agents, attorneys, or any officials of the State of Florida, by legal or administrative process or otherwise, to prevent Plaintiff from conducting its lawful banking business, and from attempting, under color of state law, regulation, or otherwise to deprive Plaintiff of its rights, powers, privileges and immunities granted by the paramount Federal law and regulation.

6. For such other relief as this Court deems proper.

COUNT II

1. For further and additional relief Plaintiff realleges all allegations contained in paragraphs 1 through 8 of Count I of Plaintiff's Complaint in their entirety.

2. Plaintiff alleges that the services furnished and to be furnished by Plaintiff, that is, the establishment and maintenance of a receptacle away from its premises for receipt of its customers' cash and items, which said cash and items will be transported to Plaintiff's banking premises by a bank messenger acting as agent for said customers, which said cash and items pursuant to an understanding with said customers will be accepted by said Plaintiff for deposit to the accounts of said customers at the time same reaches Plaintiff's banking house; and the rendering of messenger service to customers of Plaintiff by means of an armored car pursuant to an agreement wherein it is specified that the messenger is the agent of the customer rather than of the Plaintiff, with the further understanding that cash and items received by said messenger are not considered as having been received by Plaintiff until they are actually delivered to the teller at Plaintiff's banking house and by such agreement a check is considered

as having been paid at the bank when the money in question is handed to the messenger as agent for the customer; is not in contravention or conflict with Section 659.06 (1) (a) Florida Statutes, which reads as follows:

> "Any bank or trust company shall have only one place of doing business, which shall be located in the community specified in its original articles of incorporation, and the business of the bank or trust company shall be transacted at its banking house so located in said community specified, and not elsewhere. . . ."

3. Plaintiff alleges that an actual bona fide dispute exists as to the reasonable interpretation of said statute and its application to this Plaintiff, which Plaintiff is entitled to have declared pursuant to 28 USC 2201 and 2202 and other applicable law.

4. Plaintiff has reason to believe and believes that Defendant will seek by legal or administrative action or otherwise to restrain Plaintiff from lawfully carrying on the business of banking by maintaining a receptacle off premises and by operating an armored car messenger service as agent for its customers.

5. Plaintiff states that it has invested considerable money in its receptacle and armored car service and that it will suffer irrevocable and irreparable damage and injury unless Defendant is restrained from interfering with its lawful powers, rights, privileges and immunities.

WHEREFORE PLAINTIFF PRAYS:

1. That as further and additional relief in this proceeding this Court will enter its judgment declaring that the acts and services rendered and to be rendered by Plaintiff is not in violation of or conflict with Section 659.06(1)(a) Florida Statutes.

2. For a decree enjoining Defendant from interfering with the lawful operations of Plaintiff in carrying on the business of banking by maintaining a receptacle off premises and an armored car messenger service as agent for its customers.

The First National Bank in Plant City
By /s/ William M. Rickert
President

Edwards and Sawyer
Attorneys for Plaintiff
P. O. Box 1119
Plant City, Florida
By /s/ Robert S. Edwards

Exhibit "A"

THE REGIONAL ADMINISTRATOR OF
NATIONAL BANKS
Sixth National Bank Region
1315 Fulton National Bank Building
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

June 29, 1966

(Seal)

United States Treasury

Mr. William M. Rickert, President
The First National Bank in Plant City
Box 1480
Plant City, Florida 33566

Dear Mr. Rickert:

In your letter of June 28, 1966, you inquire whether the bank may construct a receptacle at a shopping center

which would receive night bags containing money and checks. These would be recovered daily from the receptacle by a messenger and taken to the bank for deposit.

A National Bank, as an incident to its banking business, may construct off of its premises a receptacle for the receipt of night bags containing cash and checks. The receptacle should contain thereon a notice clearly stating that the messenger who will recover the night bags is acting solely as the agent for the customer and that the funds will not be deemed a deposit until delivered to a teller on the bank premises. The notice may also advise that adequate insurance coverage will be provided and proper security measures taken. Such a service would not constitute branch banking as defined in 12 U.S.C. 36(f).

Very truly yours,

/s/ Robert L. Schwind
Robert L. Schwind
Regional Counsel
Sixth National Bank Region

RLS:w

Florida Georgia South Carolina

Exhibit "B"

(Seal)

STATE OF FLORIDA

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
Tallahassee
32304

Fred O. Dickinson, Jr.
Comptroller

J. V. Chapman
Deputy Commissioner of Banking

September 28, 1966

Mr. W. M. Rickert, President
The First National Bank in Plant City
Plant City, Florida

Re: Night Depository, Armored Car
Messenger Service

Dear Mr. Rickert:

It has been brought to my attention that the First National Bank in Plant City, Florida is currently constructing a depository located approximately one (1) mile from its main banking house and in a shopping center. Also, your bank has advertised an armored car messenger service either already in operation or soon to be placed in operation.

I have taken this up with my general counsel and we feel that these two activities are in violation of Section 659.06(1)(a), Florida Statutes. This type of activity is of statewide interest in that we have received complaints from several areas on these matters. This letter is to request that you cease and desist any further plans for

these proposed operations and/or current operations due to the violation of the above cited statutory enactment, otherwise, the Comptroller's Office will be forced to institute legal proceedings to curtail same.

I would appreciate an early reply to this letter.

Sincerely,

Fred O. Dickinson, Jr.
State Commissioner of Banking

By: /s/ J. V. Chapman
J. V. Chapman
Deputy Commissioner

JVC:jmh

cc: Honorable Charles McClure
General Counsel for Comptroller

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW ON MOTION FOR TEMPORARY INJUNCTION —FILED OCTOBER 20, 1966

FINDINGS OF FACTS

This matter came on to be heard upon the sworn complaint of The First National Bank in Plant City, a national banking association, plaintiff in the above styled cause; plaintiff's motion for preliminary injunction and order of this court dated October 7, 1966 for hearing on preliminary injunction, due and proper service of process has been had upon Fred O. Dickinson, Jr., Comptroller of

the State of Florida and Ex Officio Commissioner of Banking, the summons, complaint and order for hearing on preliminary injunction was duly served upon said defendant on the 12th day of October, 1966. There was present before the Court counsel for the plaintiff, The First National Bank in Plant City, and the said Fred O. Dickinson, Jr. as Comptroller of the State of Florida and Ex Officio Commissioner of Banking was represented before this Court at this hearing by competent counsel.

The Court finds that by a ruling of the United States Comptroller of the Currency duly rendered, national banks are authorized by Section 7490 to provide messenger service by means of an armored car or otherwise to serve their customers. The Court further finds that by special ruling dated June 29, 1966 by Robert L. Schwind, Regional Counsel for the Sixth National Bank Region, by letter to The First National Bank in Plant City that national banks as an incident to their banking business are authorized to construct off of their premises receptacles for the receipt of night bags containing cash and checks provided the said receptacle contains thereon a notice clearly stating that the messenger who will recover the night bags is acting as agent for the customers, and that funds will not be determined to be deposited until delivered to a teller at the bank premises.

Adequate testimony was introduced and the Court finds that the plaintiff acting with apparent authority and pursuant to rulings of the United States Comptroller of the Currency, has undertaken to render a messenger service by the purchase of an armored car and by the establishment of a receptacle at Plant City Plaza Shopping Center about one mile from the banking house of the plaintiff for the pickup of locked night bags and envelopes containing customers cash and items. The arrangement with each of plaintiffs customers using the Bank Messenger

Service is established by a contract, either formerly executed by persons or firms using locked bags or by written contract contained on the transmittal slip of customers using the service in question pursuant to the ruling of the United States Comptroller of the Currency.

Testimony was introduced by the defendant through an assistant to the Commissioner of Banking of the State of Florida, that no arrangement such as that carried on by the plaintiff was allowed to state banks by the Commissioner of Banking of the State of Florida and that it had been the ruling of the State Banking Commissioner for many years that such practice was prohibited by the laws of the State of Florida by Section 659.06(1) and by Section 659.52 Florida Statutes.

It was further established that pending a hearing on the order of this Court for the issuance of a preliminary injunction as prayed by plaintiff that the defendant has filed in the Circuit Court of the Thirteenth Judicial Circuit in and for Hillsborough County, Case No. 155831, a complaint for injunction and other relief wherein the said Fred O. Dickinson Jr., as Comptroller of the State of Florida, is the plaintiff and The First National Bank in Plant City is the defendant. The said Fred O. Dickinson Jr. as Comptroller of the State of Florida and Ex Officio Commissioner of Banking, is seeking to enjoin and restrain The First National Bank in Plant City both temporarily and permanently from the operation of its banking facilities as authorized by the United States Comptroller of the Currency.

The Court finds that an injunction pending a final disposition of this proceeding will irreparably injure or damage plaintiff, The First National Bank in Plant City.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

This Court finds that it has jurisdiction of the parties to this proceedings and the subject matter of this suit, that the United States Comptroller of the Currency is vested by the Congress of the United States with regulatory and supervisory power over national banks and that the Supreme Court of the United States has established that "National Banks are instrumentalities of the Federal government, created for a public purpose, and as such necessarily subject to the paramount authority of the United States. It follows that an attempt, by a State, to define their duties or control the conduct of their affairs is absolutely void, whenever such attempted exercise of authority expressly conflicts with the laws of the United States or either frustrates the purpose of the National legislation or impairs the efficiency of these agencies of the Federal government to discharge the duties, for the performance of which they were created." (See Davis v. Elmira Savings Bank, 161 U.S. 283 (1896). The United States Supreme Court has further held that ". . . banks are instrumentalities of the Federal government. Their contracts and dealings are subject to the operation of general and undiscriminating state laws which do not conflict with the letter or the general object and purposes of Congressional legislation. But any attempt by a State to define their duties or control the conduct of their officers is void whenever it conflicts with the laws of the United States or frustrates the purposes of the national legislation or impairs the efficiency of the bank to discharge the duties for which it was created. . . ." (See First National Bank of San Jose v. State of California, 262 U.S. 366, 368.)

The United States Comptroller of the Currency by formal rulings has authorized plaintiff to undertake the services now rendered by plaintiff, which services have given rise to the objection of the defendant. The United

States Comptroller of the Currency is charged with responsibility of supervision and control of national banks and plaintiff herein acted in reliance on the apparent authority of that Executive officer.

The Court finds that the defendant, Banking Commissioner of the State of Florida, has under color or pretense of State law, directed the plaintiff to cease and desist and has sought to enjoin the plaintiff from the exercise of an apparently valid privilege and prerogative and from the apparently lawful operation of its business as authorized by the United States Comptroller of the Currency in derogation of Federal law.

The Court finds that plaintiff is entitled to a temporary injunction pending final disposition of this suit including a stay of the proceedings now filed in the Circuit Court of the Thirteenth Judicial Circuit in and for the State of Florida.

DONE in chambers this 20th day of October, 1966.

/s/ G. Harrold Carswell
U. S. District Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

ANSWER AND COUNTERCLAIM—FILED NOVEMBER 14, 1966

Answer to Count I

Defendant for his answer to Count I of the Complaint herein:

FIRST DEFENSE

Alleges that Count I of the Complaint fails to state a claim upon which relief can be granted.

SECOND DEFENSE

Admits the allegations of paragraphs 1, 2, 5 and 9.

As to paragraph 3, Defendant admits that Plaintiff seeks to bring to action pursuant to the laws cited therein.

As to paragraph 4, Defendant admits the allegations therein, but denies that 28 U.S.C., Section 1343 confers jurisdiction in this matter.

As to paragraph 6, admits Plaintiff received said letter, but denies all other facts therein alleged.

As to paragraph 7, admits that said paragraph 7490 reads as set forth, but denies all other facts therein alleged.

As to paragraph 8, admits sending said letter to Plaintiff, and alleges that Defendant in sending said letter assumed that Plaintiff was familiar with the law under which it operates and in particular the provisions of the federal branching statute, 12 U.S.C., Section 36 (c) and (f), which clearly binds all National banks in Florida, including Plaintiff, to observe the antibranching statute of Florida, Section 659.06 (1) (a), set forth in said letter, and the federal bank location statute, 12 U.S.C., Section 81 which clearly states that National banks may operate only in one location, the only exception therein being approved branches which, in this situation, are prohibited in Florida by the combined operation of federal law in Section 36 (c) and the Florida law in Section 659.06 (1) (a); and Defendant by his said letter sought to obtain compliance by Plaintiff with said federal and state laws.

As to paragraph 10, admits that Plaintiff's powers are derived from federal law, but alleges that said Florida statute is binding upon Plaintiff by virtue of said federal laws, 12 U.S.C., Sections 36 (c) and 81, and that by virtue thereof Plaintiff is limited to conducting its banking busi-

ness in one location and cannot operate in other locations by means of receptacles and armored car operations.

As to paragraph 14, admits the supremacy of federal law, but only to the extent of preemption of the field; and alleges that the federal government has not preempted the field involved here and, on the contrary, has specifically deferred to state law by adopting the restrictions of state law which in Florida clearly prohibit a state bank from operating the banking business in more than one location, and consequently, by operation of said federal law, a national bank is similarly restricted.

Denies the allegations of paragraphs 11, 12, 13 and 15.

Except as hereinbefore admitted, qualified and specifically denied, Defendant denies all allegations of Count I of the Complaint.

THIRD DEFENSE

Alleges that Plaintiff bank, by use of a receptacle for receiving deposits at a place about a mile from its banking office and by use of an armored car owned by it and operated under its direction by its employees for the purposes of receiving deposits and for other banking purposes, is operating its banking business at more than one location, in violation of the federal law, 12 U.S.C., Section 81.

FOURTH DEFENSE

Alleges that Plaintiff bank, by use of a receptacle for receiving deposits at a place about a mile from its banking office and by use of an armored car owned by it and operated under its direction by its employees for the purposes of receiving deposits and for other banking purposes, is operating branches as defined in the federal law, 12 U.S.C., Section 36 (f), which is prohibited by 12 U.S.C., Section 36 (c) by virtue of Florida Statute, Section 659.06 (1) (a).

Answer to Count II of the Complaint

For his answer to Count II of the Complaint, Defendant:

FIRST DEFENSE

Alleges that Count II of the Complaint fails to state a claim upon which relief can be granted.

SECOND DEFENSE

As to paragraph 1, realleges all of his answers to paragraphs 1 through 8 of Count I of the Complaint.

Defendant denies the allegations of paragraphs 2 and 5.

Defendant admits the allegations of paragraph 3.

As to paragraph 4, admits that Defendant seeks to restrain Plaintiff's off-premise operations, but denies that said operations are lawful; and alleges that said operations are prohibited for the reasons stated in the Third Defense and Fourth Defense to Count I above.

THIRD DEFENSE

Realleges the Third Defense to Count I of the Complaint.

FOURTH DEFENSE

Realleges the Fourth Defense to Count I of the Complaint.

Counterclaim

As and for his counterclaim against Plaintiff, the Defendant alleges:

1. Defendant is Comptroller of the State of Florida and Ex Officio, the State Commissioner of Banking and as such is an official of the executive branch of the gov-

ernment of the State of Florida. He maintains his residence and offices in Tallahassee, Leon County, Florida.

2. Plaintiff is a National Banking Association organized and existing under the National Banking Act, Chapter 2, Title 12 United States Code and has its offices at 302 West Haines Street, Plant City, Florida.

3. The action arises under 12 U.S.C., Sections 36 and 81.

4. This is a proceeding for a declaratory judgment and an injunction pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 2201 and 2202, and other applicable law.

5. This Court has jurisdiction pursuant to 28 U.S.C., Section 1331. The amount in controversy, exclusive of interest and costs, exceeds the sum of $10,000.00.

6. Plaintiff has prior to the commencement of this action, and continues to operate a receptacle or depository for the receipt of deposits about one mile from its banking office, in violation of 12 U.S.C., Section 81 which restricts its operation as a bank to one location, namely, its banking office at 302 West Haines Street, Plant City, Florida.

7. Plaintiff has, prior to the commencement of this action, and continues to operate as its agency, an armored car owned by it and operated by its employees for the purpose of soliciting and obtaining deposits and for other banking purposes at many places away from its said banking office, in violation of 12 U.S.C., Section 81 which restricts its operation to one location as aforesaid.

8. Plaintiff, by using said receptacle and armored car, is operating branches as defined in 12 U.S.C. 36 (f) and prohibited by 12 U.S.C., Section 36 (c) by virtue of Section 659.06 (1) (a) of Florida Statutes.

9. Plaintiff, in view of the fact that it operates said receptacle and armored car operation as its agencies, instrumentalities and places of business off-premises is in

violation of said letter of June 29, 1966, referred to in paragraph 6, Count I of the Complaint and said paragraph 7490 of the Comptroller's Manual for National Banks referred to in paragraph 7 of Count I of the Complaint.

10. Unless restrained, Plaintiff and other national banks in Florida will continue and spread the use of such receptacles and armored car operations, to the detriment and irreparable and increasing damage of state banks in Florida.

11. Unless restrained, Plaintiff bank and other national banks operating in Florida will continue to have, and increasingly will have, competitive advantage over state banks in the relevant competitive areas, for the reason that state banks under Florida law are prohibited from operating such receptacle and armored car facilities; and that such competitive disadvantage for state banks is contrary to the basic concept underlying the intent of Congress in enacting 12 U.S.C., Section 36 and other similar laws which govern the basic operations of national banks according to the state law governing state banks whereever national banks conduct their business.

12. Among the duties of Defendant is the enforcement of the banking laws of the State of Florida, particularly Sections 659.06 (1) (a) and 659.52, Florida Statutes and particularly to enforce these laws pursuant to the federal laws, 12 U.S.C., Sections 36 and 81, which bind national banks to the restrictions imposed upon state banks by said state laws; and Defendant has the right to protect state banks as state instrumentalities from the competitive disadvantages inherent in Plaintiff's operation of receptacle and armored car facilities which facilities are denied to state banks by virtue of state law.

WHEREFORE, Defendant prays

(a) That the Court take jurisdiction of the parties and subject matter hereof.

(b) That the Court declare and adjudge that the off-premises receptacle and armored car facilities of Plaintiff constitute operation of branches in violation of 12 U.S.C., Sections 36 (c) and 81 in combination with Section 659.06 (1) (a) of Florida Statutes.

(c) That the Court enter an order temporarily restraining, and thereafter permanently enjoining, First National from engaging in such branch operations and that the Court vacate its temporary injunction granted on October 20, 1966.

(d) That the Court enter an order temporarily restraining, and thereafter permanently enjoining, First National from seeking authority from the Comptroller of Currency to engage in such branch operations.

(e) That the Court dismiss the Complaint and grant such other and further relief as it deems meet and proper.

(f) That Defendant have his costs and reasonable attorney's fees herein.

/s/ Fred O. Dickinson, Jr.,
Comptroller of the State of Florida

/s/ Earl Faircloth
Attorney General

/s/ Larry Levy
Assistant Attorney General

/s/ Charles D. McClure
General Counsel
Comptroller's Office

/s/ V. Carroll Webb
Associate Counsel for the Comptroller
Capitol Building
Tallahassee, Florida

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

AMENDED ANSWER AND DEFENSES —FILED NOVEMBER 30, 1966

Defendant, The Hillsboro Bank, by its undersigned attorneys, hereby files its Amended Answer and Defenses and says that:

FIRST DEFENSE TO COMPLAINT

The Complaint filed herein, and each Count thereof, fails to state a claim upon which relief can be granted as to this defendant.

SECOND DEFENSE TO COUNT I

Answering Count I of the Complaint filed herein, and the numbered paragraphs thereof, defendant says:

1. It admits the facts alleged in paragraph one.

2. It admits the facts alleged in paragraph two.

3. It admits that this action arises under Title 12, United States Code, Sections 21, 24(7), and 36, but denies all other allegations in paragraph three.

4. It denies that this Court has jurisdiction of the controversy which is the subject of this action pursuant to Title 28, United States Code, Section 1343, but admits all other allegations in paragraph four.

5. It admits the facts alleged in paragraph five.

6. It admits the fact that plaintiff received the letter described in paragraph six, a true copy of which is attached, but denies all other facts alleged in paragraph six.

7. It admits the fact that plaintiff intends to operate an armored car, and that paragraph 7490 reads as alleged, but denies all other facts alleged in paragraph seven.

8. It admits the facts alleged in paragraph eight.

9. It admits the facts alleged in paragraph nine.

10. It admits the facts alleged in paragraph ten.

11. It denies the facts alleged in paragraph eleven.

12. It denies the facts alleged in paragraph twelve.

13. It denies the facts alleged in paragraph thirteen.

14. It admits the fact that the Constitution, laws and regulations of the United States of America as applicable herein are supreme, but only to the extent the same pre-empt the field of law involved herein. It denies all other facts alleged in paragraph fourteen.

15. It denies the facts alleged in paragraph fifteen.

Except as is hereinbefore admitted, qualified and specifically denied, defendant denies all allegations of Count I of the Complaint.

SECOND DEFENSE TO COUNT II

Answering Count II of the Complaint filed herein, and the numbered paragraphs thereof, defendant says:

1. It realleges all admissions and denials of their answer to paragraphs one through eight inclusive of Count I herein.

2. It denies the facts alleged in paragraph two.

3. It denies the facts alleged in paragraph three.

4. It is without knowledge or information of the facts alleged in paragraph four sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the allegations therein, and therefore denies the same.

5. It is without knowledge or information of the facts alleged in paragraph five sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the allegations therein, and therefore denies the same.

Except as is hereinbefore admitted, qualified and specifically denied, defendant denies all allegations of Count II of the Complaint.

THIRD DEFENSE TO ALL COUNTS OF THE COMPLAINT

Further defending against the Complaint, and each Count thereof, defendant would show unto the Court that the establishment, use and operation of the armored car owned by plaintiff and operated under its direction by its employees for the purposes of receiving deposits and for other banking purposes, and/or the establishment, use and operation of the money receptacle building at a place about a mile from its banking house for the purpose of receiving deposits, constitute branch banking by plaintiff in violation of Title 12, United States Code, Section 36, and Sections 659.06 and 659.52, Florida Statutes, 1965, and the above-described practices and activities of plaintiff are consequently not legally authorized and are illegal and unlawful.

FOURTH DEFENSE TO ALL COUNTS OF THE COMPLAINT

Further defending against the Complaint, and each Count thereof, defendant would show unto the Court that by virtue of the establishment, use and operation of the armored car owned by plaintiff and operated under its direction by its employees for purposes of receiving deposits and for other banking purposes, and/or by virtue of the establishment or leasing, use and operation of an off-premises money receptacle for receiving deposits at a place about a mile from its banking house, plaintiff is en-

gaged in the general practice of banking at a place other than that specified in its organization certificate and in branches not established and maintained by plaintiff in accordance with the provisions of Title 12, United States Code, Section 36. Plaintiff therefore is violating the provisions of Title 12, United States Code, Section 81, by engaging in the above-described practices and activities, which practices and activities are not legally authorized, and it is not entitled to the relief sought.

FIFTH DEFENSE TO ALL COUNTS OF THE COMPLAINT

Further defending against the Complaint, and each Count thereof, defendant alleges that neither the establishment, use and operation of the armored car operations of plaintiff nor the erection or leasing, operation and maintenance by plaintiff of the off-premises money receptacle building is expressly authorized by the laws of the United States of America, and such practices and activities are not necessary incidents of the banking business or incidental powers necessary to carry on the business of banking or incidental powers existing to carry into effect such powers as are granted by the laws of the United States of America. Said practices and activities on the part of plaintiff are therefore not legally authorized, but are unlawful and in contravention of Title 12, United States Code, Sections 24, 36 and 81.

SIXTH DEFENSE TO ALL COUNTS OF THE COMPLAINT

Further defending against the Complaint, and each Count thereof, defendant alleges that plaintiff is not legally authorized to perform its armored car operations and/or establish or lease, use and operate its off-premises money receptacle building by the provisions of paragraph 7490 of *The Comptroller's Manual for National*

Banks and the letter of June 29, 1966, from the Regional Comptroller of the Currency, because the operations allegedly authorized therein, as applicable herein, are invalid, illegal and void, and paragraph 7490 is in contravention of Title 12, United States Code, Chapter 2, Sections 1, 24, 36 and 81.

SEVENTH DEFENSE TO ALL COUNTS OF THE COMPLAINT

Further defending against the Complaint, and each Count thereof, defendant alleges that if paragraph 7490 of The Comptroller's Manual for National Banks and the letter of June 29, 1966 constitute valid rulings of the Comptroller of Currency and if the same are otherwise authorized by law, the same nevertheless contemplate and authorize only the use by a national bank of an independent messenger service which is not an instrumentality of the national bank. The same therefore do not authorize plaintiff to furnish such messenger service as an instrumentality of the bank, either under the guise of an agreement that the plaintiff's messenger service is an agent for the depositor or otherwise. The said practices and activities of plaintiff are not legally authorized and are unlawful and illegal.

Amended Counterclaim

Defendant, The Hillsboro Bank, by its undersigned attorneys, files its amended counterclaim against plaintiff and says:

FIRST CLAIM

1. The Hillsboro Bank is a banking corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida. Its sole place of business and its banking house is at the corner of Evers Street and West Reynolds Street in Plant City, Florida.

2. The First National Bank in Plant City is a national banking association organized and existing under the National Banking Act, Chapter 2, Title 12, United States Code and has its banking house at 302 West Haines Street, Plant City, Florida.

3. The action arises under Title 12, United States Code, Sections 36 and 81.

4. The Court has jurisdiction of this controversy pursuant to Title 28, United States Code, Section 1331; Title 12, United States Code, Sections 36 and 81. The matter in controversy exceeds the value of $10,000.00, exclusive of interest and costs.

5. This is a proceeding for a declaratory judgment and an injunction pursuant to Title 28, United States Code, Sections 2201 and 2202, and other applicable laws.

6. The Hillsboro Bank has served its customers in Plant City, Florida, continuously since 1902 to the present date. Throughout this period of time, it has transacted its business solely from and on the premises of its banking house located in that city and not elsewhere. It recently constructed and dedicated a new banking house in Plant City from which it now transacts all its business. Upon opening the new building, it discontinued operation from the banking house at which it had served its customers for many years. First National has heretofore, for a period of about ten years, owned and operated a national bank in Plant City, Florida. Until recently it transacted all of its business from a banking house located at 302 West Haines Street, Plant City, Florida.

7. On or about September 27, 1966, First National announced that it would not only perform banking business at its original location, but it would also perform banking business hereinafter described, at locations elsewhere in the city of Plant City and adjacent areas. Pursuant to its aforementioned announcement, First National intends

to transact, and is now transacting, banking business at more than one place of business and at locations other than and in addition to the location of its banking house in Plant City. It is doing so, and intends hereafter to do so, by operation of a receptacle or depository for the receipt of deposits at the Plant City Plaza Shopping Center, which is about one mile from its banking house in Plant City, and/or by operation as its agency or instrumentality of an armored car owned by it and operated by its employees for the purpose of soliciting and obtaining deposits and for other banking purposes at many places away from its said banking house in Plant City, Florida.

8. Plaintiff intends to extend the above-described banking facilities and operations to areas beyond the boundaries of Plant City, Florida, and into areas from which this defendant now draws and obtains customers. Plaintiff is now offering, and intends to continue offering, the above-described banking facilities and operations to the public-at-large, including not only existing customers of plaintiff but to customers of banks chartered pursuant to the laws of the State of Florida.

9. The banking facilities, operations and activities of First National as hereinabove described are not authorized by the laws of the United States of America but are in violation thereof. The above-described facilities, operations and activities of First National constitute banking by and through branches as defined in Title 12, United States Code, Section 36. Said facilities, operations and activities constitute the establishment and operation by The First National Bank of new branches at which deposits are received and checks are paid. Not only are said branches established and operating within the limits of the city of Plant City, in which First National is situated and has its banking house, but also said branches already have been extended into the adjacent trade area.

Under Title 12, United States Code, Section 36, a national bank is prohibited from establishing and operating new branches if such branches are not expressly authorized by the laws of the state in which such practices and activities are being performed. Banking through branches, including the above-described practices and activities which the First National is presently employing, is not expressly authorized by the laws of the State of Florida. On the contrary, branch banking, including the aforementioned activities and practices now employed by First National, is prohibited by the provisions of Sections 659.06 (1) (a) and 659.52, Florida Statutes, 1965. Thus the above-described practices and activities are not legally authorized by the Comptroller of Currency, the laws of the United States or the laws of the State of Florida. Said activities of First National constitute illegal and unauthorized competition with defendant through plaintiff's establishment and operation of new branches, which competition is expressly prohibited by Title 12, United States Code, Section 36, and is in violation thereof.

10. Hillsboro and First National are the only commercial banks doing business as such within the city limits of Plant City, Florida. They compete for customer accounts, deposits, loan accounts and other banking business in Plant City and in the trade area adjacent to Plant City. The above-described new operations and facilities of plaintiff have drawn heretofore and will in the future draw customer accounts, deposits, loan accounts and other banking business from present and from potential customers of defendant, The Hillsboro Bank, thereby causing The Hillsboro Bank to lose banking business which it might otherwise reasonably expect to receive, serve and enjoy. As a result of said illegal and unauthorized competition on the part of plaintiff, defendant, The Hillsboro Bank, has lost and will continue to lose substantial banking business in Plant City and its adjacent trade area because defendant, The Hillsboro Bank is prohibited

by state law from meeting said competition by establishing similar and equivalent operations in those areas. Therefore, defendant, The Hillsboro Bank, is unable effectively to compete with First National for banking business in Plant City and its trade area. The Hillsboro Bank has a right existing pursuant to the laws of the United States of America, and more particularly, pursuant to Title 12, United States Code, Sections 36 and 81, and further pursuant to the laws of the State of Florida, to engage in its banking business free from the competition of the illegal practices of plaintiff described hereinbefore. The Hillsboro Bank, and the value of its business in Plant City, Florida, and adjacent trade area, has already been substantially and irreparably damaged because of the aforesaid practices and activities of First National. If the relief sought herein is not granted, its damage will continue indefinitely.

11. The value of The Hillsboro Bank's business in Plant City and its trade area exceeds $10,000.00. Further, the value of and the value to the Hillsboro Bank of the right to transact its business in Plant City and its trade area free from the aforesaid illegal competition of plaintiff, which right The Hillsboro Bank seeks protection and enforcement of herein, exceeds $10,000.00.

WHEREFORE, defendant, The Hillsboro Bank prays:

(a) That the Court take jurisdiction of the parties and subject matter hereof.

(b) That the Court enter a judgment declaring and adjudging that the above-described practices and activities of plaintiff in operating and using its armored car off-premises, and the above-described practices and activities in operating and using its off-premises money receptacle building, constitute operation of branches in violation of Title 12, United States Code, Section 36, and further in

violation of Section 659.06 and 659.52, Florida Statutes, 1965, in combination with Title 12, United States Code, Section 36.

(c) That the Court enter a judgment declaring and adjudging that the letter of June 29, 1966, referred to in paragraph 6 of Count I of the Complaint and paragraph 7490 of The Comptroller's Manual for National Banks, referred to in paragraph 7 of Count I of the Complaint do not constitute lawful authority for the off-premises armored car operations of plaintiff and/or for the off-premises money receptacle building of plaintiff.

(d) That the Court enter an order temporarily restraining, and thereafter permanently enjoining, The First National Bank in Plant City, Florida, its officers, directors, employees, agents, and/or assigns from operating and using its off-premises armored car and its off-premises money receptacle building, all of which activities and practices are more fully described herein, and further from engaging in such other and similar practices and activities as do violence to the law of the United States of America and/or the laws of the State of Florida.

(e) That the Court enter an order temporarily restraining, and thereafter permanently enjoining, The First National Bank in Plant City, Florida, its officers, directors, employees, agents, and/or assigns from seeking authority from the Comptroller of Currency to engage in branch banking by operating and using its off-premises armored car, and further by operating and using its off-premises money receptacle building according to the activities and practices more fully described herein.

(f) That the Court dismiss the Complaint of The First National Bank in Plant City, Florida, filed herein.

(g) That the Court grant such other and further relief as it deems meet and proper.

SECOND CLAIM

1. Defendant, The Hillsboro Bank realleges, and by reference makes a part hereof, each and every allegation in paragraphs 1 through 8 and in paragraph 11 of the First Claim hereof.

2. By performing the above-described activities and operations, First National is engaging in the general business of banking, including the receiving of deposits, at places other than 302 West Haines Street, Plant City, Florida, and at places other than branches established and/or operated or maintained by plaintiff in accordance with Title 12, United States Code, Section 36, in violation of Title 12, United States Code, Section 81. As has been previously alleged in the First Claim herein, the establishment, operation and maintenance of branches of the First National Bank in Plant City is not valid or authorized under Title 12, United States Code, Section 36.

3. Said activities of First National are not legally authorized by the Comptroller of the Currency, the laws of the United States or the laws of the State of Florida.

4. Said activities of First National constitute illegal and unauthorized competition with defendant through plaintiff's aforesaid performance of the general business of banking at places other than 302 West Haines Street, Plant City, Florida, which places are not branches established or maintained by plaintiff in accordance with the provisions of Section 36 of Title 12, United States Code. As a result of said illegal and unauthorized competition on the part of plaintiff, defendant has lost and/or will in the future lose substantial banking business because defendant is prohibited by state law from meeting said competition by similarly performing its general banking business at places other than that at which it now is located. Therefore, defendant is unable effectively to compete with First Na-

tional for banking business. The Hillsboro Bank and the value of its business, has already been substantially and irreparably damaged because of the aforesaid practices and illegal competition of plaintiff. If the relief sought herein is not granted, its damage will continue indefinitely.

WHEREFORE, defendant, The Hillsboro Bank prays:

(a) That the Court take jurisdiction of the parties and subject matter hereof.

(b) That the Court enter a judgment declaring and adjudging that the above-described practices and activities of the First National Bank in Plant City in operating and using its off-premises armored car and in operating and using its off-premises money receptacle building, violate Title 12, United States Code, Section 81.

(c) That the Court enter a judgment declaring and adjudging that the letter of June 29, 1966, referred to in paragraph 6 of Count I of the Complaint and paragraph 7490 of The Comptroller's Manual for National Banks, referred to in paragraph 7 of Count I of the Complaint do not constitute lawful authority for the off-premises armored car operations of plaintiff and/or for the off-premises money receptacle building of plaintiff.

(d) That the Court enter an order temporarily restraining, and thereafter permanently enjoining, The First National Bank in Plant City, Florida, its officers, directors, employees, agents, and/or assigns from operating and using its off-premises armored car and further from operating and using its off-premises money receptacle building in accordance with activities and practices more fully described herein, and further from engaging in such other and similar practices and activities as do violence to the laws of the United States of America and/or the laws of the State of Florida.

(e) That the Court enter an order temporarily restraining, and thereafter permanently enjoining, The First National Bank in Plant City, Florida, its officers, directors, employees, agents, and/or assigns, from seeking authority from the Comptroller of Currency to engage in branch banking by operating and using an off-premises armored car and further by operating and using an off-premises money receptacle building pursuant to the activities and practices more fully described herein.

(f) That the Court enter an order temporarily restraining, and thereafter permanently enjoining, The First National Bank in Plant City, Florida, its officers, directors, employees, agents, and/or assigns, from transacting business in a place other than that specified in its organization certificate and from branches not established and maintained in accordance with the provisions of Title 12, United States Code, Section 36.

(g) That the Court dismiss the Complaint of The First National Bank in Plant City, Florida, filed herein.

(h) That the Court grant such other and further relief as it deems meet and proper.

Carlton, Fields, Ward,
Emmanuel, Smith & Cutler
Attorneys for Defendant The
Hillsboro Bank
Post Office Box 3239
Tampa, Florida 33601

By /s/ Sylvia Walbolt, for
Wm. Reece Smith, Jr.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title Omitted)

DEPOSITION OF WILLIAM C. MERIWETHER —FILED FEBRUARY 21, 1967

• • •

Deposition of WILLIAM C. MERIWETHER, taken at instance of defendants State Banks this 7th day of February, A. D., 1967, before Thelma Helene Dreyer, Court Reporter and Notary Public, in and for the State of Florida at Large, at the offices of Edwards and Sawyer, 105 South Evers Street, Plant City, Florida, beginning at the hour of 1:30 P. M.

Thereupon the said

WILLIAM C. MERIWETHER,

being first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was examined and deposed as follows:

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Will you state your full name, please, sir? A. William Crawford Meriwether.

Q. And where do you live? A. 903 North River Street, Apartment B.

Q. Plant City ? A. Plant City.

Q. What is your age? A. Twenty-two.

Q. What is your present occupation? A. Teller-Messenger for The First National Bank.

Q. How long have you been employed by the First National Bank? A. Well, a little less than a year.

Q. When were you first employed by the First National Bank? A. Christmas 1965, part-time, and then full-time, I believe, somewhere around March or April.

Q. What were your first duties when you were employed by the bank? A. Miscellaneous duties during the Christmas holidays.

Q. When you began to work full-time, what were your duties? A. Teller.

Q. Did you receive any training in order to perform your duties as teller? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Where did you receive it? A. At the bank.

Q. Who trained you? A. Mr. Randall Hinson.

Q. And what position does he hold or did he hold at the bank? A. He's a teller—cashier? Assistant Cashier. He's more or less in charge of our drive-in windows.

Q. Are you related to Dr. W. G. Meriwether? A. Yes, sir. He's my father.

Q. And Dr. Meriwether is a member of the Board of Directors of the First National Bank, is that correct? A. Yes, sir.

Q. How long did you serve as a teller for the First National Bank at its main banking house? A. I can't give you an exact length of time. It's several months.

Q. And did there come a time when you undertook different duties? A. Well, yes, sir, more or less. When we first got the truck, I was going through learning the procedure for that.

Q. By "the truck," you're referring to the armored car service? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And do you presently work on that armored car? A. Yes, sir.

Q. How long have you been working on it? A. Since the end of October, I believe.

Q. 1966? A. 1966.

Q. Is that when it began to operate? A. Well, you could roughly say it began to operate really the first of November.

Q. But you've been working on it ever since it began its operation? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Are you permanently assigned to working on it, so to speak? A. Yes, sir. I'm more or less in charge of it.

Q. Who else works on it with you regularly? A. A driver and guard is Mr. Alton Goodwin.

Q. Does anyone else work on it regularly besides the two of you? A. On Saturdays we have relief shift, different men who are officers of the bank and tellers of the bank who will relieve us on Saturdays and relieve the run.

Q. Do they relieve both you and Mr. Goodwin? A. No, Mr. Goodwin usually drives. If he wants off, I drive.

Q. Would it be true to say that either you or Mr. Goodwin always drive? A. Yes, sir, or Mr. Ronnie Sparkman, yes, sir, just about, because see we looked it up in the Florida Driver's Handbook and a truck that weighs over nine thousand pounds is restricted to a driver with a chauffeur's license and Mr. Goodwin and I and Ronnie Sparkman are the only ones that I know of in the bank with a chauffeur's license.

Q. Does Mr. Sparkman work on the car except as a relief person? A. He's worked as a driver once.

Q. Just for one day? A. Yes. That was for a charity drive.

Q. For what? A. I believe it was a charity drive. He accepted a locked bag. I don't know what it was for. I didn't work that day.

Q. Which charity drive was this? A. I'm not even sure. I didn't even work on it or have anything to do with it.

Q. About when did it occur? A. It was one Sunday. I don't know when it was. The setup—it was—the money

was turned into the 7-Eleven Stores which are our customers and have a contract with us and I believe they asked if we could pick it up and just hold it for them and then they came in Monday morning and we worked it up for them and they made their deposit there in the bank.

Q. You referred to the 7-Eleven Stores as a customer. Are they different from the Shop and Go Stores? A. No, sir. It's just a different chain under a different name. They're known as 7-Eleven Stores that are here in Plant City.

Q. They are essentially the same thing? A. Type, yes, sir.

Q. Are you deputized by the Sheriff of Hillsborough County? A. Yes, sir.

Q. In connection with your work on the truck? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you actually carry a firearm with you? A. I have at times. I don't always.

Q. Do you keep one aboard customarily, although you don't carry it? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And is Mr. Goodwin also armed? A. Yes, sir. He's armed at all times.

Q. And he wears a gun, is that right? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Does Mr. Goodwin have prior law enforcement experience? A. Yes.

Q. And is he also a Deputy Sheriff? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Are any other people in the bank deputies who work on the truck? A. Mr. Charles Futch.

Q. Are there people who work on the truck sometimes who are not deputies? A. Yes, sir, but they never carry a firearm.

Q. And when they're working, I take it there is somebody aboard who is a deputy and who does have a firearm? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What time do you report to work? A. I get there about 7:30 in the morning.

Q. What time does the truck customarily leave on its duties? A. 9:30. Well, I take that back. About quarter to eight we go out and start. We go out and pick up the bags out of the night receptacle and bring them back to the bank so the tellers can open them and work up the deposits.

Q. So you report at about 7:30 and about a quarter to eight you go out to Plant City Plaza and pick up the bags from the depository and bring them back to the bank? A. Yes. We get them out of the receptacle.

Q. And then the bags are opened in the bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you participate in that? A. Well, I lay the bags out and I have opened them; but it's under dual-control.

Q. That means there has to be two— A. Yes, sir, present when it's opened

Q. —persons present? A. Just as the receptacle is under dual-control also.

Q. Yes, likewise your drive-in depository across the street from the bank is under dual-control, isn't it? A. Depository across the street?

Q. Your drive-in windows? A. Well, they're drive-in windows.

Q. Excuse me, the night depository in the bank. A. Yes. That's under dual-control. That's presently in the building out front.

Q. Right. Now, you've mentioned that you are there and lay out the bags, and you are one of the people on occasions who watches while the money is taken and checks taken out of the bags and accounted for. A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you actually do that sometimes yourself? A. Yes, sir. I have worked some of the bags, yes, sir, with another teller because I don't have a drawer of my own and we have to put it in his drawer.

Q. Did you have a drawer of your own when you worked in the bank building? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And you are familiar with the procedure by virtue of your prior experience, is this correct? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, does Mr. Goodwin have anything to do with the bags which are picked up at the depository? A. He watches and verifies that we picked it up and it's under dual-control and all the bags were removed from the receptacle and he signs the sheet on which the bags are recorded as to the bags which we picked up and that sheet is turned in to the teller to keep with the other records of the bank on the night depository.

Q. Does this sheet list the names of the people who have placed bags in the depository? A. Just the numbers.

Q. The numbers of the bags? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And those bags in turn, the numbers are related to persons who have keys? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And who use the depository? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, after you have completed emptying and accounting for the contents of the bags from the depository or receptacle, what then do you do?

MR. EDWARDS: I object to the question on the basis you were talking about the receptacle at the Plaza. Then in Mr. Meriwether's answer he talked about the fact that these were kept with the bags that came out of the night depository at the bank. Now, your question seems to be directed to the night depository at the Plaza; and I am confused and consider that the question is ambiguous.

MR. SMITH: All right.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. After you finish accounting for the bags which are acquired at the Plant City Plaza receptacle, which I understand you do when you come back from the Plaza first thing in the morning, after that is done, what do you do next, normally? A. After the bags are receipted and they are worked up, we have an electric secretary which our customers, after banking hours, can call in and record what money orders they would like to have their accounts charged for and to be brought to them that day, and I go write down a charge slip as to what they would like.

Q. You go then and hear the recording device and list the names of the persons who have left messages and the amounts of money that they want? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And then you prepare charge slips for the amounts of money? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Does somebody verify whether they have adequate monies on deposit in the bank to cover what they request? A. Yes, sir. I believe it does.

Q. Who does that? A. Well, Mr. Pelham, the Assistant Cashier, is the one who usually knows the accounts and who knows whether they have money to cover it or not.

Q. Well, is Mr. Pelham there with you when you're working up these— A. Yes, sir. He has verified the order. See, we have two tellers. If I record the order and make up the charge slip, somebody else must verify that order as to what's on the charge slip and to the total of the amount and then it's put in a bag and sealed with one of the security seals.

Q. But do they verify it by checking the recording or verify it by counting the amount of money that goes in the bag? A. They verify it by counting the amount of money that goes in the bag and the total that's on the charge slip as to the amount that's broken down on the slip.

Q. What I'm confused about is, at what stage in this does somebody check to see if the person has enough money on deposit? A. Well, he knows the accounts and knows when they're overdrawn and knows which are bad accounts and which are good accounts which usually have a sufficient balance and which don't.

Q. And he is Mr. Pelham who is there working with you? A. Yes. He's in charge of the—I guess you'd say the bad accounts—or has the daily report from the computer as to which accounts are insufficient.

Q. Now, do you ever receive orders for money in any fashion other than from the recording or electronic secretary? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And what other ways do you receive orders? A. By word of mouth when I go in a store like for the next day. They'll call in before—they know what time the truck leaves; and if I like go to the store and they find out they're short on change, they'll call in before we leave and another teller will make up that charge slip.

Q. That call might come to any officer or employee in the bank who then makes up a charge slip and makes available the amount of money which is to go out to them? A. Yes.

Q. And you might be taking that out with your morning orders or you might be taking it because you've come back to the bank and picked it up? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, once you have gotten the various orders and start out, do you follow a particular routine as to where you go and who you see? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you have a route so to speak? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Who determines that route? A. I do.

Q. Does anyone supervise you in connection with it at the bank? A. With the route?

Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir.

Q. What do you consider in determining what route will be followed? A. Usually, if—well, like a store will call in and say I really need it, I'll try to get to that store first before I go to the other stores which, as you say, we'll take it in line when I get there. We have no set time to say I'll be there definitely. I have about an hour leeway at each store so I can be late or earlier. When I vary my route, sometimes I run the route in reverse as well as go it in forward. There's no set pattern really. It's just where I want to go. I have the freedom to say which way I want to go.

Q. Do you operate on a general time schedule? A. Yes, sir.

Q. How was that time schedule established? A. Well, after we ran the route with the established customers, the time schedule generally set itself up.

Q. But it was the bank or bank employees or officials who determined the schedule, is this correct? A. Oh, yes, sir. They helped set up the customers as to where they were and by that we tried to organize a certain pattern so as we wouldn't be having to double back and waste time in that manner.

Q. Now, tell me what you do when you start out on your route on a given day? A. Well, we load the orders for the truck and then we check against the charges which we have to make sure all of the orders have been filled. Then I collect the night bags out of the receptacle and the locked bags which I brought in from the previous day's run which will be returned with a validated receipt.

Q. I think you're getting ahead of me, Mr. Meriwether. I'm still in the morning of a given day when you've obtained the bags from the Plant City Plaza and accounted and filled the orders for that day and then you start out in the truck following the route for that particular day. Now, you call on a particular customer, is this right?

A. Yes, sir. Well, see, like the Shop and Go Stores have locked deposit bags. I only validate their receipt having received a locked bag with that amount on it. Well, those bags have been brought in from the day before and they have to be returned with the validated receipt mailed out the day before and I return a bag to the Shop and Go Stores so they'll be ready to go on the truck with the change orders, so that's what I meant by getting the bags ready to go and the orders to load the truck; and then we go from the bank to start out on the route, which is usually out Highway 92.

Q. What kind of a container do you put the money in for John Doe who's called in the day before and said he wants a hundred dollars worth of change? A. Well, it's in a money sack which the bank has. It's just a—

Q. Cloth sack? A. —cloth sack and it has a security seal on it.

Q. All right. Now, when you get to John Doe's place with his hundred dollars worth of change, what do you do? A. I take the bag of change and see if it's a Shop and Go Store, I'll take their bag that I'm returning to them and a receipt slip to them and they will sign a receipt slip for the money and they validate it in my presence. They usually count it again just to make sure it's what they ordered and it's correct and I leave them a copy of a receipt they signed and have a copy for the truck and have a copy brought back to the bank.

Q. Who carries the money from the armored car into the place of business? A. I do, or the teller that's working the run that day.

Q. As I understand, it's generally you? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What does Mr. Goodwin do while you're doing this? A. He stays on the truck.

Q. He stays inside of it? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, when you deliver the money to the customer, do you receive anything in exchange? A. I receive a locked deposit bag and they have their deposit slips, but I validate for receipt of a locked bag and I leave a copy with them and I have a copy for the truck and then we have a copy to go in the bank after it's been processed, a copy to be mailed to the store and a copy for the bank.

Q. You just referred to a deposit slip. Are you referring to what the bank calls a transmittal— A. Well, it's a transmittal slip until it gets to the bank and it's validated by the teller and then it becomes a deposit slip.

Q. The same slip is used? A. Yes, sir. It's a transmittal slip.

Q. Do you carry on the armored car at any time a given amount of currency or change which is not assigned to a given person before you start your route? A. No, sir.

Q. Do you make change from the armored car or cash checks from the armored car? A. No, sir.

Q. The armored car has got a glass window on the side of it and a counter which drops down to the outside and two drawers on each side of the counter. What are those there for? A. They've never been used as yet.

Q. What are they there for? A. Well, it could be used that if a customer could come up to the truck and request that we could take their money to the bank and they would have to use one of the transmittal slips and fill it out and we could open that drawer and let them put it in there and it would be pulled back inside and let them have that counter to write on; but, it has not been used as such as yet and I'm not familiar how it could be used.

Q. Have you received any instructions or do you know of any definite plans for making use of it? A. No, sir.

Q. When you call upon a person and make a delivery to him, do I understand that you sometimes get an order

for the next day as to the amount of change that might be wanted? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you record that somewhere? A. Usually they will have the store's name and location on it and the amount of change that they want.

Q. On what? A. And the amounts on a slip of paper.

Q. And they'll give you the slip of paper? A. Yes, and I'll bring it back and fill out a charge slip either that afternoon or the next morning.

Q. What kind of piece of paper is this they give you? A. Just a piece of notebook paper or scrap paper, scratch paper.

Q. And you take the notebook paper or scratch paper back to the bank and from that make out a charge slip? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And the charge is made against the account and you deliver the money the next day? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you ever make notes yourself of the amount the person wants or do they usually make the notes on a slip of paper and give it to you? A. I have written it down. When they haven't had it out, I would write it down and I would usually write it down so I could record it when I got back.

Q. Do you keep any particular book for this purpose? A. No, sir.

Q. No particular notebook or record or anything like that? A. No. The note is usually destroyed or thrown away after we've recorded on the charge slip.

Q. Have you ever made loans in the First National Bank? A. No, sir.

Q. When calling upon customers while you're working on the armored car, do you accept payments on notes that the customer owes to the bank? A. No, sir, not supposed to.

Q. Have you ever had any tendered to you, any payments tendered to you on notes? A. No. We did have at one time a person who had dropped in a loan payment at the receptacle in a sealed envelope which wasn't opened until we got back to the bank and a letter was sent to the customer explaining that the receptacle in the shopping center could not be used for this.

Q. Was the money returned to the customer on that occasion or was it credited as a payment on the note? A. I don't know. I didn't have anything to do with it after it was turned over.

Q. When a customer wants change or when a person wants change for the next day, do they ever make out a check drawn on the bank and hand it to you? A. No, sir.

Q. Has that ever occurred at all? A. Not that I know of.

Q. Do persons ever hand to you checks and currency to be taken back to the bank? A. Yes, sir, but unless it's in a locked bag, I won't accept loose currency, even if they have the transmittal slips with them. I'd rather have it in a locked bag and that's what we try and furnish our customers with. I have accepted checks which I placed in a transmittal envelope and sealed with the transmittal slips and brought back to the bank from a customer.

Q. When you refer to a transmittal envelope, are you referring to an envelope like this green one that I'm putting before you? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Which we call Defendants' Exhibit 4 for identification? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Is that what you're referring to? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And when you're referring to transmittal slips, are you referring to a document such as the one that I'm

putting before you which is Defendant's Exhibit 3? A. Yes, sir. It's that type.

Q. Have you ever had monies delivered either in envelopes or bags when the transmittal slip was not included or used? A. It seems like there has been a time, but a letter—it seems like that we did and a letter has been sent to the company explaining this can't be done. It was in a sealed envelope. See, when I receive a sealed envelope, I don't open that envelope. I'm using this in reference to the receptacle at Plant City Plaza. I list the customer's name that is filled in on the outside on the sheet which is recorded for the records, and then I just bring the envelopes back and turn them over to a teller who has the records and is in charge of working those up, so I can't truly say.

Q. Do you know of any occasion where the sort of deposit slip which is used at the bank has been used rather than this particular slip called Messenger Transmittal? A. In the very beginning I know of one case, but a letter was sent explaining to the customer this could not be done, would not be accepted, I believe.

Q. Has the messenger car service been used either to receive money, checks or cash items from a customer or from a person or to deliver money to a person who is not a customer of the bank? A. No, sir. The customer has to have a dual-contract signed with the bank before we will service the customer.

Q. This would be true in the case of those who have keys to the depository at the Plant City Plaza? A. Yes, sir.

Q. But it is not true as to others who happen to drop envelopes in that receptacle, is it? A. No, but they they're using the slips and I believe they have a contract on there and the sign out there explains that this is with their permission we do this.

Q. But do I understand that if they sign the dual-control slip, then they don't use the messenger transmittal slip? A. No, sir. They sign that and then we provide a slip for them with their store name, account number. That's a transmittal slip.

Q. If they sign the document which we call Defendants' Exhibit 2 entitled Comprehensive Dual-Control Contract, then thereafter in making use of the depository, the customer does not use this slip which we call Exhibit 3, is that right? A. It's the same type of operation except they don't have to fill in their name and address. We have it already printed on the side with their account number, but it is labeled the Messenger Transmittal Slip with the contract on the back of each slip. It's in a book.

Q. Just so I have this straight in my mind, as I understand it— A. To my knowledge—

Q. Excuse me. Let me see if I have it right, here. A. All right.

Q. If a person has a key to the facility at Plant City Plaza and have signed the—they will have signed the Comprehensive Dual-Control Contract, right? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Then they are supplied with a book of messenger transmittal slips with their name printed on them, but otherwise similar in form and content to this document called Defendant's Exhibit 3? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And then those persons put their night bag in the facility at Plant City Plaza together with one of their slips? A. Yes, sir, with at least three of their slips.

Q. Duplicates or copies, in other words? A. Yes.

Q. If, on the other hand, a person does not have a key to the facility at Plant City Plaza, then they can still put either money or checks in the green envelope which we call Defendants' Exhibit 4 along with one of the messenger slips and drop it in the receptacle at Plant City Plaza and

the truck would then pick up both the envelopes and the bags, is this correct? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And take them back to the bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Have you ever been on the armored car when it went to Turkey Creek High School or to any of those schools in that complex at Turkey Creek? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Is there someone or some organization there which is a customer of the bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you know this as a fact? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Well, what I want to know, Mr. Meriwether, are you sure that the person whom you called upon in the Turkey Creek complex was then a customer of the bank? A. I believe to my knowledge I thought they were a customer. Turkey Creek High School does have an account at the First National Bank.

Q. So at least so far as you knew you were serving a customer as distinguished from a member of the public who did not have an account at the bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, do I understand that the general range of territory in which the armored car works is west to Mango and south to Highway 60 and southwest to Pleasant Grove and north to the city limits of Plant City and east just across the Polk County line into Polk County? Is that the general area of operation? A. Yes, sir. I believe you'd say northeast out to Fletcher's Milling, also.

Q. How far is Fletcher's Milling outside of Plant City? A. I can't really say, two or three miles.

Q. What is the furthest point, in your judgment, that you routinely serve outside the city limits of Plant City? A. 92 and Williams Road to the west.

Q. About how far is that? A. Well, that's about three-tenths of a mile farther from Mango is Williams Road and then turn back on Williams Road back to 92 and that's another two or three miles.

Q. That's what, eighteen miles? A. Something like that.

Q. How far is Pleasant Grove from Plant City? A. I don't know. I've never really checked the mileage, so anything I would tell you on that would be just about pure guess.

Q. Do you know of any occasions when the armored car has been used for any purpose other than delivering money to customers or receiving from customers checks or cash? A. You mean—well, I said something about the time I didn't work the charity fund. We picked up from a 7-Eleven Store.

Q. Yes. A. But they're a customer. I don't know of any other instance where money or anything has been handled.

Q. Is the armored car used to deliver cash letters from the First National to the Hillsboro Bank? A. Yes, sir, it is. It's used to transport whoever takes it.

Q. Is this done routinely? A. One week they come to us and one week we go to them.

Q. And the weeks that you go to them, you use the car? A. Yes.

Q. Is this on a daily basis? A. Every day except Monday and twice on Friday.

Q. Have you ever worked on the armored car on Saturdays? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Does the armored car ever receive on Saturdays orders on that day from customers for money? A. How do you mean?

Q. Well, I mean— A. Well, they will have called in and I don't remember anyone having a note or anything with a change order to be filled out or charged out after I got back to the bank. I don't remember it happening on a Saturday.

Q. What I really want to know is on Saturdays you do make up orders to be delivered on Saturday. This is correct, isn't it? A. Yes, sir, if they're on the recorder.

Q. And you make these up on Saturday morning before you go out to serve the customers? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And at that time it's necessary to make up a charge slip against the account? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, do you follow on that day the same procedures that you follow during week days? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Is there somebody familiar with the accounts who is present at all times? A. Yes, sir, I believe so. I believe they'd know whether they were a non-sufficient account or one that would have the funds in the account.

Q. Is this why it's always an officer who relieves on Saturdays? A. No, sir. I don't know any particular reason why it is an officer. It's just divided between the men of the bank that would have knowledge to handle the funds and the daily routine.

Q. Well, is it in fact an officer who generally relieves on Saturdays? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do officers ever travel during the week days with you on the armored car? A. No, sir. Well, Mr. Rickert has ridden with us, but not of any set routine. He just went along for the ride, I guess you'd say.

Q. Well, he's ridden on it from time to time perhaps to familiarize himself, but he's not there regularly? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And my question is, does any officer ride periodically or regularly with you? A. No, sir.

Q. Does anybody ride with you to make calls on the customers as a business courtesy? A. No, sir.

Q. Have you had anything to do with soliciting business from customers to use the depository or the receptacle at Plant City Plaza, or to use the armored car? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What have you had to do in that connection? A. Well, people that I know that are accounts of ours, I would explain the truck and the procedure to them.

Q. Do you do this while you're on the truck or at some other time? A. It's usually during free time or no particular time. It's just you run up on someone or you might hear them say—having made a comment about well, they need money or something and having trouble running back and forth to the bank.

Q. Have you obtained any accounts in this connection? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you receive any instructions from officials of the First National Bank or anyone else as to what presentation you should make when talking to customers about the receptacle or depository? A. Yes.

Q. Or the armored car? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Who's instructed you in this regard? A. Mr. Rickert and Mr. Edwards and Mr. Pelham.

Q. Has this been done in formal meetings or informally? A. Formal meetings.

Q. Where persons concerned with the operation were all brought together for the discussions? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What were you directed or told at these meetings? A. To make sure that the customer understood that when this money was brought to the bank it was not a deposit until it got to the bank and we were merely acting as their agent in transporting it; but, I believe, a special insurance policy had been set up to provide insurance for their money as soon as we receipted as having accepted it.

Q. Were you given any instructions as to what constituted an agency? A. An agency?

Q. Or constituted the concept of agency? A. Agent?

Q. Yes. A. No, sir.

Q. You weren't given any legal education then? A. No.

Q. Well, now, when you talk to these customers to seek to interest them in using the service, what do you communicate to them or what have you communicated to them? What have you said to them? A. That—first—I try to find out, I believe, if they have an account with us and I tell them we're providing this service for our customers for the ones that would like to sign up, and that we're the agent for them and we handle their money and carry it to the bank and it is insured as soon as we accept it from them, but it's not a deposit until it gets to the bank, and, in addition, we have a service where they can call in and order change and it is charged to their account and brought out to them.

Q. Where you use the term "we" there, you mean the First National Bank? A. Yes, the messenger service, really.

Q. Do you tell them who owns the armored car? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you tell them who pays the people who are on the armored car? A. Well, they know we're employed by the First National Bank. I don't go as much as to say we get paid by the First National Bank for doing it.

Q. But you assume they have that knowledge? A. Yes, sir.

Q. That you are there as representative of the First National Bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. They don't have any trouble identifying you as being employed by the bank? A. No, sir.

Q. Does the armored car have any signs or words on it that associates it with the bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What words appear on it? A. First National Bank Messenger Service.

Q. "Messenger Service" appears on the window, right? A. Yes. I've never really paid much attention to the wording on the side of the truck.

Q. Has it been changed at all since the operation started? A. No, sir.

Q. Have your instructions regarding the service to be rendered changed any? A. No, sir, just re-emphasized.

Q. Have you—has there been any change in the services which were contemplated being offered? A. No, sir, not to my knowledge.

Q. What do you tell the potential customer regarding charges for the service? A. There are none as yet.

Q. Do you actually tell them there are none as yet? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you indicate there may be charges? A. Yes, sir. I go in and tell them the charges will be set up as we see how successful the service is and whether or not we can keep the truck, really.

Q. You actually say that to potential customers? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you convey to them the idea that a charge ultimately will be made for the service, or that maybe it will be made? A. Yes, sir. The only thing the customer is charged for as yet is the deposit on the bags, locked bags which they have.

Q. Are you in a position to state whether there will, in fact, be a charge made in the future? Do you know that as a fact one way or the other? A. There will be.

Q. How do you know that? A. That's what they said in the meeting.

Q. In other words, the meeting where Mr. Rickert and Mr. Edwards and others were advising you, they told you there will be a charge? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Which will be fixed after some experience is gained in the operation? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Have you been told when that charge is going into effect? A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know of any other uses which have been made of the armored car, other than those that we have described including the delivery of the cash letter? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What? A. We delivered some strawberries with it.

Q. Who did you deliver them to? A. Three banks in St. Petersburg to certain officers of the bank, I believe, and to a private realty concern and to Tampa to Tampa Electric, to General Telephone, to Marine Bank, to the Chamber of Commerce, to WFLA, to the paper—

MR. EDWARDS: I think this is far enough, Reece. I object to that. I think the question was improper to start with.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Is the truck ever used to move supplies? A. Not that I know of.

Q. You are familiar, I assume, with the area behind the vault or receptacle or depository, whatever one wants to call it, at Plant City Plaza? There's an area in behind it. A. Yes, sir.

Q. What's in that area? A. I don't know as yet. I believe the electrical contractor was using it as a storage area. Then the Merchant's Association—

Q. I think you misunderstand my question. A. Oh, you mean the glassed in area?

Q. Yes, the glassed in area. A. Just for us to go back there and get the stuff out of the vault.

Q. Well, is there anything else back there? Is there a telephone back there? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What use is made of the telephone? A. No use, really. I've called the bank and asked questions but not necessarily pertaining to any accounts. I just check in and out with them, let them know I'm at the shopping center, something like that.

Q. Are there any materials kept back there, extra slips or extra envelops? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Whose duty is it to see that those slips are put back there? A. The colored handyman.

Q. And whose duty is it to see that they are taken from the back and put out front on the table? A. The colored handyman does it, but I check it each morning to see that there's sufficient supplies out there. If he thinks they're low in any division, then he'll fill them up.

Q. And I understand he's assigned to go out there and clean it up? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And do these things on a daily basis? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do I understand that in behind this area there's an additional space? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Which is also leased by the bank? A. Well, see, the whole space has to be leased by the bank. I don't think that they'll cut it up in pieces to lease it. I'm not really familiar with what the conditions under the lease are.

Q. Well, anyway, there's an area in behind this back wall which is under lease to the bank and is being put to some use, storage or otherwise by other people, electrical contractor you mentioned. A. I can't really truly answer that. He was because it was just an open area. It wasn't fixed up or anything.

Q. Well, was there access to that area from the back side, or was it from this side? A. From the back side. That wall is solid.

Q. Do you know if there are any plans which presently exist for making use of that additional area back there? A. No, sir.

Q. Is the facility at Plant City Plaza and the armored car advertised either in printed materials or by word of mouth as a service or as one of the services of the First National Bank? A. Yes, sir, I believe so.

Q. And are you familiar with any advertising which has been used in connection with these two facilities, the armored car and the Plant City Plaza facility? A. No, sir. I'm not really familiar with it. I see it and just general information. It's common knowledge to all the officers.

Q. Have you been told in your conferences where you were being advised about the nature—the use of the armored car and the facility at Plant City Plaza of any plans for extending the services beyond those that are presently offered? A. Well, what do you mean by "extending?"

Q. Well, offering more services than those which are presently offered. I understand presently you will deliver money to customers of the bank and you will pick up from customers of the bank checks and money and take them back to the bank. This is essentially the service presently being offered, isn't it? A. Yes, sir. It's the customers' money.

Q. Yes. My question is, have you been instructed or heard any discussions about offering more services than those services? A. No, sir.

Q. Either to the public or to the bank's customers? A. No, sir, not that I know of, other than just extending the service to more customers.

Q. Well, have you been present at any discussions regarding cashing checks from the armored car? A. Other than told that there wouldn't be any funds on there to do it and we weren't supposed to do it.

Q. You haven't been present when that service was affirmatively discussed? A. No, sir.

Q. Have you been present at any discussion regarding selling Government bonds or traveler's checks from the armored car? A. No, sir.

Q. Would it be fair to say that you are aware of no plans to expand the service over and above what it is now except to try to extend it to more customers? A. That's what I believe.

Q. Have you heard any discussion about expanding it in terms of territory to reach further out to more people? A. Not that I really know of as a fact. I had several customers—one in particular, that wanted us to go down to Brandon and we told him we couldn't do it as yet.

Q. Did you tell him also if your customers picked up between here and Brandon that you hoped to be able to do it at a later time? A. Wait a minute. I got lost.

Q. You said you couldn't do it as yet. Did you indicate to them that you might be able to do it in the future? A. I told him I didn't know.

Q. You couldn't tell him you didn't know. A. Well, I told him that no, we couldn't go to Brandon and pick up his money because we felt—

Q. Did you say as yet you couldn't or not? A. I could have. I can't remember my exact wording.

Q. Mr. Meriwether, my question is simply, did you indicate to that customer that you would like to do it at some future time? A. Yes, sir. I know the man personally and I'd like to help him if he needs it. I think it's a good service so I think he needs it.

Q. Were you consulted in any way about the design of the armored car? A. No, sir. I was told about the hopper on top of the safe, that the safe wouldn't be open, that

all you'd have to do is flip a lever and the bag would drop in the safe and it would be opened when we got back to the bank.

Q. Do you have a key to the combination on the safe that's on the armored car? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What other persons have keys, to your knowledge? A. No, one. There's one other key that's kept in the bank on the master key ring. It's a vault key.

Q. And you keep a key with you on the truck? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you also have the combination to the safe? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Then you could, if necessary, or you desire to, get into the safe on the truck while it was out in the field, so to speak? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Have the volume of the customers which you call upon and serve in the armored car increased since the service has been offered? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you know, of your own knowledge, any persons who were banking at other banks who have begun to bank at the First National because of the service? A. One.

Q. Pardon? A. One.

Q. How do you know about that one? A. I don't know if it is a fact. It's just like you say a rumor. It's unsubstantiated by fact. I know she was banking at the Hillsboro Bank and then she changed to the First National Bank and signed up for the service and I assumed that's why she changed.

Q. Well, now, when I asked you the question you said you knew of your own knowledge of one. A. That's what I meant. My own assumption is—I wouldn't want to swear to it as saying that I heard it as a definite fact that she switched because we were offering this service. She told me—it's the Pleasant Grove Grocery and she told me

one time that she had need of a service like this and she would have to carry large amounts, her daughter had, from the bank to the store because she cashed checks and she was very glad she had this service and was real pleased with it and hoped it wasn't inconveniencing us, and I told her it wasn't, that anytime she wanted it to let us know.

Q. I take it you were out there after she had opened the account with your bank? A. Yes, sir. This was afterwards.

Q. Do you know of any accounts that you serve that split accounts between your bank and the Hillsboro or other banks in the area? A. No, sir.

Q. I understand that there is a radio phone on the armored car. Is this correct? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Who calls you over that phone or who do you call over that phone? A. I call the bank.

Q. Does the bank call you as well? A. Yes, sir.

Q. You don't call customers or receive calls from customers over that phone? A. No, sir.

Q. Mr. Meriwether, just one other question I want to be sure about. You mentioned the use of the armored car on a Sunday to pick up monies which had been left at these 7-Eleven type stores in behalf of a charitable drive and as I understood your testimony, you said that the bank was asked or the armored car service was asked by that chain of stores if it would come by and pick up this money, is that right? A. Let's put it this way, I didn't work that day and everything I said is purely hearsay.

Q. Well, what is your understanding of it by virtue of the hearsay?

MR. EDWARDS: Well, now, at this point I object to this—

MR. RICKERT: Can I clear it up?

MR. EDWARDS: No. I just object. Hearsay is not admissible and, therefore, the answer is not admissible. He disqualified himself as being able to give knowledge. Now, if you want to put Bill back on the stand—

MR. RICKERT: I really don't know, but I'll try to find out.

MR. SMITH: Well, I'm entitled to ask hearsay. This is discovery deposition just as well as it is in evidence deposition. I'm entitled to go into anything that might lead to— A. All I know for a fact is, the truck was used. It was used for a charity drive. I'm not even sure of the charity drive. It was supposed to go to the 7-Eleven Stores and pick up the money that was left for the purpose of the charity drive and to be brought to the bank for safe keeping where the officials of the drive, which I believe the treasurer of the drive was an employee—

THE WITNESS: Was it Robert Williams?

MR. RICKERT: I don't know.

A. —he is an employee of the bank and asked for safe keeping at the bank.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Well, now, you've used the 7-Eleven Stores. I know the armored car calls upon the Shop and Go Stores, but these are two different chains to my knowledge. A. Yes, and we have dual-contracts for both.

Q. With both? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And it is your understanding that at the time the 7-ElevenStore was one of the bank's customers? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And that there was a so-called dual-contract which means that you could open their—deposit their bags? A. Yes, sir.

MR. SMITH: All right. I have no other questions.

MR. EDWARDS: Bill, you have the right to read this deposition after it's typed up and to sign it, or you can waive reading and signing it. I think it would be all right if you want to waive reading and signing. Do you agree to that?

THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

MR. SMITH: Okay. That's fine. Thank you.

STIPULATION

It was thereupon stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that the reading and signing of the deposition be waived.

It was further stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that filing and notice of filing be waived.

The witness, WILLIAM C. MERIWETHER, waived the reading and signing of his deposition after his rights under the Rules were explained to him.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

DEPOSITION OF WILLIAM M. RICKERT —FILED FEBRUARY 21, 1967

• • •

Deposition of WILLIAM M. RICKERT, taken at instance of defendants State Banks this 7th day of February, A. D., 1967, before Thelma Helene Dreyer, Court Reporter and Notary Public, in and for the State of Florida at Large, at the offices of Edwards and Sawyer, 105 South Evers Street, Plant City, Florida, beginning at the hour of 11:00 o'clock A. M.

Thereupon the said

WILLIAM M. RICKERT,

being first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was examined and deposed as follows:

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Will you state your full name, please, sir? A. William M. Rickert.

Q. What is your residential address? A. 1112 North Pennsylvania Avenue, Plant City.

Q. What is your age? A. Forty-five.

Q. What is your present occupation? A. President of The First National Bank in Plant City.

Q. How long have you been employed by or associated with The First National Bank? A. A little more than ten years.

Q. And during that period of time what positions other than President have you held, if any? A. Cashier, Executive Vice President, President.

Q. And how long have you been President? A. Approximately six years.

Q. As you know, Mr. Rickert, we're concerned here today with certain activities or facilities variously described as the receptacle or depository at the Plant City Plaza and the armored car or armored car service presently operated by The First National Bank.

When were these services instituted? A. On or about September, the last of September.

Q. 1966? A. 1966.

Q. And how long had The First National Bank in Plant City been in operation prior to that time? A. Ten years.

Q. And could you describe generally what growth, if any, the First National has enjoyed during that ten year

period? A. Of course, it started with nothing, and as of this morning, total resources fifteen million—as of Friday, fifteen million two and a half. Fifteen million two hundred and fifty thousand.

Q. I show you a document—

MR. SMITH: Which I will ask the Reporter to mark as Defendant Intervenor Exhibit 1 in connection with this deposition.

(Whereupon, Defendant Intervenor State Banks Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.)

(Exhibits Not Reproduced)

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. —and ask you if that is a publication of The First National Bank? A. Yes.

Q. And in it in the middle pages is a statement of deposits, capital structure, securities, loans and discounts, total assets, together with some comparative growth percentages. A. Yes.

Q. Do those statistics correctly reflect the condition and growth of the bank as indicated? A. Yes. I'd say so.

Q. And do I correctly understand from the comparative growth percentages which are shown in Exhibit 1 that the growth of the bank as to loans and discounts, time deposits, demand deposits and total deposits has, according to information compiled by the Florida Banker's Association, exceeded the average for growth in those categories by banks in the State of Florida and in the County of Hillsborough? A. Yes.

Q. Is this correct? A. Right.

Q. Mr. Rickert, are you personally aware of any customers which The First National Bank acquired solely because of the off-premises receptacle or depository at

Plant City Plaza or because of the armored car service which the bank now offers? A. Yes.

Q. You have obtained such customers for those reasons? A. Right.

Q. Are you aware of any customers which you have obtained for those reasons who prior to that time were doing business with other banks in the area? A. Based on my knowledge, here about two months ago we tried to ascertain this and I think one.

Q. Based on the study you made then? A. Yes.

Q. There's one that you could designate? A. Yes.

Q. Do you mean to indicate by this that there aren't others or that you weren't able to ascertain on the basis of what you had before you? A. I feel that the number of customers—I'm trying to think of the right word here—recruited from other banks have been negligible.

Q. Are you aware of any customers which your bank obtained who were formerly doing business solely with the Hillsboro Bank or the Peoples Bank in Lakeland because of these new facilities. By this, I mean, either that they started doing business with the First National and divided their account or else shifted their account entirely? A. On this survey which we made, one customer which, I believe, we got came from the Hillsboro Bank. Whether there is anything recently, I'm really not certain.

Q. Would it be fair to say that your bank enjoyed an unusually good growth prior to the time that it began to offer the depository or receptacle facility or service and the armored car service? A. Well, on the basis of percentages, we've been exceeding the growth of banks throughout the county generally for several years.

Q. This was done without these new services that we're discussing? A. Yes.

Q. Is this correct, sir? A. Yes.

Q. You made reference to the fact that you had obtained new customers which you believe is due to the service? A. Right.

Q. Which is now being offered. Wasn't it true that before the service was offered you likewise obtained such customers? A. Yes.

Q. Now, could you tell me in point of time when the idea of opening the off-premises receptacle or depository and when the idea of operating the armored car first was taken under consideration by the First National Bank? A. Well, I think, as you know, the Comptroller's ruling on this is perhaps a year old or longer. I'd say we first became serious about it—I shouldn't use the word serious —gave it more active consideration June, July, in that area.

Q. Of 1966? A. In '66.

Q. What prompted the bank's officers to give it more active consideration at that time? A. Well, it's difficult to point to any one thing and say this is what did it. Certainly, the knowledge that such a service was already being rendered in the State of Florida became—put some impetus to our thinking. The knowledge that the Comptroller had made a ruling concerning the erection of—in his language at that time—deposit machines. The knowledge also that some of the information received from some of our services of the prohibitive cost of armored car service for a small retailer. These factors working together, I think, probably began to work and give—then give it very serious consideration.

Q. When you say the knowledge that the service was already being offered. Are you referring to the Panama City situation? A. Panama City-St. Andrews.

Q. Are they two different operations? A. One armored car, two banks, affiliated banks.

Q. Now, you refer to the Comptroller's ruling in this respect. What ruling do you have in mind? Is this the letter from Mr. Schwinn that you're referring to? A. The ruling 7490 has been in the Comptroller's manual for some time. A letter directed from the Comptroller's office in Washington to the Regional Comptroller in Denver also dealt with this information.

Q. Now, was—7490 as I understand it pertains to armored car services. A. Right.

Q. Was the letter which went from Washington to Denver also relating to armored car services? A. I'd have to look to refresh my memory. It may have been about the deposit machines.

Q. Did you receive a copy of it or was it published in some materials? A. I received a copy.

Q. Do you have a copy in your possession? A. No, I don't.

Q. I don't mean here today. I mean in your files at the bank? A. Yes.

MR. SMITH: Bob, I wonder if I can have a look at that at some time?

MR. EDWARDS: I may have a copy of it; and if I can put my hands on it, I'll let you see it.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Going back a moment to the survey which you mentioned had been made regarding customers acquired and why they were acquired relative to this service. When was that survey made? A. Approximately two months ago.

Q. And why was it made? A. We do this all the time.

Q. Was it made in any way in connection with this lawsuit? A. Oh, no, sir.

Q. Was it requested by counsel? A. No, sir.

Q. What did you refer to in order to make the survey? What were your basic materials? A. The customers we're serving.

Q. Talking with the customers? A. Oh, no, no, no.

Q. Just looking at the account? A. Just looking at the account.

Q. And applying your knowledge of the community to that? A. Yes.

Q. And I guess applying your knowledge of the banking habits of the community? A. That and, of course, we keep a record of transactions that go through the car.

Q. Now, in the complaint which was filed in this case in behalf of your bank, reference was made to the receptacle or depository off-premises. Reference was also made to the armored car service. In connection with this receptacle or depository, further reference was made to a letter of Mr. Robert L. Schwinn dated June 29, 1966, and a copy of that letter was attached to your complaint.

Is it pursuant to that letter and the authority of that letter that the bank determined that it would undertake the off-premises receptacle or depository? A. We've had two letters from him. One referring—one definitely talking about the receptacle so I assume this is what you're asking about.

MR. SMITH: Do you have a copy of that? You might show it to him.

A. Yes. This is the one about the night receptacle. Information about the—does the Denver letter refer to the deposit machines?

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. I haven't read it, but it seems to do so, yes, by quick scanning. A. Yes.

Q. Well, going back then, as I understand it, the letter of Mr. Schwinn dated June 29, 1966, is the letter upon

which the First National bases its authority to operate an off-premises receptacle or depository? A. That is true. Incidentally, there have been recent—there is a printed Comptroller's ruling now.

Q. Could you identify that more fully for me ? A. It is—would not refer to a night receptacle. It talks about these deposit machines. 7491.

Q. That's paragraph 7491 of the manual of the Comptroller of Currency? A. Right.

Q. Now, do I correctly understand further that the authority upon which the First National instituted the armored car service were the provisions in the Comptroller's manual in paragraph 7490 you just mentioned? A. Yes. Does that have armored car service?

MR. EDWARDS: Yes.

A. Yes.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Now, in connection with the depositories did the First National write to Mr. Schwinn and ask his opinion in connection with the contemplated receptacle or depository or was there something published by the Comptroller that prompted the bank to consider it?

MR. EDWARDS: Could I hear that question. I missed the first part of it. Would you read it for me, please.

(Whereupon, the Court Reporter read the pending question.)

MR. EDWARDS: Now, I interpose an objection on the word depository and, as you said, it was not a word of art, that you were simply using that interchangeably with the word receptacle, so I don't have to interpose and Mr. Rickert doesn't have to be on guard in using the word receptacle—

MR. SMITH: I agree with that. I'm trying to use both the words receptacle and depository in order to represent your view and my view of what it amounts to.

MR. EDWARDS: So you concede we identify it as a receptacle, not a depository?

MR. SMITH: I don't contemplate that when I ask questions that I'm asking Mr. Rickert to characterize this as a depository rather than a receptacle.

MR. EDWARDS: Then we won't quibble on it.

THE WITNESS: Now, where were we?

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. I can put it a different way. What started your interest in the depository? Who implemented it first? Was it something which came down from the Comptroller's office or was it something that the First National decided it wanted a ruling upon and sought a ruling? A. Well, we sought the ruling. In other words, our information came from the Denver letter.

Q. Yes. A. And what—this talked about deposit machines.

Q. And you analogized from that letter to the program that you would like to present and asked an opinion on that? A. Yes. In other words, does—is a night receptacle a deposit machine, in effect, is what we were asking. Frankly, we wanted to make certain that we would be operating this within the scope of what the Comptroller's ruling was.

Q. What sort of advertising program did the bank undertake in connection with the receptacle or depository facility and the armored car facility? A. It would be difficult to enumerate; but to generalize, we've called the service, which I take to include the armored car and the

receptacle, the Bank Messenger Service. To enumerate the types of—kinds of advertising would be difficult. We spent—

Q. Well, for example, you have published or advertised the service in materials printed by the bank, such as defendants' Exhibit 1 in connection with your deposition? A. Yes.

Q. And you have also published brochures such as this one I'm showing you, which is defendants' Exhibit 1 in connection with the deposition of Mr. Futch? A. Yes.

Q. And in addition to that, has there been radio and newspaper advertising? A. Yes.

Q. And has there been advertising by word of mouth through the Board of Directors of the bank and its officers and employees? A. Oh, I'm sure, yes.

Q. Now, did the bank undertake to solicit customers based upon this new service? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And what sort of solicitation program was followed? A. Oh, I would say some by direct mail, mailing out of these brochures, others by direct solicitation of our people.

Q. Well, was the mailing of the brochures limited to then existing customers of the bank or was it sent to other persons and organizations as well? A. Oh, other people.

Q. Pardon? A. Other people as well.

Q. And was the solicitation by word of mouth also extended to people other than the customers of the bank, the then existing customers of the bank? A. Oh, yes, I'm sure.

Q. Now, does the First National presently lease the site at which the receptacle or depository is located in Plant City Plaza? A. Yes.

Q. From whom does it lease? A. We lease from B. N. F. Incorporated.

Q. And what is the business of that company? A. Solely as a lessee—the lessor from the owner of the property.

Q. It in turn leases from the owner of the Plaza and sub-leases to the bank? A. Right.

Q. And was that corporation created solely for a vehicle to facilitate the sub-lease? A. Yes.

Q. And is it a friendly corporation or a corporation which the bank caused to be created for this purpose? A. Yes.

Q. Who placed the order for the armored car? A. I did.

Q. And how was this done? What were the mechanics which you followed? A. A visit to the manufacturer's place of business.

Q. Where was that? A. Memphis, Tennessee, and consequent order by mail.

Q. Was it necessary to give the manufacturer any specifications for the equipment? A. Oh, some very general type specifications. Actually, it is patterned after a vehicle which they have had already manufactured.

Q. Well, was this a sort of shelf item which they had or did it have to be particularly manufactured for you? A. Well, I understand they have no shelf items. Frankly, the man says he is the largest manufacturer of armored cars in the country, and it is really a very small plant and that all—generally, orders are placed and then cars are built.

Q. What sort of instructions did you give to the manufacturer when your order was placed, in terms of what kind of armored car was required? A. Very frankly, we used the specifications of cars that they had already manufactured for the Bay National Bank and the First National Bank of St. Andrews.

Q. These are what we refer to as the Panama City banks previously? A. Yes, and some minor changes.

Q. Do you recall what the changes were? A. Something about the generator and honestly I couldn't recall.

Q. All right, sir. Defendants' Exhibit 1 in connection with your deposition, on the last page has what I understand to be a picture of the depository or receptacle at the top of the page and in the middle of the page a picture of the armored car. Is this correct? A. Right.

Q. And the picture of the armored car shows a glass window on the side and then in the middle in rectangular form a counter which opens out and on each side of that two drawers which I understand also open out? A. Yes.

Q. So that items could be placed in the drawers.

Why did you order an armored car of that design? A. Because that's the way Bay National's was. Theirs was designed in such a manner.

Q. Well, was there any particular reason you wanted one designed in that fashion? A. Frankly, at the time we ordered this—of course, as you well know, is a new service. I was not sure whether we might want the customer to come to the armored car or whether—and, if we did, this would be a place for him to place his money in the car. Frankly, since then, I don't believe we've ever used them.

Q. That was my next question. A. Right.

Q. Do you know of instances where the customer has actually come to the armored car and that counter or drawers have been used? A. I know of none and I believe you'll find from the people who actually run it, you'll find it's never been used. As a matter of fact, part of it's falling apart and we haven't had it repaired.

Q. Does the bank contemplate any sort of service whereby the customer actually would come to the armored car and use that counter or those drawers? A. No.

Q. Do I understand that in this lawsuit the bank is merely seeking a declaration from the court that it may use the armored car to go to customers and the messenger or teller leave the armored car, go into the customer's

premises and either deliver cash or other items or else remove from the premises cash or other items in the bag—

MR. EDWARDS: I object to that. The declaration which we are seeking is stated in the complaint and we are not intending to limit it by any specific testimony.

MR. SMITH: Well, I'm still unclear on this.

MR. EDWARDS: In other words, I object to the question as phrased; and, as a basis of my objection, say, that the complaint as stated spells out the declaration which we are seeking, and this is the issue before the court, and this witness is not competent now to limit that in any way.

MR. SMITH: Well, as I understand from the complaint, it is not ascertained clearly whether you seek to use the armored car service to deliver money to a customer or receive money and other items from a customer where the messenger goes into the facility or whether the customer comes out. Do I understand—

MR. EDWARDS: The complaint, in my opinion, is broad enough to authorize them to do it in either circumstance and this is what we are seeking to do by our complaint in either instance.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. All right. That clarifies that point for me, Mr. Rickert; but, as I understand, as a matter of fact presently, regardless of what you're seeking in the lawsuit, presently the customer does not come out to the armored car? A. That is correct.

Q. And I further understand this has never been the case since you began operations in September? A. That is correct.

Q. What persons presently use the armored car service and for what purpose is it used? A. You want a list of all my customers?

Q. No, but first, are there persons who have existing accounts at your bank? A. Yes.

Q. Could any person other than one who had an account open at your bank in any way use the service that's now offered? A. It is for our customers.

Q. Is it contemplated that members of the public could use it in any fashion? A. Other than our customers?

Q. Yes. A. No.

Q. Well, now, how do your customers presently use it? Explain what is done. A. Well, one, in picking up funds for delivery to the bank. They call at the customer's place of business or the night receptacle at the Plant City Plaza, pick up their funds with the transmittal slip, deliver it to the bank. The car also, of course, delivers change to these various people who use the night bag, the money bag drop, deliver currency to them upon request.

Q. Do they limit it to delivering money to those persons who deposit night bags at the Plant City Plaza, or do they also deliver money to other persons? A. It could be to other customers.

Q. Well, in fact, that is done, isn't it? A. I'll have to check that. I'd have to make certain. I'm not certain whether they all have night bags or not. I would believe some that do not have night bags also would have currency delivered to them, yes.

Q. Well, don't you have, for example, a customer at Pleasant Grove Post Office? A. Yes.

Q. To whom you've delivered change or currency as well as picked up monies or items from them? A. We ought to correct it. It's not a post office.

Q. Well, at that site? A. It's a store. Yes. We pick up money or funds with the messenger transmittal and deliver currency to them upon request.

Q. And that customer is eight or ten miles at least from the Plant City Plaza depository? A. Yes. There are several who I am sure do not use night bags.

Q. For example, you also serve Shop and Go stores? A. Yes.

Q. As far west as Mango? A. Yes.

Q. And deliver money to them and pick up monies and other items from them? A. Yes.

Q. Now, who may use the facility located at Plant City Plaza? A. Any customer that has a key, first of all, where the drop is made; and any customer of the bank may use the envelope slot which is there.

Q. And in what fashion do those who have the key to the depository make use of it? A. Well, of course, they sign the contract; what we call the dual—

Q. They sign this card which is called "Comprehensive Dual-Control Contract"? A. They sign this and receive a key to the receptacle. This, of course, permits them to use it.

MR. SMITH: Will you kindly mark this document just identified as Defendants' Exhibit 2 for identification with this deposition?

(Whereupon, Defendant Intervenor State Bank Exhibit 2 was marked for identification.)

THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY, PLANT CITY, FLA.

Messenger Service

COMPREHENSIVE DUAL CONTROL CONTRACT

As agent for the undersigned depositor, The First National Bank Messenger will transport monies of the depositor to and from the banking house.

Under the **Comprehensive Dual Control Contract,** all monies, transported solely in padlocked money bags furnished by bank, shall be opened only under the dual control of two bank's tellers. For this purpose, bank will retain a pass key for depositor's bag(s); a key for each bag will be furnished depositor. The depositor expressly authorizes the service described and agrees to accept the bank's count of monies as final.

The First National Bank in Plant City maintains hazard insurance covering holdup, employee fidelity, etc., for the benefit of the depositor for all amounts delivered to bank's messenger for delivery to bank and for all amounts requisitioned by depositor for delivery from bank to depositor. Unless otherwise authorized in writing, only the undersigned shall be permitted to receipt the bank's messenger for monies delivered to depositor.

The bank acknowledges the receipt of $_____

representing a service charge for _____ bags,

$_____ of which shall be refunded upon the termination of service and return of said bags.

This contract shall remain in full force until terminated by either party.

DI State Banks
Ex. No 2
for Ident.

Date: 1/27/67

J. N. Dreyer

_____
Depositor

THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY

By _____

STATE BANKS EXHIBIT 2 — 91 —

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Mr. Rickert, I show you the document which we have just marked as Defendants' Exhibit 2.

Do I correctly understand that the use to which that contract is put is that when a bank customer desires to make use of the facility located at Plant City Plaza and obtain a key for the purpose of putting a night bag in that receptacle or depository, that the customer first signs this Comprehensive Dual-Control Contract and at that time then receives a key to the depository? Is this correct? A. That's correct.

Q. Do I correctly understand further that this Comprehensive Dual-Control Contract is similar to those contracts which customers of the bank sign in order to make use of the night depository which is located at the main banking house of the bank? A. It's hard to define similar here. There's an entirely separate contract for such a use.

Q. Well, the document to which we refer as Defendants' Exhibit 2 gives the bank contractually the right to enter the night bag which is deposited. Isn't that correct? A. That is right.

Q. And you have a similar contract giving the bank the right to enter the night bags which are deposited in the night depository at the bank's headquarters? A. In this respect, they're similar.

Q. And they differ in that in the first three lines of the Comprehensive Dual-Control Contract there is the statement that "As agent for the undersigned depositor the First National Bank messenger will transport monies of the depositor to and from the banking house." Is this correct? A. I'm certain this is not in the other contract.

Q. That's not in the other contract? A. No.

Q. But those three lines are the respect in which the two contracts differ? A. No. There are other differences.

Q. Well, in order to save time though, this particular agreement, Defendants' Exhibit 2, is intended to be used in connection with the transmittal slips used for the messenger service? A. Correct.

Q. And is intended to be the authority which the bank has to enter the night bags which are placed in the off-premises depository? Is that right? A. Yes, off-premises receptacle.

Q. Pardon? A. Off-premises receptacle.

Q. Now, do I further understand that in addition to those persons who sign this Comprehensive Dual-Control Contract and obtain a key to the off-premises receptacle or depository that other persons may use that facility who are customers of the bank and have accounts with the bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. We have been using the terms customers of the bank. Presumably the bank could have customers to whom it makes loans, for example, or has business dealings, but that customer does not have an account with the bank. This is possible I suppose, is it not? A. We erected a sign at the night receptacle pointing out that it is limited or is to be used for transportation of money to and from the bank.

Q. I understand that, but my point is that the bank could have business dealings with persons whom it would call customers even though those persons did not have accounts with your bank? A. Yes. You'd call them loan customers.

Q. Yes, loan customers. A. Yes.

Q. Now, may loan customers make use of the off-premises receptacle or depository at Plant City Plaza? A. We have not designated it as a receptacle for the payment of loans, no.

Q. Have you indicated to loan customers that they could make payments of loans by using that off-premises receptacle? A. No.

Q. Do you know if any have, in fact, done so? A. I think we had one occasion when we found an envelope with money which was difficult to identify. We found this was a loan customer. We wrote to them, told them not to do this again.

Q. And on that occasion did you credit the money which you had received— A. Yes.

Q. —to the payment of the note or the loan? A. I'm sure we did.

Q. Pardon me? A. Yes.

Q. Do I understand that customarily in order to make use of the off-premises receptacle or depository at Plant City Plaza that it is necessary for the person using it to have an account with your bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And those persons take this green envelope which is furnished on the premises of the receptacle or depository and complete the information on it, place in it one of the so-called transmittal slips together with cash, checks and what other items they want to transmit to the bank and drop it in the slot. Is that the way it works? A. Yes.

Q. Now, do you receive—we'll call them here payments to savings accounts through this device, as well as checking accounts? A. I don't believe we ever have.

Q. Do you offer this receptacle or depository as available to receive monies for savings accounts? A. None of the forms are designed specifically for savings account customers. They are more specifically designed and intended to be people having checking accounts. However, if a savings deposit were placed in there using the proper transmittal slip, etc., we would accept it.

Q. There are no limitations expressly placed on it then? It is possible? A. Yes. It would be possible for that.

Q. Now, how mechanically are the monies and other items placed in the bags or in the envelopes, received at the Plant City Plaza, how are they handled upon arrival at the bank? A. In accordance with this contract, they're opened in the presence of two people and counted and verified.

Q. Then what happens? A. Of course, there is a third copy there which is placed back in the bag and then delivered back to the customer.

Q. What if the customer is using the envelope instead of a bag? A. We would mail the copy, his designated copy.

Q. So when the funds or other items arrive at the bank, the customer's account is credited with the amount that's there? A. Right.

Q. And there is returned to the customer a verification of the receipt of the money? A. Right.

Q. In the form of one of these copies of the transmittal slip? Is this correct? A. Right.

Q. And then at the end of the month, I assume, he also gets a monthly statement which would show the receipt of the monies? Is this correct? A. Yes.

Q. Now, would you explain mechanically how the messenger service is used first in connection with the off-premises receptacle or depository? A. Well, the armored car goes to the Plaza, employees open the receptacle and then place it in the armored car, deliver it to the bank.

Q. And how is the armored car used, other than in connection with the receptacle? A. By making visits to the customers which have indicated their need of the service.

Q. Is this done on a schedule? A. A schedule of sorts. There are some variations for the reason of safety, in

hours, times that money would be delivered, this kind of thing.

Q. Is it done routinely or daily? A. Daily, yes, six days a week.

Q. And when there is a pick-up from the customer either at the receptacle or a customer elsewhere, they deliver with the transmittal slip either in a night bag or deposit bag or else an envelope, as the case might be, both cash money, currency and checks, is this right? A. Deliver to our customer checks?

Q. No, to the service. A. The customer delivers to us?

Q. Yes. A. Yes.

Q. It could include checks and it could include money as well? A. Right.

Q. Is anything else included? A. No.

Q. I take it that no money is delivered to the receptacle per se? A. No.

Q. But money is delivered to customers at Plant City Plaza and elsewhere? A. Yes.

Q. Pursuant to their call? A. Yes.

Q. Now, are payroll monies delivered in this fashion or is it limited to making change or is the money for any purpose that the customer may wish to use it? A. He'll request currency. What he's going to use it for is immaterial to us.

Q. As a bank official and a knowledgeable citizen, you would be likely to know if there were payrolls involved, would you not, because of the size of it, the nature of the business operation, things of this sort, would you not? Sir? A. You're asking me—

Q. Well, put it another way, Mr. Rickert, do you actually use the armored car service to deliver payrolls to some customers? A. Yes. Yes.

Q. As well as change that might be needed in the business? A. Yes. Yes. Yes.

Q. Now, to your knowledge, is money delivered to customers for any other purpose? A. We don't ask them.

Q. I realize you don't ask them, but, nevertheless, do you know whether— A. I couldn't say. We do not. They call up and request currency.

Q. Now, when they call and request currency, I understand that they make a call directly to the bank which is received either by a bank officer or employee or else is recorded on a device which is present at the bank? A. Yes.

Q. And then in order to honor the request, the bank determines whether the customer has an account of the adequate size to cover the request? A. Yes.

Q. And then causes a debit to be made to the account and the amount of money to be delivered? A. Yes.

Q. And then places this money in a bag or envelope with instructions to the messenger for delivery? A. Yes a charge slip, right.

Q. And a copy of that charge slip goes with the money which is being delivered to the customer? A. Yes.

Q. And another copy is mailed with the monthly statement or the cancelled checks? A. Yes, I would assume so. Yes.

Q. Now, is the customer's account invariably debited before the money is delivered to him? A. Well, as a matter of bookkeeping, we know that we have the actual posting of the account, as you well know, is made the following day.

Q. Is this the standard practice of the bank that the posting of the account even on banking transactions within the bank is made the following day? A. The

actual physical—let's back up a minute. At this point, the actual physical transaction is made at a data processing in the Marine Bank in Tampa.

Q. But you make out the necessary slips beforehand? A. Right.

Q. And when money is being delivered on Saturday, your banking house, the main banking house is not open, is this correct? A. Correct.

Q. And in that instance, the necessary document is filled in by your personnel to show that a debit has been made, but, again, physically that can't be posted and the transaction entered until Monday or Tuesday, is this right? A. Yes.

Q. Is the messenger car service used for making payments on loans? A. No.

Q. Is the messenger or teller assigned to the armored car authorized to accept payment on loans? A. No.

Q. Do customers, in fact, make payment on loans to the messenger or teller? A. No.

Q. Now, in soliciting an account for a customer who will use the messenger or armored car service, who does the solicitation? A. Oh, I'd say—well, frankly, officers and employees.

Q. Do you have persons specifically assigned these duties? A. Yes.

Q. Pardon me? A. Yes. Yes. Yes.

Q. And are they the ones who by and large perform the function of obtaining these accounts? In other words, I realize that occasionally an employee might get word that someone was interested; but your active program of acquiring the customers is carried on by persons specifically assigned this duty who are either public relations employees or officers of the bank. Is this right? A. Yes.

Q. What instructions are they given regarding the armored car service and off-premises receptable or depository? A. Of course, we're very careful to point out to them that this is a messenger service, that to use it specific forms which we have designated must be used and that it can be used only for those purposes.

Q. What instructions are these persons given in dealing with the potential customer? A. Well, of course, to explain what the service is for, explain its use, to invite them to use the service.

Q. Well, there is a contractual arrangement which is involved in these transactions. What instructions are your officers or employees given with regard to this contractual arrangement when discussing it or when discussing the service with the potential customer? A. Well, of course, if they're going to use the night receptacle, naturally, that they must sign this Comprehensive Dual-Contract. Other than that, to use the specified forms that need to be—that we've designated for this purpose.

Q. And this is the extent of what your officers or employees are told to communicate to the customers? A. Well, you naturally, if you're making a call on a customer, you talk about all of the services of the bank. You talk about its advantages. You talk about its convenience. You talk about—all of the services that the bank uses. In other words, when we solicit a customer, we certainly, don't limit him to the use of one service.

Q. I understand that, but— A. And so that—

Q. —in connection with the one service, what are your officers and employees told to say to the customer? A. I go back and say again, that the service is to be used for the transmittal of funds from the customers' place of business to the bank and vice versa. The receptacle at the shopping center requires the use of a bag which is dropped,

or the use of the forms which we've discussed, and that it's for the purpose as outlined on these forms.

Q. Well, is there any—are your people instructed to review the agency relationship with the customer or are your people instructed to ask the customer to consult with his lawyer regarding the effects of the relationship, either one? A. We never talk to them about referring with their lawyer; but, I'm sure, naturally, we'll talk about the use of the forms which are provided and the materials, the advertising materials which you have seen and, of course, on all of these forms we talk about the agency relationship.

Q. I understand that this is so in terms of your printed materials and that the customer is told to use those printed materials; but is there any specific instruction or discussion with the potential customer regarding the legal relationship which is being created? A. Well, we've used the word agency and we point out this does not become a deposit until it comes to the bank.

Q. According to the terms of the documents? A. Right.

Q. Which they are to complete? A. Yes.

Q. Now, if a customer desires to obtain money from the armored car or else deliver money or other items to the armored car, how does the customer go about getting in touch? A. Well, first, as you know, there's to some extent a routine which is now worked out and the customers recognize that they should be calling the bank before the armored car leaves, etc. There is—and if he were to have a currency request while the armored car is on its route, he would call the bank. We have a radio phone on the car. We might request it to come back and pick up the currency.

Q. Would the armored car have additional currency aboard which it could deliver? A. No.

Q. Does this ever occur? A. No, sir.

Q. Does the customer have any direct contact with the armored car? A. No.

Q. The customer, then, must contact the bank headquarters which in turn contacts the armored car? A. Yes.

Q. Does the customer have any control over the routes or schedules which the armored car follows? A. Well, to the respect that he requests the service and then we go there.

Q. But when you go there or what time, he has nothing to say about that except in terms of his stated preference? A. That's right. A general agreement as to when he will need the money.

Q. But it's the bank that makes the decision as to what route the armored car will follow and when it will call upon the customer? A. For the reasons of safety and protection to the funds and the people on the car, we feel it is necessary that we control where it's going to be at what time.

Q. And it's also necessary in order that you make efficient use of the car and not run it off in one direction in one hour and in the same hour run it off in the opposite direction? A. That's right, but if a customer makes a request, we could call the car back to fulfill an order or what have you.

Q. I understand that you could, but it would come back at your direction, rather than at the customer's direction? A. Right.

Q. Is this correct? A. That's correct.

Q. Now, do I correctly understand that the bank holds title to the armored car and owns it? A. Yes.

Q. And that there is permanently assigned to the armored car a Mr. Goodwin who is a driver and a Mr. Meri-

wether who is a teller or messenger depending on one's view of this case. Is this correct? A. I wouldn't use the word permanently, because various people are used.

Q. Well the information I have is that Mr. Goodwin and Mr. Meriwether are assigned to these duties and carry them out generally; but on weekends officers and other employees of the bank relieve Mr. Meriwether. Is this correct? A. This would be generally true.

Q. Normally, and customarily, is anyone else on the car with Mr. Meriwether? Is there, in short, an additional messenger or additional teller, or is it customarily only one? A. Customarily only one.

Q. And do I correctly understand that both Mr. Meriwether and Mr. Goodwin are full-time employees of the bank? A. Yes.

Q. And that they receive their compensation from the bank and receive all the fringe benefits that bank employees are generally entitled to receive? A. Yes.

Q. And that the bank makes withholdings from their salary for Federal income tax purposes, pays Social Security and affords to them Workmen's Compensation coverage? A. Yes.

Q. And is it also correct that the bank has the right, should it see fit or should it become necessary, to discharge these people from their duties or rotate them to other duties? A. Yes.

Q. Does the customer make any payment for the armored car service? A. No.

Q. Has, since it was—the service was first inaugurated, has the customer made any payment for the armored car service? A. No.

Q. Was it ever contemplated that the customer would make any payment? A. In our original announcement I

think you'll find the words "Would you be willing to pay as much as three dollars a week for armored car service?" And we have—at that time there was some contemplation as to whether we would—let me qualify this by saying this three dollars per week would be figured in with the normal service charge arrangement which the bank has with its customers.

Q. You mean paid in addition to or would be part of? A. No, part of. In effect, a customer with sufficient balances to offset these charges would pay no charge whatsoever. We have never charged for the service. We have contemplated it, but no decision has been made.

Q. Is there any reason why you have never made a charge for the service thus far? A. Other than it's a new service being built up. We were unsure of the costs involved, the actual operation of the truck; and, frankly, the number of employees that might be used, etc., so giving it an opportunity to determine the number of customers who might use it—all of these cost factors entered into it, and at this point, we've made no decision.

Q. Were you also unsure whether the customer would be interested in the service if it were required to pay as much as three dollars a month for it? A. We may have been unsure at the time, but not now.

Q. Did Mr. Meriwether receive any particular training in order to undertake his duties on the armored car? A. Oh, yes.

Q. What sort of training did he receive? A. Specific use of how he should, in effect, run and use the vehicle, how it should be utilized, etc. He's had instructions about various safety precautions, that he might take. Essentially this: Safety and the actual process of procedure of accepting these funds.

Q. He was instructed with reference to the use of these documents? A. Yes.

Q. Is it correct that prior to the time Mr. Meriwether began to work routinely on the armored car that he had been a teller employed in the bank? A. Yes.

Q. Now, was Mr. Goodwin hired because of his past law enforcement experience and the fact that he was knowledgeable about firearms and could serve as a guard? A. He was hired as a driver.

Q. Do I correctly understand that he was required to or did obtain status as a Deputy Sheriff? A. I'm not certain whether he is or is not. Frankly, I don't—

Q. Does he carry a gun? A. Yes. Some of our people got county permits. Mr. Goodwin's status, I'm not really certain of.

Q. Mr. Futch advised me earlier that as a matter of fact no permits were obtained but that certain persons were qualified as Deputy Sheriffs so that they would be able to carry guns.

Would Mr. Futch be in a better position than you to know about these details? A. Yes. I'm really not certain.

Q. Could you tell me, Mr. Rickert, what volume of money is now handled on a weekly basis by the armored car service? A. I can, but I'm reluctant to. I feel, as a matter of safety, that to make public the amounts of money which the truck is transporting would be unwise on my part.

Q. You testified in this respect in connection with the hearing for temporary restraining order in this case and that deposition is a matter of public record. I'm quite willing to seal this deposition and we as lawyers and she as a Court Reporter have certain obligations not to disclose information, and I will be willing to put it under a secrecy order, if your lawyer wants it. A. Well, yes. I gave that figure before I thought. Well, it's in the neighborhood of one million dollars.

Q. Well, that was the figure you gave at the preliminary hearing? A. Yes.

Q. Have you had occasion to make a more definite check since then?

MR. EDWARDS: I'm going to object to questions along that line to the extent that the testimony is to the effect that adequate or large amounts of money are being transported, and that the definite details of the operation of the truck involves inquiry into the business activities of the bank rather than touching upon the general authority of the bank to do business, which I understand to be the issue before us here, and I object to the question on that basis.

MR. SMITH: Well, don't misunderstand me. I'm only trying now to find out the volume of business, the amounts of money which are handled weekly and that's all I'm seeking to determine at the moment. The witness did testify in this regard at the preliminary hearing.

MR. EDWARDS: Can we instruct the witness to testify as to whether or not this is generally speaking—I'm objecting to specific amounts being carried on specific days and so forth. A generalization as to the utility of it, I have no objection to, and I understand he's already answered that question in that he has testified that it carries substantially those amounts of money per week. I object to going into it in more depth. This is the nature of my objection.

MR. SMITH: Well, I'm not seeking to obtain business secrets and I will try to respect that. I do feel as if I am entitled to determine the volume of business, because that could have direct bearing on issues of the cause, including jurisdictional aspects of the case.

MR. EDWARDS: I've stated my objection. Would you re-phrase your question and let's proceed?

MR. SMITH: All right.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. My question is simply, can you state a weekly average or an average on any other periodic basis of the amounts of money which—and other items which are being handled by the messenger-car service?

THE WITNESS: Am I supposed to answer that?

MR. EDWARDS: Go ahead.

A. A million dollars. Did I say a month? I meant a week, one million dollars a week.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Have you noticed any trend in this? Is the trend upward or downward since the service got established?

MR. EDWARDS: Now, I object to that on the basis that I consider that as going into business secrets, Reece. We're either doing it or we're not doing it. The scope or non-scope of it is not an issue in this cause, as I understand.

MR. SMITH: Once again, I think the question is appropriate because it bears on an issue in the cause, namely: jurisdiction.

(Whereupon, a discussion followed off the record.)

(Whereupon, the Court Reporter read the pending question.)

MR. EDWARDS: Answer that one, Mr. Rickert.

A. To answer such a question factually, I'm going to have to have records to show. As a banker, to sit here and give opinions of this nature, I feel it would be necessary for me to look at reports, week by week reports.

MR. EDWARDS: Then your answer is you're not able to say.

MR. SMITH: Then, let the record show that I think it will be necessary for me to see the records. Can we work that out?

MR. EDWARDS: No, I'll object to that.

(Whereupon, a discussion followed off the record.)

BY. MR. SMITH:

Q. What instructions, if any, are given those in charge of the operation of the armored car insofar as the territories to be served; or putting it another way, what territory is presently being covered? A. Well, the route generally goes as far east as—far west as Mango; south to Pleasant Grove, I believe it is.

Q. Just for the record, Mr. Rickert, Pleasant Grove is approximately twelve miles south and west of Plant City on the south side of Highway 60, is this correct? A. I don't know. If you say so, I'll agree.

Q. Okay. A. North, it serves no customers north of Plant City, I don't believe. East to one location on 92 and now how far away that is—

Q. It is in Polk County, is it not? A. Yes.

Q. At Winston, Florida? A. Honestly, I can't tell you.

Q. Now, you have given the general range of present operations. Does the bank have any established policy as to how far it would extend the armored car service should customers be available? A. This would have to do with what we consider to be our trade area. Yes. If you were to state it in very simple facts, we would restrict it to our trade area.

Q. And what do you consider your trade area to be? A. East Hillsborough over into the western side of Polk generally. I'd say an area of what we normally refer to as the retail trade area of Plant City, which I think would be defined by just about those areas.

Q. What about Brandon? Would you serve Brandon? A. We've refused to accept a customer in Brandon.

Q. Why did you refuse? A. We felt it was too far away, not in our trade area.

Q. You consider Mango in your trade area? A. Yes.

Q. What about north to the county line near Zephyrhills, do you consider that in your trade area? For example, Central Phosphate has an operation near the county line north of Plant City. Do you consider that in the trade area? A. Yes.

Q. Do you know where Kraft has its plant on I-4 east of Lakeland? A. Yes.

Q. Do you consider that in the trade area? A. Yes.

Q. Do you know where Pinecrest is, south of Plant City? A. Yes.

Q. Do you consider that in your trade area? A. Yes.

Q. Do you know where Fort Lonesome? A. I don't reckon we'll ever go there. Yes.

Q. And do you consider that in the trade area? A. I consider that in the trade area.

Q. Generally speaking, wouldn't it be fair to say that the trade area that you are discussing would be the whole eastern half of Hillsborough County if you drew a line north and south through Mango? A. That would be essentially right, I believe.

Q. And over slightly into Polk County? A. Right. I'll point out it is also a matter of economics in deciding where this car will go.

Q. Would it depend somewhat on the size and volume of the account? A. That is correct.

Q. Is the armored car used for any purpose other than delivering money to customers and receiving money and

checks from customers and returning them to the bank? A. As far as banking purposes, no.

Q. Is it used for any other purpose outside of that? A. Oh, I think we've used it for some supplies and a few things like that.

Q. Is it used to deliver the bank's cash letter to the Hillsboro Bank and any other banks in the area? A. I don't believe we've used it for that purpose. If we did, not to my knowledge.

Q. Are there any restrictions that you know for it being used for delivery of the cash letter? A. I don't know if we've ever discussed it.

Q. Well, are you in a position to deny that it has been used for that purpose? A. As far as I'm concerned it's never been used.

Q. By which you mean if it has, you don't know about it? A. Yes. I have no knowledge.

Q. Has it been used in any way to advertise the bank's services, including the armored car service? A. What do you mean, by distribution of literature?

Q. Well, first, by simply parking it in areas where there are likely to be large crowds, such as the football games? A. Well, it's been used at those places for customers.

Q. How would it be used at a football game for a customer? A. To pick up receipts.

Q. And the customer in that instance would be the Athletic Association or the high school? A. Yes.

Q. The County? A. Not the County. These schools have various acounts, some of which are under the control of the county and others aren't. I can't tell you exactly, but for the use of a customer.

Q. Well, has the service been used to pick up receipts from football games? A. Yes.

Q. And in that instance did the party or organization delivering the money execute a Comprehensive Dual-Control card? A. I couldn't give you the specific—specific relationship. I doubt that a night depository bag was used.

Q. Did the organization which presented the money for those purposes have an existing account with your bank? A. Yes.

Q. Is the Plant City Plaza facility and the armored car service advertised generally as one of the services offered by The First National Bank in Plant City? A. Well, we advertise it specifically on several occasions.

Q. Well, not only specifically, but is it also advertised in connection with other services of the bank as one of the services rendered or as part of the service offered? A. If you're talking about a specific piece of literature—

MR. EDWARDS: Generally speaking, do you include it in the list?

THE WITNESS: Yes, or I don't believe we have a specific listing on it; but orally this is a service that the First National Bank certainly offers.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Does the First National offer for sale or sell through the armored car service any bonds or traveler's checks? A. No.

Q. I believe you mentioned that in connection with night bags picked up from the depository that on an isolated occasion there was a payment of a loan which you advised the people not to do any more? A. Yes.

Q. Speaking not of the receptacle or depository but speaking of the armored car service, does the armored car service receive payments on loans? A. No, sir.

Q. From any customers? A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Now, I understand by your answer there you mean, number one, the service isn't held out to the customer and, number two, it hasn't happened, is that right? A. Certainly never advertised as such.

Q. Does the First National presently have any plans for extending the service offered through the armored car beyond what is presently offered? A. No, sir.

Q. I take it that no one is stationed at the receptacle or depository to explain to those customers who might drop the envelopes in with a transmittal slip and money? A. No.

Q. The agency relationship that is alleged to exist? A. No.

Q. There is merely the statement underneath the depository which the bank has caused to be published there? A. Right.

Q. Do the people assigned to and serving in the armored car wear uniforms? A. No.

Q. Do they have any identifications which they wear or which is attached to them which relates them to the First National Bank? A. No.

Q. Does the armored car itself have any printing on it? A. Oh, yes.

Q. And does it carry any words which connect it with the First National Bank? A. It has the bank's name on it.

Q. In the drawing which is shown on Defendants' Exhibit 1 is shown on the right-hand side of the vehicle simply the words "Bank Messenger Service." A. Right.

Q. Is there other language as well? A. Of course, this was a drawing. "Bank Messenger Service" is in large letters here.

Q. Above the window? A. Above the window. The seal is on the back along with—the seal which you see here is on the back.

Q. The seal which we see on the right-hand door is also on the back? A. Is on the back. It's not on the—well, I don't know. The bank's name is here on the door in that area.

Q. What does it say, "First National Bank"? A. "First National Bank in Plant City".

Q. And the seal which is on the back, FNB, First National Bank, is that the official or adopted seal of the bank? A. Right.

Q. Is there any language written under the initials FNB? A. Full service bank. This, incidentally isn't there.

Q. Is not in the depository? A. No.

MR. SMITH: You may inquire.

MR. EDWARDS: No questions.

Mr. Rickert, you're entitled to have the right to read this deposition and to sign it. You also may waive the reading and signing of it. Do you consent to waiving the reading and signing of it?

THE WITNESS: Yes.

STIPULATION

It was thereupon stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that the reading and signing of the deposition be waived.

It was further stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that filing and notice of filing be waived.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

DEPOSITION OF CHARLES FUTCH —FILED FEBRUARY 21, 1967

Deposition of CHARLES FUTCH, taken at instance of defendants State Banks this 7th day of February, A. D., 1967, before Thelma Helene Dreyer, Court Reporter and Notary Public, in and for the State of Florida at Large, at the offices of Edwards and Sawyer, 105 South Avers Street, Plant City, Florida, beginning at the hour of 9:30 o'clock A. M.

Thereupon the said

CHARLES FUTCH,

being first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was examined and deposed as follows:

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Mr. Futch, would you state your full name, please? A. Charles Edgar Futch, Jr.

Q. What is your residential address? A. Route 2, Box 8959, Dover.

Q. Is Dover in Hillsborough County, Florida? A. Yes, it is.

Q. What is your age? A. Thirty-five.

Q. What is your present occupation? A. Bank officer, First National Bank, Plant City.

Q. What position do you hold in the First National Bank in Plant City? A. Vice President and Cashier.

Q. How long have you been employed by the First National Bank? A. Ten years and about four months.

Q. And during your adult years, have you had any other lines of gainful occupation, other than banking business? A. Only one.

Q. What was it? A. Electrical estimator. Need I elaborate on that?

Q. No, I don't think so. A. Okay.

Q. It wasn't anything connected with the banking business or financing? A. No.

Q. What positions have you held in the First National Bank since you were initially employed by it? A. Head Teller, Assistant Cashier, Assistant Vice President. Well, let's see, it would be Assistant Vice President and Cashier and then Vice President and Cashier.

Q. Could you tell us for the record, please, which of those positions, if any, are considered as officers of the bank or to be an official capacity? A. Assistant Cashier is your—actually the beginning of the officer staff.

Q. Then as Head Teller you were not an officer, but when you became Assistant Cashier— A. Then I became an officer.

Q. And from that point on you were an officer? A. Yes.

Q. And how long have you held your present position? A. Two years.

Q. Now, do your present duties and responsibilities in any way relate to the operations of the bank? A. Very definitely, yes.

Q. And in what way do they relate to bank operations? A. As Cashier I'm responsible for the assets of the bank.

Q. Are you acquainted with the facilities which the First National Bank in Plant City offers in the form of an armored car and a depository located at Plant City Plaza? A. Yes, I am.

Q. And how long have you been acquainted with the existence of those facilities or the plans for those facilities? A. I guess from the in—what was it, August or September—August of last year when we initiated it.

Q. Did you in any way personally participate in any correspondence or communications with representatives of

the Comptroller of Currency of the United States? A. Not personally.

Q. Are you acquainted with a letter or letters received by the First National Bank in Plant City from Regional Counsel of the office of the Comptroller of Currency pertaining to the armored car and the depository? A. I am aware of such letters.

Q. They were not addressed to you nor received by you, but you saw them in connection with your duties with the bank? A. Yes.

Q. Could you tell us, please, how long the depository located at Plant City Plaza has been physically located there? A. The Plaza opened when—in October, wasn't it? It was—I believe it was October when the facility opened. It's been there since.

Q. October, 1965? A. 1966.

Q. 1966. Are your personally acquainted with any of the arrangements made for the location of that facility there? A. You mean arrangements with the lease holder?

Q. Yes. For example, do you know, of your personal knowledge, whether the property upon which the facility is located is owned by the bank or owned by other persons? A. Yes, I have that knowledge.

Q. Who does own the property upon which the facility is located? A. Hal Realty Investment, I believe is the—the people that own it, and this is leasing through an agent.

Q. Are they the people who own the shopping center per se? A. I believe so.

Q. And do you know whether the location in which the depository is fixed is leased from the owners of the real estate? A. Yes. It is on a lease basis.

Q. And does the First National Bank in Plant City lease the property directly from the owners of the real

estate, or do they lease it, or do they sublease, or do you know? A. I do not know.

Q. Do you know whether the First National Bank in Plant City pays rent for the space upon which the depository is located? A. Yes, we do.

Q. Do you know whether the tenancy of the bank at that location is at will, or on a month to month basis, or is it for a term of years? A. It is for a term of years.

Q. Do you know how long? A. No, I do not.

Q. Now, are you personally acquainted with the facility which is located at Plant City Plaza? A. Yes, I am.

Q. Would you, in your own words, describe it in terms of size and appearance? A. I would say that it was twenty feet deep. The walls are of a brick similar to that of our bank and about six feet from the rear wall is the receptacle and it is a glass enclosed—enclosure across abutting to the receptacle on either side.

Q. What is behind the receptacle? You mentioned, for example, the receptacle was about six feet from the rear wall. Is there a space behind the receptacle? A. Yes. There's about five or six feet there where people enter to open the receptacle.

Q. Is there anything else— A. The trap door is behind.

Q. Is there anything else physically located there other than an opening into the receptacle? A. We keep a few supplies behind there for the transmittal slips and envelopes and such.

Q. I'm not quite sure I understand your answer. You say you keep a few supplies for the transmittal slips. Do you mean you keep— A. We keep transmittal slips—

Q. —transmittal slips? A. —and envelopes.

Q. Transmittal slips and envelopes? A. Just as a place to keep them behind the receptacle.

Q. Who is responsible for placing those materials there? A. Our messenger who makes the trips out to the shopping center.

Q. I would like to show you what I believe to be a brochure published by the First National Bank in Plant City. On the front page it bears the title in large print "Bank Messenger Service" and on the first inside page is a drawing.

Does that drawing represent generally the facility which we have been discussing at Plant City Plaza? A. It does.

MR. SMITH: Will you mark this as Defendant Intervenor State Banks Exhibit 1 for identification.

(Whereupon, Defendant Intervenor State Banks Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.)

STATE BANKS EXHIBIT 1

AGAIN LEADING THE WAY

Bank Messenger Service

First

THE NATIONAL BANK

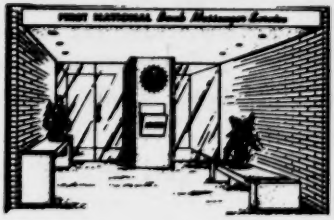
IN PLANT CITY . . . . . FLORIDA

DI State Banks
Ex. No. 1
for Identif.
2/7/67 J.H. Thayer

A Great New Service At First National

The handling of money is a bank's business.. the safeguarding of its customers' funds, is first responsibility. Bank Messenger Servic carries this responsibility right to the cu tomer's door.

Quite simply Bank Messenger Service act as the agent for our customers in transport ing sums of money to and from the bank a Haines Street... cash receipts from stores, payrolls, coin and currency order... check and other negotiable paper.



ARMORED CAR
MESSENGER SERVICE PROVIDES:

1. INSURANCE against theft or robbery during transmittal to and from the bank.
2. CONVENIENCE with pick-up and delivery service scheduled throughout Plant City and East Hillsborough County... six days a week, 10 hours a day.
3. SAFETY—Any danger of loss or robbery to and from the bank is completely eliminated.
4. TIME SAVING—No trips to the bank. Bank Messenger Service is as close as

your phone—24 hours a day, with recorded calls when the main bank is not open. You can phone a transmittal order at midnight for delivery the next morning.
(Phone 752-6166)

SHOPPING CENTER
MESSENGER SERVICE:

1. Commercial customers drop bags for transportation to bank by armored car.
2. Customers with personal accounts can place funds in receptacle for transmittal to bank, while shopping. It's better and safer than banking by mail.
3. All funds are insured against robbery immediately when dropped into receptacle.
4. Envelopes and transmittal slips are provided.
5. Service every day--seven days a week-during the hours the Plaza is open.

10TH ANNIVERSARY

Full Service Banking

PLUS Many Extras - Offered Only By First National

- SEPARATE DRIVE-IN BANK with five drive-in windows.
- MONTHLY INTEREST checks on Certificates of Savings.
- PERSONALIZED CHECKS—your name and address imprinted free.
- BANKING-BY-MAIL with postage paid by the bank, both ways.
- LOW COST LOANS—Personal loans, auto loans, home improvement loans.
- AND NOW-BANK MESSENGER SERVICE

THE First NATIONAL BANK
IN PLANT CITY.....FLORIDA

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. I also show you a single page exhibit upon which are clipped five photographs which are intended to represent the facility located at Plant City Plaza, which we are discussing. These were taken November 22nd, 1966.

Would you look at those five pictures attached and advise me whether, in your judgment, they correctly represent the location of the facility, the depository which we have been discussing? A. They do.

Q. And do they correctly represent the physical circumstances as they appear at that facility? A. Yes, sir.

MR. SMITH: Will you mark this Defendant Intervenor State Banks Exhibit 2 for identification?

(Whereupon, Defendant Intervenor State Banks Exhibit 2 was marked for identification.)

(Exhibit Not Reproduced)

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Now, shown on Defendant's Exhibit 2 for identification is a sign reading "The First National Bank in Plant City, Florida, Bank Messenger Service." Do you know who caused that sign to be placed there and who paid for it? A. The First National Bank caused it to be placed there and the First National Bank paid for it.

Q. In the same pictures there appears to be on the right-hand side of the area in question a bench or piece of furniture with a palm sitting at one end and on the left-hand side a table or piece of furniture. Do I correctly describe the facility in that regard? A. Yes.

Q. What is the purpose of the table on the left-hand side of the picture? A. That's a container for the transmittal slips and envelopes for use in the depository or the receptacle.

Q. Do I correctly understand if persons wish to get envelopes and transmittal slips, they would get them at that site? A. That is correct.

Q. And is there also an area there where they could write and fill in the information required? A. Yes. That's a table top.

Q. Do you know who paid for the establishment of the bench and the table which we have just been discussing? A. The First National Bank in Plant City.

Q. Shown underneath the depository is a sign which is depicted in one of the five pictures, depicted in detail in one of the five pictures before you.

Who caused that sign to be placed underneath the depository? A. The First National Bank.

Q. Would you tell us, sir, what use is made of that depository insofar as the bank is concerned? A. The receptacle is for the use of our customers, not only in the shopping center, but for any others that would desire to use it. The merchants in the shopping center are provided keys for the receptacle and they place their night bags in the receptacle and basically that is it.

Q. Is it necessary to have a key to have access to the receptacle and put anything in it? A. Yes. It's only the night bags. Now, an envelope—there's an envelope slot that they could use without use of a key.

Q. You mentioned that the merchants in the shopping center are provided keys. Is this all tenants or merchants in the shopping center or those that have accounts with the First National Bank? A. Only those that desire to use the service and have accounts with the bank.

Q. What is the procedure for obtaining a key if one desires to use the service? A. Sign the contract with the bank and pick the key up.

Q. Now, you mentioned sign the contract with the bank. Can you designate any particular contract you have in mind? A. Yes. This is a joint—a dual-control contract which the merchant would sign with the bank.

Q. If a merchant requests an opportunity to obtain a key and use the depository, who delivers the contract to him? A. Normally the merchant would come into the

bank. However, it would—an officer of the bank would call on him, discuss the service with him and give him his key.

Q. Has that, in fact, occurred since the service was available? A. Yes, it has.

Q. That officers of the bank called on people? A. Yes.

Q. Now, did the officers of the bank call on only their then existing customers or did they call on other potential users of the facility? A. Both.

Q. Did they call on merchants only who occupied the Plaza or space in the Plaza or did they call on merchants within a certain area? A. Only those in the Plaza.

Q. This facility is located approximately one mile south of the center of Plant City, is this not true? A. That's correct.

Q. And is it within the city limits of Plant City? A. Yes, it is.

Q. Although I used to live here, I've forgotten some details. Where is the southern boundary of the city limits relative to this facility? A. I believe it's a quarter mile —about a quarter mile on south, isn't it?

Q. Now, when the merchants decide to use the facility and obtain the key and sign the contract that you have mentioned, do they thereafter, when they deposit their night bags or otherwise make deposits, execute any other document at the time they make each deposit? A. Yes. The merchant is provided with a transmittal form which sets forth the terms on its reverse side of the contract stating that the monies or checks are accepted for transmittal.

Q. I show you a document—

MR. SMITH: Which I will ask the Reporter to mark Defendant Intervenor Exhibit 3.

(Whereupon, Defendant Intervenor State Banks Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.)

STATE BANKS EXHIBIT 3

THE *First* NATIONAL BANK
IN PLANT CITY
PLANT CITY, FLORIDA 33566

MESSENGER TRANSMITTAL

_____
(Principal)

_____
(Address of Principal)

_____
(Date)

FIRST NATIONAL BANK, Plant City, Fla. as messenger and agent for Principal named above will transmit to the banking house the following, in accordance with the contract on the reverse side hereof:

PLEASE LIST CHECKS BELOW

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DOLLARS	CENTS
	D I State Banks	
	Ex. No. 3	
	for Identif.	
	2/7/67	
	J. W. Dreyer	

TOTAL DEPOSIT	COIN	CURRENCY	TOTAL CHECKS

SEE THAT ALL CHECKS AND DRAFTS ARE ENDORSED

RECEIPT OF MESSENGER

Received locked bag stated to contain the total shown above ☐ INITIAL

The above total received and verified ☐ INITIAL

CONTRACT

First National Bank, Plant City, Fla., as messenger and agent for Principal named on front side hereof, agrees to transmit the currency, coin and checks detailed on the front side hereof to the bank's offices at 302 West Haines Street, Plant City, Fla. for deposit to Principal's account. It is agreed and understood by Principal and the bank that in transmitting said currency, coin and checks, the bank is acting solely as agent for said Principal and that the transmittal of said currency, coin and checks, shall not be deemed to be a deposit until delivered into the hands of the bank's tellers at the said banking house.

The bank maintains hazard insurance covering holdup, employee fidelity, etc. for the protection of the Principal for all amounts and items delivered to the bank's messenger by said Principal.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. —and ask you, sir, is that the transmittal slip to which you've just referred? A. That's right. Yes, it is.

Q. I now hand you an envelope which is green in color and has written at the top of it The First National Bank in Plant City, 24-hour Bank Messenger Service and ask you if that envelope is used in connection with this depository that we have been discussing? A. Yes, it is.

Q. How is it used? A. The transmittal slip that the customer fills out along with the cash or checks that they are transmitting to the bank are placed in this envelope. This is for the use of those individuals who are making deposits, not necessarily the merchant.

Q. Well, customarily, does the merchant use this envelope? A. No, he does not.

Q. He does not. Customarily, the merchant uses only the contract to which you've referred which is executed initially? A. That is correct.

Q. And thereafter uses this deposit or messenger transmittal slip? A. Yes.

Q. Which he places in the bag with the currency and checks which he desires to deposit? A. Yes.

Q. Is this correct? A. That's correct.

Q. Now, if it is an individual who does not have a key to the depository, that individual would use the messenger transmittal slip to which we've just referred and the green envelope and put check or money in it, is this correct? A. That's correct.

MR. SMITH: Would you mark the envelope Defendant Intervenor Exhibit 4.

(Whereupon, the Defendant Intervenor State Banks Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.)

THE *First* NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY

24-HOUR BANK MESSENGER SERVICE

USE THIS ENVELOPE ANY HOUR—DAY OR NIGHT FOR TRANSMITTAL OF CURRENCY, COIN OR CHECKS TO BANKS PREMISES BY BANK MESSENGER SERVICE.

AMOUNT OF CASH (NOT CHECKS) ENCLOSED
$_____.

(PRINT NAME, ADDRESS AND ACCOUNT NUMBER ON LINES BELOW)

DI State Banks
Ex. No. 4
for Ident.

ACCOUNT NUMBER 2/7/67 J. W. Dwyer

DIRECTIONS—EASY TO USE

1. FILL OUT MESSENGER TRANSMITTAL SLIP PROVIDED.
2. INDICATE ON THIS ENVELOPE THE TOTAL CASH TO BE TRANSMITTED.
3. PRINT YOUR NAME, ADDRESS AND ACCOUNT NUMBER FOR RETURN MAIL ON THIS ENVELOPE.
4. ENDORSE CHECKS. ENCLOSE CHECKS AND/OR CASH WITH TRANSMITTAL SLIP IN THIS ENVELOPE.
5. DROP THIS ENVELOPE ONLY IN THE RECEPTACLE PROVIDED AT THE BANK MESSENGER SERVICE PLANT CITY PLAZA.
6. THE FUNDS IN THIS ENVELOPE ARE ACCEPTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT PRINTED ON THE REVERSE OF THE MESSENGER TRANSMITTAL SLIP.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Mr. Futch, can any person desiring to use the facility make a deposit by using the green envelope and the transmittal slip? A. Yes.

MR. EDWARDS: I object to the question as phrased on the basis of deposit, Reece.

MR. SMITH: Well, I'll stipulate with you that I don't intend this witness to characterize the transaction in answering the question.

MR. EDWARDS: All right. Fine.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Would you like for me to repeat the question? A. If you would.

Q. Can any person make a deposit or place money and checks in the facility by using the green envelope and the transmittal slip? A. That is correct.

Q. Is it necessary for that person to have a then existing account at The First National Bank in Plant City? A. Yes, it is.

Q. Well, suppose I did not have an account at the bank. Could I, nevertheless, use the green envelope and the transmittal slip and put my money or my checks in the depository or in the receptacle and have them transmitted to the bank? A. You could, but you'd be immediately contacted and an account established.

Q. Has this ever occurred to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Are you able to determine from your experience what persons make use of this facility or where the persons live who make use of the facility? By that question I ask you not to name each individual, but to characterize the individuals who use it. A. Now, you're referring to the envelope service?

Q. Yes. A. There has been no pattern established to my knowledge.

Q. Do you know if The First National Bank in Plant City has solicited accounts from individuals distinguishing them from merchants located in the Plaza? A. Yes. I'm sure they have.

Q. With the representation or invitation to use the depository? A. Yes.

Q. This has occurred? A. We have. Yes.

Q. And do I correctly understand that in the solicitations for business which are made that they are not limited to existing customers of the bank? A. That is correct.

Q. Now, who makes such solicitations? A. The messenger would be one and, of course, any member of our officer staff or any employee of the bank.

Q. Has there been any program which you could describe in connection with solicitation? A. No, no program.

Q. Have the employees of the bank been instructed in any way to solicit use of the facility? A. No, they have not, only the officer staff. The employees of the bank have been kept aware of the service and how it operates.

Q. For the purpose of being able to describe to interested persons what it is? A. Not necessarily.

Q. Just for their general information, for the employees' general information? A. Yes.

Q. And have the officers undertaken to solicit business on the basis of availability of the facility? A. As I've stated, there's been no set program.

Q. I understand this— A. For solicitation.

Q. —but the officers have actually made such solicitation? A. Yes.

Q. Are you aware of any customers, either merchants located in the Plaza or individuals located elsewhere, who

have opened accounts at The First National Bank because of the availability of the depository? A. Actually, I know of none who have opened them for that purpose alone. Most of the merchants in the shopping center were new merchants in town and I'm sure that this probably weighed heavy in their decision to bank with our bank; but, for that purpose alone, no, I do not.

Q. Do you know of individuals as distinguished from merchants who have opened accounts with your bank because of availability of the service or would your answer be the same? A. None that I know of.

Q. What advertising, to your knowledge, has The First National Bank in Plant City done relative to the availability of this depository? A. The brochure that you presented a moment ago, radio and newspaper.

Q. Now, are you aware of any taxes which are paid by The First National Bank in connection with the depository? A. No, I am not.

Q. Who is responsible for the maintenance and cleaning of the depository? A. The bank's janitor is responsible for that.

Q. This is the janitor who serves at the main banking house? A. That is right.

Q. Located on Haines Street? A. That is correct.

Q. And he is directed and assigned the duty of going out and cleaning— A. Daily.

Q. —this facility also? A. That is correct.

Q. Is this done on any sort of routine basis? A. Every day.

Q. How is the money and checks received at the depository or receptacle at Plant City Plaza, which we've been discussing, how are these transmitted from that site to The First National Bank? A. By armored car, the bank's armored car.

Q. Did the bank institute an armored car service contemporaneously with opening the depository? A. That is correct.

Q. Would you describe for me the armored car service? First, describe the armored car physically. A. The armored car is a standard armored car manufactured by J. Tom Moore and Sons who are manufacturers of armored cars. It has a large bullet resistant glass on one side—in fact, all of the glass in the car is bullet resistant. Inside of the armored car is a roll top safe. This safe is equipped with what we call a dual-control combination or a locking combination. The roll top is a very simple device. You lay a bag or an item in it, pull the handle and the item drops inside the safe and then it cannot be removed until it is unlocked with the combination.

Q. Let me interrupt you there. Who has the combination to the safe or the ability to unlock it? A. That is assigned to three officers in the bank.

Q. Would you state who they are and what positions they hold? A. Bill Meriwether—I should say two officers and an employee of the bank. Bill Meriwether.

Q. Mr. Meriwether is a Teller, isn't he? A. He is a Teller. Myself and Leon Pelham. Mr. Pelham is Assistant Cashier.

Q. Is Mr. Meriwether one of the persons regularly assigned to the armored car? A. He is.

Q. And so there is a person aboard the armored car who has the ability and knowledge to open the safe should it have to be done? A. He has the combination. The key to that combination never leaves the inside of the bank only to go into the car to open it at the bank. We do not allow the key on the truck at any time.

Q. Is it necessary to have the key in order to get to the combination? A. Very definitely. It locks the combination. You cannot move the combination.

Q. Now, what other facilities are there aboard the car apart from the safe? A. It is air conditioned. We have a telephone in the car which allows him to report in occasionally. In the event that it is necessary for us to get in touch with him, we can reach him by this means.

Q. Is the telephone number a published number? A. I don't know. I don't think it is.

Q. It is a radio phone, I take it? A. It is a radio phone, yes.

Q. And who makes use of the telephone, what individuals? A. The Head Teller, Mr. Pelham, normally, and Bill Meriwether, the messenger.

Q. Are there any other facilities inside the armored car other than those you've described? A. None that I can think of.

Q. Are there any chairs? A. Yes, there is a chair.

Q. Are there locations for tellers I think would be the common term? A. There is a counter inside. In fact, the counter and then the shelf that lets down but this is never used.

Q. Are there facilities available for two tellers or one teller? A. I wouldn't say there is facilities available for any teller.

Q. Well, for two messengers then? A. No, this has never been used by the messenger.

Q. Is it designed so that two persons can serve at the same time? A. There are two drawers that open up outside, but, as I say, they're never used. This is—in fact, I don't see how they could be used.

Q. Now, you have described the armored car as a standard armored car.

Are there any differences in its design from those which one sees in the normal course of daily affairs? A. The window on the side and the tray—or the desk top, I suppose you would call it, that lets down.

Q. I show you the document which we've previously identified as Defendant Intervenor State Banks Exhibit 1 and call your attention to page 3 of the document where there is a picture of a motor vehicle. Is that drawing a proper representation of the armored car we've been discussing? A. It is.

Q. Now, is there direct communication from where the driver sits back to where the messenger is located or is that a— A. There is a barrier there; but there is a screen, a heavy wire screen between the two. They can communicate.

Q. And how many persons are normally, during the work week, assigned to this armored car? A. Two persons.

Q. And who are they? A. Bill Meriwether and Alton Goodwin, who is the driver and guard.

Q. Who employs those two persons? A. The First National Bank.

Q. Do you know, of your own knowledge, whether they receive the same compensation and benefits that employees receive who are located at the main banking house? A. They do.

Q. Does The First National Bank in Plant City have a pension plan for its employees? A. It does. It's called retirement.

Q. Does Mr. Goodwin and Mr. Meriwether participate in this pension or retirement plan? A. This plan goes into effect after the person has been with the bank for a specified period of time—

MR. EDWARDS: I don't think that this is pertinent. If you want to stick to fringe benefits, I think that's a fair question; but to delve into the operations of the bank, to me it's objectionable. I, therefore, object to this question and direct that you not answer until further clarification.

(Whereupon, a discussion followed off the record.)

MR. SMITH: While off the record, counsel for the plaintiff stipulated that Mr. Meriwether and Mr. Goodwin are treated similarly to other employees of the bank and participate in and enjoy the same fringe benefits that other employees do.

MR. EDWARDS: That's correct.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Do you know if The First National Bank in Plant City pays withholding tax relative to these two employees? A. Yes, they do.

Q. Do you know whether it pays Social Security in their behalf? A. Yes.

Q. They do—the bank does rather than— A. This is the same benefit as any other employee.

Q. And do you know if they are entitled to Workmen's Compensation benefits as employees of the bank are? A. Yes, they are.

Q. Returning to Defendants' Exhibit 1 for identification and calling your attention again to the drawing of the armored car, over the right rear wheel are shown two squares and a long triangle just below the glass window. Would you describe for the record what those squares and the triangle represent? A. The two squares represent the drawers which are hinged on the inside and let out at about a forty-five degree angle.

Q. What is the purpose of those drawers? A. I suppose to allow people to put items in them. We use them for storage on the truck.

Q. And what is the long rectangular— A. The long rectangular object is a counter which can be let down from the inside. This counter is constructed of a metal and can be let down or pulled back up from within the truck.

Q. What is the purpose of the counter? A. It would be —we don't use it, of course; but to allow a person to write on, I suppose.

Q. Do you know who gave to the Tom Moore Company the plans and specifications for this piece of equipment? A. No, I do not.

Q. Do you know whether this piece of equipment represents the standard armored car which that company normally manufactures and markets? A. I am not familiar with their specifications.

Q. Could you tell me whether it has ever been contemplated by The First National Bank in Plant City or is contemplated in the future that the bank will use the armored car for the purpose of dealing with the public and receiving monies and checks and other items from the public or delivering from the truck anything to the public? In short, are these drawers and counters there for a purpose which the bank once intended to put into effect or in the future intends to put into effect? A. There's never been any discussion for use of this type.

Q. So far as you know? A. As far as I know.

Q. Do you normally attend meetings of the Board of Directors of The First National Bank? A. Yes, I do.

Q. Do you know who owns the armored car; that is, holds title to it? A. The bank holds title to it.

Q. In what connection is the armored car presently used by The First National Bank? A. It picks up at the receptacle at the shopping center and it has established rounds that it makes to merchants in East Hillsborough County to pick up their transmittals or deliver change to them.

Q. Who establishes these rounds? A. The bank establishes them on the basis of need by the bank's customers.

Q. Does the truck operate on a fixed time schedule? A. Very close to a schedule.

Q. And who fixes that schedule or determines it in advance? A. The Head Teller.

Q. Of the bank? A. The Head Teller of the bank and the messenger.

Q. Now, is the schedule varied from at any time? A. It can be, yes.

Q. What would be an occasion or what is the customary occasion, if there is any for varying from the schedule? A. Perhaps another customer might call in and have the need for change immediately. They might vary a few minutes to drop his change off but this would be the only variation.

Q. And if the customer had that need for change, where would the customer call? A. He would call the bank.

Q. And how would the bank contact the armored car? A. If it was not at the bank at that time, we could contact him by radio phone.

Q. Does the customer have any direct contact with the car when it is not at the customer's location? A. No, he does not, only through the bank.

Q. Would it be fair to say that the armored car is completely subject to the directions of the bank insofar as where it goes and what it does? A. Yes it—

Q. Now, does anyone work on the armored car other than Mr. Meriwether and—what was the other man's name? A. Goodwin.

Q. Other than those two? A. Just on occasion. One day out of the week one of the other employees of the bank, either he's an officer—well, I think there's one or two other men that would work with Mr. Goodwin.

Q. And why do they work with Mr. Goodwin on those occasions rather than Mr. Meriwether? A. Because Mr. Goodwin is the guard and the driver.

Q. But why is Mr. Meriwether not present? Is it his day off? A. We give him a day off. We try to work our people on a five-day week and on a Saturday he would

normally—another one of the officers of the bank would take the run that day.

Q. Is it generally an officer who substitutes for— A. Most generally it is.

Q. —Mr. Meriwether? Most generally it is? A. As I say, there's only two other men in the bank—three, excuse me—three other men in the bank who are not officers who have knowledge of this operation.

Q. Well, now, do all of those persons actually work on the truck at times, both officers and these several other employees? A. I'd say once every two months.

Q. And do each of them have pistol permits from the Sheriff of Hillsborough County? A. No, they do not.

Q. Do the officers who work on the facility have pistol permits? A. They do not.

Q. Does Mr. Meriwether have a pistol permit? A. He has a special Deputy's—what would you call it? He is a special deputy of Hillsborough County, let's put it that way.

Q. And this is something which was achieved by The First National Bank in order to authorize him to— A. No, it was not.

Q. How did it come about? A. This was a personal thing with the Sheriff. He applied for it and received it.

Q. Did he apply for it—when did he apply for it? A. I can tell you the exact date in just a moment. October 7, 1966.

Q. Did he apply for it in contemplation of the armored car messenger service going into operation? A. Yes, he did.

Q. There was some publicity, Mr. Futch, in newspapers of this county, the Tampa Times, the exact date I don't have before me; an article written by Alice Thompkins,

Times Staff Writer, which is entitled "Bank Officers Seek Gun Permits" and it quotes you as saying that "guns will be carried by the armored truck personnel operating Plant City's First National Bank service and that the service was inaugurated yesterday and the gun permit action was initiated Wednesday when Futch appeared before the County Commission." Did that occur? A. I appeared at the County Commission with I think four of my officers and requested gun permits. The clerk did not have the forms. They were to be forwarded to us. We have never received them.

Upon arriving back to Plant City, I received a call from Alice Thompkins and she asked why the bank was wanting gun permits. I said we anticipated that one person on this truck should have a permit to carry a weapon; and out of this came the big bold headlines you see there and this is the only information she received.

May I go off the record?

MR. EDWARDS: No.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. It was indicated that you were seeking a gun permit also. Have you obtained one? A. I received a special Deputy's Commission, I guess you would call it; but not through this source.

Q. Through the Sheriff's office? A. Through the Sheriff's office, yes.

Q. And this authorizes you as it does Mr. Meriwether— A. That is correct.

Q. —to carry a weapon? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What about Assistant Cashier Leonard Daniel, Randall Hinson and Leon Pelham? A. None of these gentlemen, to my knowledge, have a permit.

Q. Are they deputized? A. They are not.

Q. Are there any other employees or officers of the bank who are deputized? A. None to my knowledge ex-

cept Mr. Goodwin. He is deputized. He is the driver and guard.

Q. How long has Mr. Goodwin been an employee of The First National Bank? A. Since the latter part of '66. The exact date escapes me.

Q. Was he hired for the purpose of driving this armored car? A. Yes, he was.

Q. How long has Mr. Meriwether been an employee of the bank? A. Approximately a year and a half to two years.

Q. I take it then he was not initially hired to work as a messenger aboard the facility? A. No.

Q. What work did he do before he became the messenger? A. He was a Teller.

Q. And how long did he serve as a Teller in the bank before he began to work on the armored car? A. Approximately a year.

Q. Did either Mr. Meriwether or Mr. Goodwin receive any particular training preparatory to going on the armored car service? A. Mr. Goodwin has been a law enforcement officer in East Hillsborough County for a number of years, but no particular training was given him for this job. Of course, we've talked with him, cautioned him and counseled with him a number of times about their duties and so on.

Q. Did Mr. Meriwether receive any training in connection with his duties on the armored car other than that which was given to him by officers of The First National Bank in Plant City? A. Yes. He has been schooled in his duties as the messenger. We've made him aware of the contracts under which he operates and his relationship with the customer of the bank.

Q. Was this done by communications between Mr. Meriwether and officers of the bank? A. That is correct.

Q. Well, outside of the bank, has Mr. Meriwether received any training? A. No.

Q. Was he sent to any schools? A. No, he was not.

Q. Was he given any training in the use of firearms? A. No, he was not. May I say that Mr. Meriwether does have a permit, but he does not carry a weapon.

Q. That was to be my next question, whether, in fact, he did carry a weapon. A. No.

Q. Then the only person armed is Mr. Goodwin? A. Is Mr. Goodwin.

Q. Now, how is the armored car service used by The First National Bank? What services does it render or what services are rendered by its use. A. It delivers change to the merchant on order. It picks up his receipts for transmittal to the bank on a scheduled basis. This may be six days a week or it may be one or two days a week. It depends on the individual's use.

Q. When the merchant requests or when the individual requests and receives change, what does he give the messenger in return for the change? A. When we receive the order for the change, we immediately charge—before delivering it, we charge the man's account, the merchant's account, for the change so we're delivering his money to him in effect.

Whenever we deliver it to him, he signs a receipt for it stating he has received X number of dollars.

Q. Is the money in this fashion ever delivered to him in exchange for a check? A. No, it is not.

Q. Or other negotiable instrument? A. It is not.

Q. Are there any occasions, to your knowledge, where persons not having accounts within The First National obtain monies by calling the bank and asking for delivery and either making— A. No.

Q. —arrangements for credit at the bank or else deliver checks? A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Do you know if payrolls are delivered by the messenger car? A. It could be—if this is a customer of the bank and we charge their account for it, we treat it just as a change order, so it could be a payroll, certainly.

Q. Now, when the customer telephones the bank and indicates that he wants change or wants a payroll, what are the mechanics which the bank goes through before placing the money in the hands of the messenger? A. We put the change order together, type up a charge to the man's account, make up the receipt, attach it to the bag. The bag is sealed and the receipt is attached to the outside of the bag and then it goes into the messenger's hands for delivery to the customer.

Q. Is this—is there any sort of document or piece of paper which ultimately is delivered to the customer showing his account has been debited? A. Yes. He receives this in his monthly statement showing his account has been charged with X number of dollars that day. Of course, he receives a copy of the charge immediately.

Q. When the money goes out? A. When the money goes out there.

Q. Is there any charge made for the service? A. No charge.

Q. What areas are presently served by the armored car? A. We cover the Plant City area. We go as far as the county line—I'd say a mile beyond the county line on 92 toward Lakeland and as far west as Mango.

Q. And the armored car then goes into Polk County, Florida, in the direction of Lakeland? A. Yes.

Q. What about south? How far south does it go? A. State Road 60, I believe, is their limits at this time.

Q. Do you know where Pleasant Grove is located? A. Yes. That's across 60. It would be south of Turkey Creek. Am I correct?

MR. EDWARDS: Yes.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Does the armored car serve customers on Pleasant Road? A. Yes.

Q. Does the armored car go into the Turkey Creek area? A. Yes. It goes through the Turkey Creek area to get to Pleasant Road, I think.

Q. And does it serve customers in the Turkey Creek area? A. Yes, on 60 at Turkey Creek.

Q. Does it do any business with the Turkey Creek High School or the school system at Turkey Creek? A. I do not believe so. Not to my knowledge. At this point I don't think it does.

Q. If the armored car service was calling upon the school complex located at Turkey Creek, do you know for what purpose it would be stopping there, and either receiving or delivering monies? A. No, I don't.

Q. Is there any variation ever made where the armored car service delivers monies to or obtains monies from persons other than customers of the bank? A. No. They must be a customer of the bank and they must be on a contract.

Q. And you have no knowledge of any variation ever having been made from that? A. No.

Q. Are there any plans to your knowledge or any limitations which have been placed upon the area which will be served by the armored car? A. In our discussions we've determined that our trade area would be the only area that we would serve.

Q. Should you have the occasion to do it, there's nothing which would necessarily limit you from going further west than Mango? A. No.

Q. Nor further south than Pleasant Grove or Highway 60? A. I couldn't see anything that would keep us from it.

Q. Nor further east than the point at which you presently go beyond the county line? A. We have actually declined a client because we felt it was outside our trade area.

Q. Where was that one located? A. This was in Mulberry.

Q. What uses are made of the armored car service, other than those which you have described? A. Well, we delivered some strawberries in it the other day. I can't think of any other uses that have been made of the car.

Q. Is it used to deliver the bank's cash letters to any other banks? A. Very possibly it might be.

Q. For the record, would you state what the delivery of cash letters means? A. Daily the two banks in Plant City, the Hillsboro State Bank and The First National Bank make an exchange of the checks which have accumulated drawn on the other bank and make a cash settlement of the difference. These checks are called clearings and it is very possible that this has been done. To specifically state yes, it has, or, no, it has not, no, I could not.

Q. Do you know if the armored car has been used to deliver cash letters to any banks other than the Hillsboro? A. Not to my knowledge, no.

Q. Is it possible that it might have been done? A. It is very unlikely.

Q. Is the armored car used in any way for advertising purposes? A. I don't know what you would call advertising. We use its picture in publications such as you have presented here.

Q. Is it moved about from location to location where groups or crowds are gathered for the purpose of display? A. Oh, it might be. I can think of one occasion when the shopping center opened that it was driven through the shopping center.

Q. Are any instructions placed by the bank on the use of the car after banking hours? A. I don't know of any occasion when it would be used after hours.

Q. Some of the advertisement refers to a 24-hour messenger service. What is meant by that? A. That is the receptacle at the shopping center and also into this, we have a recording device in the bank where the merchant might call in after hours and leave his change order and this is what we refer to as 24-hour messenger service.

Q. But the actual delivery of that change wouldn't be made until the next day? A. That is correct.

Q. During banking hours? A. That is correct.

Q. Can you think of any other occasions where the armored car might be located for advertising purposes other than the opening of the Plant City Plaza? A. No, I can't.

Q. What about at football games in Plant City? A. I don't attend football games. Now, if it was there, it was there without my knowledge. I have no knowledge of it.

Q. You have no knowledge of any policy for sending it to gatherings of that sort? A. No.

Q. Would it be within the banks policy for those having access to it to use it simply to ride to the football game? A. They'd have to receive permission from the President of the bank to do so.

Q. Are you aware of any such permission having been given? A. No, sir, I'm not.

Q. Can you state the volume of business which is performed by use of the armored car service on a weekly basis? A. This would be a very difficult thing to do in that it would fluctuate, of course, from week to week. The figures—I don't have at my fingertips.

Q. Could you state whether the volume of business has increased since the service was first offered in October of last year? A. I couldn't state that it has, no.

Q. Do you know any person in The First National Bank's organization who would be able to state the volume of business? A. Yes. There are records kept of these things.

Q. What kind of records are kept? A. The messenger makes the daily report to the President and myself of his activities, the total of the deposits or transmittals he's picked up and change delivered, etc.

Q. Having received these reports on a daily basis, you cannot give any average monthly volume or weekly volume of business? A. I'd have to review before I could give you a definite figure on it.

Q. Do you know of any instances where persons who before the service was inaugurated were customers of the Hillsboro State Bank have now opened their accounts or split accounts between the Hillsboro and The First National in order to make use of either the depository or the armored car? A. The only one that I could think of would be the little store at Pleasant Grove. I don't know if this is what caused the change or not, or if it's a split account or not. I don't have that knowledge, but they were a customer of the Hillsboro Bank.

Q. Is there a printed schedule of the itinerary of the armored car? A. No, there is not.

Q. Could you tell me whether the armored car messenger service is advertised as a part of the over-all serv-

ices offered to the community by The First National Bank in Plant City? A. I would say it is, yes.

Q. Would the armored car service, as presently operated, receive from merchants or other individuals deposits to be delivered to another bank other than The First National? Don't—I mean no word of art—I don't use deposits as a word of art, but receive monies to be delivered to another bank. A. No, they do not.

Q. Do you know whether it is a stated policy of the Board whether—the Board of Directors of The First National whether or not it is, in fact, followed that there has to be an officer aboard the truck at all times, the armored car? A. I don't know of any such policy.

Q. Is the armored car service used in any way to service the Lykes Brothers plant located at the airport in Plant City?

MR. EDWARDS: At this point, Mr. Smith, I'm going to object to the questioning concerning specific customers of our bank and direct him that he not answer it, because I don't see where this touches upon the issues of the point in question.

I do not feel that the exploratory as to a list of our customers, who they are and what our banking relations are with them has any point in the present litigation and, therefore, I object to the question as stated.

MR. SMITH: Let the record reflect that we think it is pertinent to a showing of competitive equality and a showing of jurisdiction in the cause.

I take it you still direct him not to answer?

MR. EDWARDS: Yes, sir, I do.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Does The First National Bank maintain any kind of insurance or fidelity bonds which pertain either to the

operation of the depository or the armored car? A. Yes. It is completely covered by our bond and insurance.

Q. Would you explain to me the nature of the coverage? A. It is a standard blanket form 24 with a million dollar excess and we have fidelity coverage—it's the same—actually, we have an endorsement which gives us the same coverage as our bank.

Q. Then you have an endorsement which would, in effect, protect against dishonest operations, embezzlements or thefts? A. That is true.

Q. By the persons on the armored car? A. That is correct.

Q. Of the funds they are handling? Is this correct? A. That is correct.

Q. And in addition to this you have insurance on the items which are being transmitted by the armored car as to loss, theft, destruction and so forth? A. That is correct.

Q. And who pays the premiums on this insurance? A. The First National Bank.

Q. What instructions, if any, are given to officers of the bank who are soliciting accounts in connection with or who are offering the armored car and the depository service to customers? A. The officers of the bank are made aware and have been made aware of the contents and intent of the contract which the customer must enter into and the relationship of the customer with the bank and that is that of a messenger.

Q. Well, you say the officers are made aware of this. Do they have any other instructions? A. The officers and any other person calling on a customer.

Q. All right. They are made aware of this? A. Yes.

Q. Is this the extent of their instruction in connection with it? A. Yes, it is.

Q. I ask you whether or not any charge was made by the bank to the persons who make use of either the depository or the service. You stated that no such charge is made. A. We do not charge at this point.

Q. Has any charge ever been made? A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Are any payments on loans received by the messenger on the armored car? A. The messenger wouldn't receive a loan payment. If it were included in the bag and we didn't know about it, I don't know if this has happened or not—

Q. Is it available through the service? A. It is not offered through the service.

Q. And you have no knowledge one way or the other whether it has, in fact, happened? A. No, I do not.

Q. You mentioned that persons relieved Mr. Meriwether on Saturdays. A. Yes.

Q. What does the armored car do on Saturdays? A. It makes its normal run. It picks up the bags from the receptacle at the shopping center and then if there is any change to be delivered, it will deliver that; and then it makes its run, pick up deposits—transmittals I should say, and usually it would be through within two or three hours time; and, incidentally, I stated before that there were three people who have this combination. I stand corrected on that. I believe there are more now that I think about it. The combination was made available to those men working on Saturday.

Q. You're talking about the combination to the safe? A. The combination to the safe inside the truck.

Q. Now, is the First National's main banking house located on Haines Street open on Saturdays? A. It is not.

Q. Where does the messenger service obtain monies on Saturday to deliver to customers through the messenger car? A. We have one teller's cash drawer that is left available to the gentleman working there on the car in a vault that they can get to; and if there is any change orders to be made up, it is made up from that, from that cash box.

Q. Can the bank and does the bank actually receive on Saturday requests for change or monies or are the requests received on Fridays and delivered on Saturdays? A. Most of them would be received on Fridays. However, if there is a message on the recording device when they go in Saturday mornings, this is the one they would fill.

Q. Is it part of the program that a customer could call in on a Saturday and if the armored car hadn't made its rounds or run, he could then place his order and— A. He could conceivably. That is correct.

Q. And what is done with the money and other items which the bank receives, which the armored car receives on Saturdays? A. They are removed from the car, placed in the vault.

Q. Well, is there any accounting work or— A. Not on Saturday.

Q. —other work done on Saturday? A. No.

Q. Just the envelopes and bags are physically taken from the car and placed in the vault for handling on Monday? Is this correct? A. That's correct.

Q. Would it be fair to say that the armored car—by virtue of the armored car service, the First National makes money available to customers on Saturday and picks up money from them, money and other items? A. Yes.

Q. When a customer calls on Saturday or when he's placed on the recording on a Friday and it is picked up and acknowledged on Saturday and money is delivered on Saturday to the customer, how is his account debited on that day? A. The charge is made up when it is taken off the recorder. It is made up and they follow the same procedure; and the charge to the man's account, of course, wouldn't go through until Monday.

Q. The Teller makes up the charge or Mr. Meriwether makes up the charge or whoever it is makes up the charge on that day? A. Yes.

Q. But his account is not debited until the bookkeeping machinery is gone through the following Monday? A. If he made it up on Friday evening, it still wouldn't go through until Monday because of the banking hours.

Q. My question is: The actual mechanics of debiting the account are not effected until Monday? A. That is correct.

Q. Just one other question and I believe I'm through, Mr. Futch.

Referring again to Defendants' Exhibit 2, calling your attention to the picture in the upper right-hand corner. Would you tell us again what it is that is behind these doors which is shown in the picture? A. That's a wall—a wooden wall.

Q. Is there a door on both sides of the receptacle or only on the left-hand side? A. Only on the left-hand side.

Q. And is this solid glass on the right-hand side? A. Yes.

Q. Is the door on the left-hand side kept locked? A. It is kept locked.

Q. Who has the key? A. The messenger and myself.

Q. Does the janitor also? A. Yes.

Q. And back behind that door do I correctly understand that the only thing which is kept there are extra

materials for use in the front of the vault? A. Oh, there is a telephone back there, too. I failed to mention that.

Q. How is that phone listed? A. First National Bank Messenger Service. Wait a minute. It's not listed, I don't believe. I think it is unlisted.

Q. Who pays for it? A. First National Bank.

Q. And what is its purpose? A. For the use of the messenger when he goes out to remove the contents of the receptacle. If there is any problem or anything, it gives him something to call on.

Q. Is there any particular reason why officers are used to replace Mr. Meriwether on Saturday? A. Yes, to spread the work load around really. This would be the only reason for it.

Q. Does it have anything to do with the necessity of complying with wage and hour law regulations? A. No. No. We like to give all of our people a five-day week and this is the best way we felt of doing this.

Q. Do you know if in the event you didn't give your people a five-day week whether paying them on Saturday would increase the payroll or in any way change the structure of your employee payments for wage and hour or other purposes? A. Well, we would make some arrangement whereby our people would work a five-day week even if we had to hire someone else. This is what we would do.

Q. Are the officers who—do the officers who take over on Saturday receive additional compensation? A. Most of our officers are on a straight salary.

Q. So they perform this periodic Saturday work for the salary which they earn, is that correct? A. Yes, most of them—you'll find half of them work on Saturday anyhow, either in one capacity or another. It's a part of their job.

MR. SMITH: All right. Thank you. I don't have any other questions.

MR. EDWARDS: Charles, you have a right to read this and sign the deposition or you have a right to waive the signing. I think you can waive it.

THE WITNESS: I'll waive it.

MR. EDWARDS: You waive it?

THE WITNESS: Yes.

STIPULATION

It was thereupon stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that the reading and signing of the deposition be waived.

It was further stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that filing and notice of filing be waived.

The witness, CHARLES FUTCH, waived the reading and signing of his deposition after his rights under the Rules were explained to him.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

INTERVENOR-PLAINTIFF'S COMPLAINT FOR DECLARATORY JUDGMENT AND INJUNCTIVE RELIEF—FILED FEBRUARY 20, 1967

Intervenor-plaintiff, by his attorneys brings this action against the above-captioned defendant and complains as follows:

COUNT I

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

1. This is a civil action for a declaratory judgment and injunctive relief. It arises under 12 U.S.C. Sections 1 and 36. This Court's jurisdiction is based on 28 U.S.C. Sections 1331, 1345 and 2201. The amount in controversy exceeds, exclusive of interest and costs, ten thousand dollars ($10,000). Venue is based on 28 U.S.C. Section 1391(b).

PARTIES

2. Intervenor-plaintiff is the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States and is charged by law with administrative and regulatory authority over National Banks.

3. Defendant is the Comptroller of the State of Florida and, ex-officio, the State Commissioner of Banking and as such is an official of the executive branch of the Government of the State of Florida. He maintains his residence and offices in Tallahassee, Leon County, Florida.

4. Pursuant to his statutory duty to regulate and supervise the activities of national banks the Comptroller of the Currency has issued the following ruling with respect to messenger services provided by national banks:

> 7490. Messenger service
>
> To meet the requirements of its customers, a national bank may provide messenger service by means of an armored car or otherwise, pursuant to an agreement wherein it is specified that the messenger is the agent of the customer rather than of the bank. Deposits collected under this arrangement are not considered as having been received by the bank until they are actually delivered to the teller at the bank's premises. Similarly, a check is considered as having been paid

at the bank when the money is handed to the messenger as agent for the customer.

5. By letter dated August 31, 1965, the Comptroller's Regional Counsel for the Sixth National Bank Region advised the First National Bank in Plant City, Plant City, Florida of the Comptroller's ruling that a national bank may provide messenger service by means of an armored car or otherwise to pick up from customers monies to be delivered to the bank for deposit pursuant to an agreement wherein it is specified that the messenger is the agent of the customer rather than of the bank.

6. By letter dated June 29, 1966, the Regional Counsel for the Sixth National Bank Region advised the First National Bank in Plant City that it could, as an incident to its banking business, construct a receptacle away from its premises for receipt of night bags containing cash and checks, the receptacle to contain thereon a notice clearly stating that the messenger who recovered the night bags acted solely as the agent for the customer and that the funds would not be deemed deposited until delivered to a teller on the bank premises.

7. First National Bank in Plant City is now providing an armored car messenger service and off-premises receptacle for its customers pursuant to agency agreements entered into on the basis of the rulings of the Comptroller of the Currency.

8. On September 20, 1966 First National Bank in Plant City received a letter dated September 28, 1966 from J. D. Chapman, Deputy Comptroller of Banking of the State of Florida stating that First National's operation of an off-premises receptacle and armored car messenger service constituted a violation of Section 659.06(1)(a) Florida Statutes and requesting First National to cease and desist therefrom or face legal proceedings instituted by the State Comptroller to curtail the said operations.

9. Pursuant to the National Bank Act, 12 U.S.C. 1 *et seq.* national banks are creatures and instrumentalities of the United States subject to the paramount authority of Congress to legislate with respect to their operations and subject to examination, regulation and supervision solely by the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States.

10. Defendant has no authority to define the rights, privileges, powers, immunities of national banks or to supervise or regulate the business of banking as conducted by such banks. Defendant has no authority to issue cease and desist orders to national banks seeking to curtail their exercise of powers, rights, privileges and immunities under Federal law.

11. Defendant's effort to restrict or prohibit a National Bank from maintaining a non-depository receptacle off premises and an armored car messenger service as agent for its customers pursuant to Federal law and regulation is in derogation and contravention of the paramount Federal law and regulation and is therefore null and void.

12. Intervenor-plaintiff alleges on information and belief that defendant will seek by legal or administrative action or otherwise to restrain First National Bank in Plant City from lawfully carrying on the business of banking by maintaining a receptacle off premises and by operating an armored car messenger service as agent for its customers.

13. The unlawful interference by defendant with the activities of a National Bank, especially if confirmed by this Court, will cause great and irreparable damage to the administration of the national banking system in this country and to the operations of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States.

WHEREFORE intervenor-plaintiff prays:

1. For a judgment declaring that state officials are without authority to regulate and supervise national banks or

otherwise interfere with the regulatory and supervisory functions invested by Congress in the Comptroller of the Currency.

2. For a decree enjoining defendant from interfering or attempting to interfere with the operations of any National Bank in maintaining a non-depository receptacle off premises and an armored car messenger service as agent for its customers pursuant to Federal law and regulation.

COUNT II

1. For further and additional relief intervenor-plaintiff re-alleges all of the allegations contained in Paragraphs 1 through 13 in Count I in his complaint in their entirety.

2. The establishment of National Bank branches is governed by 12 U.S.C. 36 and the sole definition of what constitutes such branches is found therein. 12 U.S.C. 36(f) provides as follows:

> The term "branch" as used in this section shall be held to include any branch bank, branch office, branch agency, additional office, or any branch place of business located in any State or Territory of the United States or in the District of Columbia at which deposits are received, or checks paid, or money lent.

3. Neither the armored car messenger service nor the off-premises receptacle authorized by the Comptroller of the Currency and now operated by the First National Bank in Plant City is a branch within the meaning of 12 U.S.C. 36 or in contravention of Section 659.06(1)(a) Florida Statutes.

WHEREFORE intervenor-plaintiff prays:

1. That as further and additional relief in this proceeding, this Court enter its judgment declaring that the armored car messenger service and off-premises receptacle authorized by the Comptroller of the Currency and now

operated by the First National Bank in Plant City do not constitute a branch within the meaning of 12 U.S.C. 36 or in contravention of Florida law.

2. That the Court grant intervenor-plaintiff such other relief as may be just and proper.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Barefoot Sanders
Assistant Attorney General

/s/ Clinton N. Ashmore
United States Attorney

/s/ Harland F. Leathers
/s/ Lester A. Jensen
Attorneys, Department of Justice

Attorneys for Intervenor-Plaintiff, William B. Camp, Comptroller of the Currency of the United States

Of Counsel:

/s/ Robert Bloom
Chief Counsel

/s/ Richard S. Beatty
Associate Chief Counsel

Office of the Comptroller of the Currency

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

MOTION FOR LEAVE TO INTERVENE AS PARTY PLAINTIFF—FILED FEBRUARY 20, 1967

William B. Camp, Comptroller of the Currency of the United States by his undersigned attorneys, moves the Court, pursuant to Rules 24(a) and (b) of the Federal

Rules of Civil Procedure, for an order permitting him to intervene in the above-captioned civil action as a party plaintiff, so as to file therein the annexed complaint and to participate in further proceedings in this matter.

This motion is based on the following grounds:

1. Applicant is the Administrator of the National Banking System of the United States and is charged with and given the power and jurisdiction to enforce all laws relating to national banks and national banking throughout the United States;

2. That the subject matter in the complaint for declaratory judgment and injunctive relief herein concerns the interpretation of the National Bank Act, 12 U.S.C. 1 et seq., and the activities of National Banks conducted under the authority and supervision of the Comptroller of the Currency;

3. That the interest and duty of the applicant in administering the national banking laws and supervising the National Banks of this country may, as a practical matter, be impaired or impeded by the disposition of this action;

4. That the applicant's claim and the main action have questions of law and fact in common;

5. That the plaintiff herein relies upon statutes administered by the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States and upon regulations made pursuant thereto;

6. That the representation of the applicant's interest may be inadequately represented by existing parties.

In support of this motion the Court's attention is respectfully directed to the Memorandum of Points and Authorities and the Affidavit of William B. Camp dated

February 15, 1967, attached hereto and made a part hereof. Also attached is the Complaint of the applicant for intervention as required by Rule 24(c), Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Barefoot Sanders
Assistant Attorney General

/s/ Clinton N. Ashmore
United States Attorney

/s/ Harland F. Leathers
/s/ Lester A. Jensen
Attorneys, Department of Justice

Attorneys for Intervenor-Plaintiff, William B. Camp, Comptroller of the Currency of the United States

Of Counsel:

/s/ Robert Bloom
Chief Counsel

/s/ Richard S. Beatty
Associate Chief Counsel

Office of the Comptroller
of the Currency

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

AFFIDAVIT—FILED FEBRUARY 20, 1967

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, ss:

William B. Camp being duly sworn, deposes, and says under oath that:

1. I am Comptroller of the Currency duly appointed by the President of the United States, and, as Comptroller of the Currency, I have responsibility for the administration of the National Bank Act, Title 12 U.S.C., Section 1 et seq., and for supervision and regulation of the approximately 4,800 national banks now operating pursuant thereto.

2. I have been advised that the Deputy Comptroller of Banking for the State of Florida has advised the First National Bank in Plant City, Florida that its operation of an armored car messenger service and off-premises receptacle pursuant to the rulings and approval of this Office, is unlawful. I am further advised that the First National Bank in Plant City has filed suit in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Florida seeking a declaratory judgment that its operations challenged by the State Comptroller are lawful and seeking to enjoin the State Comptroller from interfering in the operations of the bank. I make this affidavit for use in support of my application to intervene as a party plaintiff in that action.

3. Since at least 1929 the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency has regularly approved the operation of messenger services similar to those offered by First National Bank in Plant City. The current ruling of this Office with respect to such activity is published at paragraph 7490 of the *Comptroller's Manual for National Banks.* A copy of that ruling is annexed hereto.

4. In reliance upon the rulings and interpretations of this Office, National Banks in at least eleven states have offered messenger service identical or similar to that now provided by First National Bank in Plant City.

5. The operation of messenger pickup and receptacle services represents a useful and potentially important as-

pect of the regular operations of National Banks. This is a practice which has continued over a long period of time and, in my judgment, is of considerable benefit to the banking public as well as to the banks themselves.

6. My ability to administer the National Bank Act and to regulate and supervise the approximately 4,800 National Banks in this country would be impaired by interference in the affairs of these banks by persons without authority or responsibility to regulate National Banks.

7. A decision in the pending litigation instituted by the First National Bank in Plant City with respect to the lawfulness of the activities of that bank challenged by the State Comptroller would have a direct and material effect upon the administration by this Office of the National Bank Act and my regulation of the National Banks of this country.

/s/ William B. Camp
Comptroller of the Currency
of the United States

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

DEPOSITION OF WILLIAM A. DANCE —FILED MARCH 7, 1967

• • •

Q. (BY MR. EDWARDS) Does the Peoples Bank of Lakeland have customers that use an armored car service regularly? A. Yes.

Q. Could you estimate the number of such customers? A. Not in number, but it's substantial.

Q. Does the Peoples Bank of Lakeland arrange for this service for any of its customers? A. The customer does the arranging.

Q. Does the Peoples Bank of Lakeland pay for this service for any customer? A. No, sir.

• • •

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

DEPOSITION OF FRANK H. MOODY —FILED MARCH 7, 1967

• • •

Deposition of FRANK H. MOODY, taken pursuant to notice this 20th day of February, A. D., 1967, before Miriam Strickland, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of Florida at Large, at 107 S. Evers Street, Plant City, Hillsborough County, Florida, beginning at the hour of 11:10 A. M.

Thereupon the said

FRANK H. MOODY,

being first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was examined and deposed as follows:

Direct Examination by Mr. Edwards

Q. State your full name, please, sir? A. Frank H. Moody.

Q. And what is your position with the Hillsboro Bank? A. President of the Hillsboro Bank.

Q. The Hillsboro Bank is one of the intervening plaintiffs, defendants I should say, in the proceedings of the

First National Bank versus Fred O. Dickinson, Jr., and were you one of the officers, or the officer who made the decision to, on behalf of the bank, to intervene? A. One, I was one of the officers involved in making the decision. The decision was made by the Board of Directors.

Q. And as such officer you have knowledge of all of the facts affecting adversely, or otherwise, the Hillsboro Bank resulting from the operation of the First National Bank?

MR. SMITH: Wait a minute. I object to the question. It's improper to ask a witness does he have knowledge of all of the facts that may have bearing on a lawsuit. He doesn't know whether he has knowledge of all of the facts. That involves legal decisions as well.

Q. Striking the word "all", Mr. Moody, do you have knowledge of these facts which you considered adversely affected the Hillsboro Bank? A. Yes, I have knowledge of facts that we consider would adversely affect.

Q. As Executive Officer of the bank is there any other person that would have more knowledge of the facts affecting this than you, any other person in the bank? A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Now, would you state for the record the adverse effects which the Hillsboro Bank has experienced to the date of the taking of this deposition as a result of the operations carried on by the First National complained of in this proceeding, that is the establishment of the money receptacles from Plant City, Florida, and the operation of the armored car service? A. Well, in the establishment of the money receptacle, Grant's made the decision to go to our competitor, based on the fact that they had a closer service available. Colony Shops, when contacted by our representative, stated that they made their selection because the money receptacle was convenient to them. McCrory Stores made their decision based on the same facts.

There are others that we think were influenced because of the location of the money receptacle.

Now, as far as the armored car operation goes, this has a corrosive effect that can work like a canker. New business coming to town offered this service, where we are prohibited from offering a similar service, prohibited by the Comptroller of the State of Florida by letter, where he described this as branch banking, by the very fact that Mr. Rickert has stated to the news media, and under oath, that they are handling a million dollars a week, twenty weeks, twenty millions of dollars, since we are the largest and oldest financial institution here, it's reasonable to assume that part of this would have come to us had the truck not been used.

Specifically, Mrs. Brumeyer down at Sydney has started using the truck service rather than continuing doing the business that she was doing with us, based on credit extended to her, and other services rendered to her by the Hillsboro.

Further, I think it's inferred we have spent some $750,000.00 in new building. The growth has not been what we had anticipated, and we think that this in part is reflected by the armored car service.

Q. Now, you have testified, or referred to previous testimony concerning the fact that the First National is handling approximately one million dollars a week with its armored car service. To your knowledge have you, with the exception of Mrs. Brumeyer, who you just testified to, do you know of any customer of the Hillsboro Bank that has left the Hillsboro Bank or ceased to do business with them as a result of the services offered by the First National? A. Mr. Edwards, I don't know that I could name by name the customers.

Q. Mr. Moody, let me qualify this. I'm not going to ask you to identify your customers in any question that I ask you. I would like for you to talk in generalities

about customers. You don't have to give me names nor addresses because we're not here seeking that information, but do you have knowledge concerning customers? A. I couldn't name a customer in generalities.

Q. In other words, is your answer that you know of no customers, other than Mrs. Brumeyer, is that a fair response? A. Yes, I think so.

Q. Now, you stated that you have recently moved into a new building which was constructed. Could you tell me what growth that was anticipated, and how this has fallen short of the expectations? A. Well, we judged our growth by the usual growth that accompanies a new building. We anticipated that our growth would be some, well, three to four million dollars a year based on this. Our growth in deposits since we opened up in September when this truck was started, when the drop was established down here, has only been about two hundred thousand dollars, which is quite a distance from even two million dollars.

Q. Now, during the year 1965, what was your deposit growth? Give me your total asset growth, since I have asked that of the others, could you in round figures or approximations, if you could? A. In 19—what is your question?

Q. '65, your total asset growth or deposit growth, whichever you prefer to give me, whichever is available. A. Total resources, 1964, December 31st were $21,400,000.00. 1965, $22,493,000.00. In 1966, when we increased the rate that we are paying, or certificates and on savings, it had grown to $26,095,000.00.

Q. Now, are you able to pinpoint with any particularity areas that have actually impeded your growth as a result of these activities complained of against the First National?

MR. SMITH: I don't understand the question.

MR. EDWARDS: Read it back and let's see if I do.

(Thereupon the Court Reporter read the pending question.)

Q. Do you understand the question, Mr. Moody? A. No, I don't. Would you rephrase it?

Q. Since the beginning of the activities complained of, can you testify as to how you have been adversely affected by the operations? Now, I'm aware that you mentioned the fact that Grant's, Colony Shops and McCrory's in the shopping center indicated that they went to the First National, and I guess we should make an exception of those. Could you testify as to any other adverse effect?

MR. SMITH: That's what he's been doing for the last five minutes, isn't it? Is your question different from that which you have already asked about? He mentioned specific customers relative to the depository, or receptacle as you call it in Plant City Plaza. He mentioned the armored car effect, he mentioned the growth of the Hillsboro after its new building.

MR. EDWARDS: Well, I think I was asking for other examples, or what I had hoped I was asking for, other examples.
I concede the point.

MR. SMITH: Anything in addition to what he has already testified?

MR. EDWARDS: Yes.

A. I would like to say this, Mr. Edwards, that a recent car showing that we have held down there, we were invited down there by the car dealers and by, we are associate members of the organization, and we were there to discuss financing with possible customers of the automobile dealers. Well, Joe Donnoly went to Fred Sher, who

is the President of the organization of the merchants down there, and complained about our being there.

Q. Could you tell me who Joe Donnoly is? A. Joe Donnoly apparently represents the owners of the property. He apparently is in charge of renting the stores down there. You possibly know more about Joe Donnoly than I do.

Q. No, I don't. A. To my knowledge I have never met him, but Joe made this statement, he said that the First National had paid for the right to be out there and had a right to say whether we should be there, this sort of inference. We took down our table and we, at the suggestion of Mr. Sher, we left our advertising material with the automobile dealers, and since it was suggested that we shouldn't be there with any evidence that we represented the Hillsboro Bank, while we thought it best for the sake of everyone involved not to be there. So, we left. Now, here we find ourselves involved in a lawsuit. This is completely foreign to our nature. It is bringing adverse criticism to us.

The entire operation, we're advised that it's against the branch banking law, and we find ourselves drawn into a situation that we did not start.

Q. All right. If I could interrupt you here. Joe Donnoly, you quoted Joe Donnoly as making a statement to the chairman of the merchants' association or something out there. Do you have any knowledge of whether or not the First National suggested such a thing as this? A. Yes, I do.

Q. All right. A. Joe Donnoly said to one of our officers, he said that Bill Rickert should be contacted regarding whether we should be allowed to be out there or not.

MR. EDWARDS: Reece, could I get off the record for just one minute? This is a matter of public relations.

(Thereupon there was a short discussion off record.)

Q. (BY MR. EDWARDS) Mr. Moody, just before passing on this particular situation, what activity was the Hillsboro Bank carrying on at the shopping center at this time? A. We had a card table out there and we had some signs advertising.

Q. Did you have a representative out there? A. Automobile financing. Yes, we had a man at the table.

Q. And were these people offering to discuss the ramifications of financing automobiles? A. We didn't get to stay out there long enough to discuss it.

Q. Was it your intention to do this? A. Of course, yes.

Q. So that you all were going to talk about the various aspects of financing any cars that anybody wanted to buy? A. Since the First National had their establishment out there we thought they would be there, and we thought we would be remiss, is that the word, if we were not there.

Q. And this was its intention, although it was short-lived as a result of these things which you have now testified? A. If the automobile dealers sell cars and help the customers get them financed, that was the sole purpose.

Q. Would you all have actually dealt with the customers there or fixed up his contract for him there? A. No, we couldn't do that, Mr. Edwards, that's against the banking regulations.

Q. What activity did you intend to do there? A. Distribute literature and discuss generally what kind of terms we could offer, and ask them to come to the bank or to work through the dealer to handle the loan.

Q. Mr. Moody, do you all have any customers that are now using the armored car service, and again please don't

identify them by name, talk about them in generalities, do you have customers that use armored car service regularly? A. You're referring to security transport?

Q. Well, any armored car service. A. Yes.

Q. Could you tell me approximately how many such customers? A. I could not.

Q. Has your bank made arrangements for any of these customers to use this armored car service, any armored car service? A. Not directly with the customer.

Q. Would you give me, have you made arrangements for them to use it? A. Have I personally?

Q. Or your bank organization. A. We have not arranged for the customer to use this service. This arrangement is made with the armored car owners and our customers.

Q. Does the bank in any way pay for the services used by any customers? A. We do not.

Q. Do you give any credits or discounts, discount is not the word, but some corresponding cut in cost as a result of this cost? A. (Indicating negatively.)

Q. So that any customer using an armored car service pays for it, pays for the service themselves? A. The users of the armored car service at the Hillsboro Bank pay all of the costs incident thereto.

Q. Now, I'm lost. Give me that answer again, please, sir. The users pay their own costs, is that what you said? A. Yes.

Q. Excuse me. What procedure is followed with customers that use armored car services as far as how the cash and items are handled? Could you tell me the procedures that are followed? A. The armored car representative brings the deposits in a bag. The bag is re-

ceipted for and the contents are counted, or they come and pick up the bag with money and take it out to the stores.

Q. When the armored car driver or agent comes to the bank he hands you a package that has cash or items in it? A. Yes.

Q. And what do you do at that point? A. We receipt for that.

Q. To the armored car driver or agent? A. Yes.

Q. And then what do you do? A. We open the bag and count the contents, distribute it to the customer's account.

Q. When is the deposit receipt, or when do these moneys become a deposit in the bank? A. When it is received by the, our teller and receipted for.

Q. Now, is this the point whenever the armored car agent hands over the bag, or does this transpire at some later point? A. It would transpire when the bag was opened and the contents verified, then the receipt would be issued to the customer.

Q. So, at the time the bag comes in it's given to one or more of your people, it's taken somewhere and then opened? A. Yes.

Q. After it's opened, counted and verified, if the figure is correct it then is deposited to the bank? A. Right.

Q. What is your responsibility for these funds up until the time that it's opened, counted, verified and a deposit slip made?

MR. SMITH: I object to the question. It calls for a legal conclusion.

MR. EDWARDS: Strike the question.

Q. (BY MR. EDWARDS) In the event that the moneys represented to be in the bag are not there, what is your

procedure, Mr. Moody? A. We notify the customer that "X" numbers of dollars are short, or a check listed is missing.

Q. And whose responsibility is that? Is that the customer's responsibility to do something about correcting it then? A. Yes.

Q. So that you then decrease the amount of, actually deposited or wait until he corrects it? A. Or add to it if it's over.

Q. How do you work your night depository service? A. Well, the customer has a bag with a lock on it. He drops the locked bag into the night depository receptacle. We have two people that are responsible for removing the bag from the night depository, at which time they're opened. The contents are verified unless we have arrangements to the contrary. Some customers retain their key to the lock and the bag remains locked until they come in, then it's unlocked.

Q. Do you require any kind of contractual agreement, do you sign a contractual agreement with these users of the night depository receptacle? A. Yes.

Q. And what is the contents generally of this?

MR. SMITH: Objection. The document speaks for itself.

A. I didn't bring any documents with me.

MR. SMITH: We will furnish you one if you want it.

MR. EDWARDS: That's good, let me have it.

MR. SMITH: Pardon?

MR. EDWARDS: Let me have a copy of it.

MR. SMITH: I'll stipulate that a copy of the so-called night depository contract can be attached to this deposition as Plaintiff's Exhibit 1 for identification.

Q. (BY MR. EDWARDS) Mr. Moody, at the time that the night depository bags are placed in the night depository receptacle are these deposits in your bank according to your understanding of the bank practice? A. (Indicating negatively.)

Q. When do these moneys become deposits in your bank, according to your banking practice? A. When they are receipted by the teller.

Q. Which time-wise is after they have been taken out of the night receptacle, counted, verified and a deposit slip made, is that right? A. Yes.

Q. Until that time you have not accepted that as a deposit of funds, is this true?

MR. SMITH: You're still asking the witness his understanding of a legal concept, is this correct?

MR. EDWARDS: I'm asking him as to the standard banking practice, which I believe a man of his long experience in banking can testify as to what the custom and practice is in the trade.

MR. SMITH: Well, if you're asking him that then you're not asking him peculiarly how the Hillsboro does it.

MR. EDWARDS: I'm asking him as to the activities of the Hillsboro and what the standard practice of the Hillsboro is.

MR. SMITH: He can describe it factually, but if you're asking for legal conclusions I direct him not to answer.

Q. (BY MR. EDWARDS) Mr. Moody, what kind of insurance coverage do you have on these particular items which your bank handles, the ones that are dropped in the night receptacle? A. I'm not prepared to describe the exact insurance coverage that we have there, Mr. Edwards.

Q. You just don't know? A. We have insurance that would protect the customer, but I have not read this policy in years. I am not connected directly with the administration of this facility.

Q. Do you know of your knowledge whether or not the insurance, casual insurance coverage which you carry would cover a customer with moneys on the way to the bank, cash or items? A. I don't know about that.

Q. You just don't know what the coverage would be, of your policy is? A. I do not know.

Q. Are you able to testify as to the dollar damage which the Hillsboro Bank has experienced as a result of the activities complained about in this proceedings since the beginning, up until the date of the taking of this deposition? A. I could not give you in dollars and cents, as I mentioned before, it's an erosive sort of thing that has happened in Panama City, for example. When you start out, why, possibly they split accounts to get the service, and then get the foot in the door and you lose customers this way.

Q. Are you able to ascertain that the Hillsboro Bank has suffered any dollar damage as of the date of the taking of this deposition? A. Yes.

Q. And can you estimate or put any figure on the dollar damage experienced by the Hillsboro Bank to date?

MR. SMITH: Are you prepared to give us the figures, the amount of the deposits of Grant's, McCrory's, Colony Shops?

MR. EDWARDS: If you can prove to me you would have gotten them anyway, yes.

Q. (BY MR. EDWARDS) What was your answer, Mr. Moody? A. I don't see how I could give you an intelligent answer to that, Bob.

Q. So, you're not able to fix any dollar damage as far as—you feel that there is some, you can't put a figure on it? A. And I think that it's an increasing amount every day that the truck runs, I think it's an increasing amount.

Q. Is there any criteria by which these damages can be arrived at or calculated in your knowledge? A. It would have to be a comparative sort of thing.

Q. Could you describe to me your knowledge of the activities which are carried on by the First National Bank as to the mechanics of them by which they are alleged to become deposits prior to reaching the banking premises, as alleged in your counter claim? A. I have no knowledge of the exact mechanics of the operation of the truck.

Q. Mr. Moody, it has been alleged by your institution that this constitutes branch banking. Would you describe to me the facts which constitute branch banking as you know them? A. When I wrote to Mr. J. V. Chapman, who is the Deputy Commissioner of Banking, requesting permission to operate a similar vehicle, he described this as branch banking in the worst form. The attorneys tell me that according to the laws of the State of Florida, which a commercial bank is allowed to offer banking service from only one location, and certainly this is in their judgment offering services from more than one location—

Q. Now, do you have knowledge of the services which are being offered which constitute the active branch banking, or would you testify to those? A. Well, by inference in September when the truck was first shown it was described as a mobile teller's unit, and so by inference you would suppose that this truck would offer any service that you might expect to receive at any teller's window.

Q. Do you know that that service has actually been offered or has been rendered in the general vicinity of the banking area? A. I do not know.

Q. Do you have any knowledge of any fact that this kind of an operation has been carried on by the First National Bank? A. I do not.

Q. As you just described? A. (Indicating negatively.)

Q. Do you have any knowledge of any fact which, of any activity actually transacted which would constitute the acceptance of a deposit outside of the banking house of the First National Bank? A. I do not except by inference, when a customer might expect to receive that.

Q. Do you have any knowledge of where, of any time that the First National Bank in the operation of its facilities have actually cashed checks or paid checks outside of the banking house? A. I do not.

Q. Do you have any knowledge of any time it has loaned money or negotiated a loan outside of its banking house? A. No.

Q. Do you know of any person in your organization who has knowledge of such facts? A. No.

Q. Mr. Moody, from time to time does your organization negotiate or close loans outside of its banking house? A. Not as I understand your question.

Q. Do you know whether or not any agent or employee of your bank has ever accepted a deposit outside of the banking house, either with permission or without permission? A. Someone might hand an employee a check on the outside and say, "Please deposit this to my account," and then the receipt would be issued at the bank.

Q. Is this done with any degree of frequency? A. No.

Q. But it has transpired to your knowledge? A. Yes.

Q. Well, what did the employee do whenever this was handed to them? A. He thanked them for the deposit, thanked them for the check and took it to the bank and

deposited it and issued a receipt for it and mailed it or delivered it, at least I hope that he thanked them.

MR. EDWARDS: You may inquire.

MR. SMITH: No questions.

Mr. Moody, under the Florida Rules, Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, you have a right to read and sign this testimony after it's transcribed. In the alternative you may waive it, and as your attorney I think it's all right for you to waive it.

THE DEPONENT: Waive it.

MR. SMITH: File the originals as we did with the others.

MR. EDWARDS: Reece, I think this is my option, whether to file it or not.

MR. SMITH: I don't think so. I think the Federal Rule requires you to file it.

(Thereupon at 11:40 A.M. the taking of this deposition was concluded.)

Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 1 to the Deposition of Frank H. Moody is set out on the next two pages.

(Exhibits Not Reproduced)

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT —FILED MARCH 20, 1967

THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY, Plaintiff, by and through its undersigned attorney, moves this Court for entry of a Summary Judgment against the Defendant, FRED O. DICKINSON, JR., Comptroller of the State of Florida, Ex Officio Commissioner of Banking; and, THE HILLSBORO BANK, FIRST RUSKIN BANK and PEOPLES BANK OF LAKELAND, as Intervening Defendants, for that the pleadings and depositions on file together with the affidavits attached hereto demonstrate that there is no genuine issue as to any material fact and that the Plaintiff is entitled to a judgment as a matter of law.

/s/ Robert S. Edwards of the firm of
Edwards and Sawyer
Attorney for The First National Bank in Plant City
P. O. Box 1119
Plant City, Florida

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

AFFIDAVIT OF WILLIAM M. RICKERT —FILED MARCH 20, 1967

STATE OF FLORIDA,
COUNTY OF HILLSBOROUGH.

WILLIAM M. RICKERT, having first been duly cautioned and sworn says:

1. That he is the President and Chief Executive officer of THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY, a bank chartered by the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States on the 26th day of September, 1956, pursuant to the National Banking Act.

2. That in the month of September, 1966 THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY purchased an armored truck and offered as an additional banking service to call at a customer's place of business to pick up cash and items that they might have and to transport said valuables to the banking house of THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY so that they might safely reach the bank and be deposited to the account of the customer involved. All customers who express an interest in said service receive an explanation that the cash and items to be transported will be transported by the messenger service as the agent of the customer and an agreement to that effect is signed. The agreement is designated a dual control contract, a copy of which is attached hereto marked Exhibit "A". Items to be transmitted to the bank are itemized on a transmittal slip that also specifies that the mesenger service, operated by THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY, is acting as agent of the customer and this slip containing a list

of the items transmitted accompanies each transmittal. See Exhibit "B".

3. The messenger service operated by THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY also transports cash to the customers of THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY. This is done pursuant to agreement with the customer that cash at the time it is taken from the banking house of THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY is the property of the customer, the charge is made to the customer's account and confirmed by the document attached hereto marked Exhibit "C". It is agreed that the cash so transmitted is the property of the customer at the time the charge is made by the employee of the bank and turned over to the messenger for delivery.

4. THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY also maintains an area in the Plant City Plaza known as the Plant City Mall where a secured receptacle is installed. At this receptacle all FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY'S customers in the Plaza having night bags or transmittal bags are issued a key and these customers place their bags containing cash and items to be transported in the receptacle in the same manner in which they would place them in the night depository if they drove to the banking house. Additionally, envelopes and transmittal slips are available so that any customer of THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY may place in the receptacle cash and items they wish transported to THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY. Two signs clearly displayed, one of which is 12" x 18" advises all users that the items dropped in the receptacle will be transported to the bank by a messenger acting as agent for the customer.

5. The activities above outlined are authorized by the United States Comptroller of the Currency by Paragraph 7490 of the Comptroller Manual, an excerpt of which is

attached hereto marked Exhibit "D". The operation of the receptacle at the Plaza is authorized by letter from Robert L. Schwind, Regional Counsel for the Administrator of the Sixth National Bank Region, a copy of which is attached marked Exhibit "E".

6. Activities of the messenger service are specifically restricted to those outlined above and the activities of the service has not varied from these procedures.

7. The messenger service rendered by THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY was brought about because of the need for the service by our customers. Economical safe transportation of funds in our city has always been a problem. The service inaugurated has been enthusiastically received by our customers and has filled a need of many customers.

/s/ William M. Rickert

Exhibit "A" attached to the Affidavit of William M. Rickert is the same as Exhibit 2 of the Deposition of William M. Rickert and is set out here at page 91.

Exhibit "B" attached to the Affidavit of William M. Rickert is the same as Exhibit 3 of the Deposition of Charles Futch and is set out here at page 123.

EXHIBIT "C"

THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK
IN PLANT CITY
MESSENGER SERVICE

Your account has been charged for the TOTAL shown hereon representing monies requisitioned for delivery to you by bank's messenger.

Date_____ Approved_____

_____

_____

_____
Authorized Signature

Twenties	$	
Tens		
Fives		
Ones		
Halves		
Quarters		
Dimes		
Nickels		
Pennies		
TOTAL	$	

EXHIBIT "C"

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

PLAINTIFF-INTERVENOR'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT—FILED MARCH 20, 1967

Plaintiff Intervenor, William B. Camp, Comptroller of the Currency of the United States, by his undersigned attorneys moves the Court for summary judgment pursuant to Rule 56, Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, on the ground that there is no genuine issue of material fact and plaintiffs are entitled to judgment as a matter of law.

In support of this motion the Court is respectfully referred to the Affidavit of William B. Camp, attached hereto, and to the memorandum of points and authorities filed herewith.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Barefoot Sanders
Assistant Attorney General

/s/ Clinton N. Ashmore
United States Attorney

/s/ Harland F. Leathers
/s/ Lester A. Jensen
Attorneys, Department of Justice

Attorneys for Intervenor-Plaintiff, William B. Camp, Comptroller of the Currency of the United States

Of Counsel:

/s/ Robert Bloom
Chief Counsel

/s/ Richard S. Beatty
Associate Chief Counsel

Office of the Comptroller
of the Currency

Affidavit

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, ss:

William B. Camp being duly sworn, deposes and says under oath that:

1. I am Comptroller of the Currency duly appointed by the President of the United States, and, as Comptroller of the Currency, I have responsibility for the administration of the National Bank Act, Title 12, U.S.C., Section 1 et seq., and for supervision and regulation of the approximately 4,800 national banks now operating pursuant thereto.

2. I make this affidavit in support of my Motion for Summary Judgment and in supplement of my affidavit dated February 15, 1967, filed herein in support of Motion for Leave to Intervene as a Party Plaintiff.

3. Since at least 1929 the office of the Comptroller of the Currency has consistently ruled that it is within the statutory powers of national banks to provide messenger services for the pick up and delivery of monies and other items from and to their customers. This position has been regularly stated in letter rulings, four of which are annexed hereto as representative of them all (Ex's. "A-D"). In 1963 the longstanding position of this office was restated as a general ruling and published at paragraph 7490 of the *Comptroller's Manual for National Banks.* A copy of that ruling is annexed hereto as Ex. "E".

4. Throughout this period it was the considered opinion of this office that the operation of a messenger service by a national bank did not constitute branch banking so long as deposits were not received, checks paid or money lent at any place away from the bank's premises. The above-cited Ruling No. 7490 is an affirmation of this position.

5. The records of this office show that in reliance upon the rulings and interpretations of this office, national banks in at least thirteen states (Washington, Georgia, Illinois, Michigan, New Jersey, Arizona, Texas, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, Arkansas, and Florida) have offered messenger service identical or similar to that now being offered by First National Bank in Plant City. It is likely that such services have also been rendered in various other states not referred to in the records of this office.

6. The operation of messenger and receptacle services is incidental and necessary to the banking business as conducted by national banks today. The receipt of deposits is essential to national banks' survival and growth, and a substantial proportion of many national banks' deposits are made by retail merchants. It has been the experience of this office that messenger and off-premises receptacle services are useful and practical means of facilitating deposit transactions. The deposit of receipts and the withdrawal of funds for the purpose of making change and meeting payrolls are routine daily functions of many retailers, and anything that national banks can do to facilitate these functions is clearly beneficial to all concerned. The off-premises receptacle and messenger services do facilitate these routine deposits and withdrawals by relieving the merchant from the task of traveling to the bank personally. The bank benefits by acquiring or retaining the patronage of the customers who utilize these services. The widespread use of night depository chutes indicates that retail merchants require banking services other than those which can be conducted on the bank's premises during business hours. Off-premises receptacle and messenger services are authorized to enable national banks to meet the present day requirements of these customers. National banks, like all other competitive enterprises, must continuously adapt their activities to the needs of their customers.

7. It is my considered opinion that the operation of off-premises receptacle and messenger services are sound and safe banking practices. When these services are operated pursuant to the applicable rulings of this office, the national bank does not incur any undue risks. In no case is the bank responsible for any funds that are not in its possession at its premises. Thus a national bank's operation of these services in no way increases its exposure to loss.

EXHIBIT A

Taken from Mrs. Fox's file—7/11/50.

Bank of the Manhattan Co. Jamaica, N.Y. City, Mch. 16, 1929.

(FGA)

Armored car used to collect deposits.

Reference is made to your various inquiries in regard to whether or not the office of the Comptroller of the Currency has made a ruling restricting banks from taking up deposits by messenger.

While this office is not disposed to encourage the use of armored cars, or any other agency, for the collection or receipt of deposits which under ordinary circumstances should be received at the banking house of a national bank, in the opinion of counsel, to whom this question has been referred, however, it will be difficult to sustain a general ruling that the use of an armored car for the purpose of collection of a deposit of a bank's customer is illegal. A bank, as an incident of its business, uses its runners or agents to collect notes, drafts and bills of exchange for customers or correspondent banks. By analogy, it might be claimed that it has the right to send an agent or employee to collect a deposit which a customer desires to make. The purpose in each case, therefore, must be considered in determining the legality.

This office has never made any ruling prohibiting national banks from picking up deposits by messenger.

EXHIBIT B

Pres., Frost N.B., San Antonio, Texas., Mch. 6, 1929.

(JWP)

Armored car used to collect deposits.

Your letter of February 21, with reference to the use of armored cars, has been received.

This office is not disposed to encourage the use of armored cars, or any other agency, for the collection or receipt of deposits which under ordinary circumstances should be received at the banking house of a national bank. In the opinion of counsel, to whom this question has been referred, however, it will be difficult to sustain a general ruling that the use of an armored car for the purpose of collecting a deposit of a bank's customer is illegal. A bank, as an incident of its business, uses its runners or agents to collect notes, drafts and bills of exchange for customers or correspondent banks. By analogy it might be claimed that it has the right to send an agent or employe to collect a deposit which a customer desires to make. The purpose for which the armored car is used must, therefore, be considered in each case in determining its legality.

If a bank should undertake to use an armored car as a place of business for opening accounts, receiving deposits, making loans, and in general for conducting the banking business at some place other than at its home office, as you suggest, it might be held by the courts to have been used as a branch bank in which case its use would clearly be ultra vires.

You are correct in stating that it is customary for banks in some places to be equipped with armored cars,

which practice, however, experience has demonstrated is much easier to start than to stop. It frequently engenders spirited competition and I think that before such a service is installed, it should have the most careful consideration.

EXHIBIT C

(Bank transporting currency at night and making charge therefor)

July 11, 1941

My dear Mr. O'Brien:

With further reference to your letter of June 24, 1941, wherewith you enclosed a communication directed to you by Mr. A. T. Doyle of the Doyle Detective Bureau Armored Car Service, Inc., of Rochester, New York, please be advised that we have ascertained that the First National Bank of Batavia, New York, transports currency from its banking house to the track of the Genesee-Monroe Racing Association and back during a short period each year, under police protection. The Genesee-Monroe Racing Association is a customer of the bank and maintains an account there. Under the circumstances, we are of the opinion that the First National Bank of Batavia can legally provide this service to its customer.

We are enclosing an extra copy of this letter for your convenience in communicating with Mr. Doyle.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) G. B. Upham
Deputy Comptroller

Enclosure

Honorable Joseph J. O'Brien
House of Representatives
Washington, D. C.

JLR GPB Y H WF

JLR:DSM-7/8/41

EXHIBIT D

Baker 3

May 14, 1954

Mr. C. H. White, Vice President & Cashier,
Northwestern National Bank in Philadelphia,
700 North Broad Street,
Philadelphia 30, Pennsylvania.

Dear Mr. White:

We have received your letter of April 22, 1954, with which you enclosed a copy of an agreement which you propose to use in connection with your transactions with certain customers engaged in the check-cashing business.

If you will recall our conference of March 31, 1954, our principal objection to the present method of handling deliveries of cash to these customers was that it is not made clear just who is the owner of the currency and coin while it is in the process of shipment. To correct this, we suggested that an agreement be drawn which would provide that whenever an advance is made for which the customer has an insufficient balance in his account, such advance should be considered to be a loan.

We do not believe that the proposed agreement which you have submitted accomplishes this purpose, primarily because it provides that advances will not be considered to be loans unless there is an insufficient balance *at the end of the business day.* Thus, if the customer's balance in insufficient to cover a withdrawal at the beginning of the day, the withdrawal will be represented throughout the day as a cash item, and in our view the status of the currency and coin in shipment will still be in doubt.

The agreement should be amended, then, to provide that any withdrawal for which there is insufficient balance

should be considered to be a loan immediately upon removal of the cash from the bank by the customer's agent.

We note in the Board's letter of April 22 that arrangements have been made for these customers to present their checks to the bank prior to the delivery of the cash to the customer's agents. If this is the practice, there will be no question of the bank having in its possession an evidence of debt, since the agreement together with the checks may be considered to be such evidence.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Comptroller of the Currency

ELL:eb

Apr. 30 1954

Exhibit "E" attached to the Affidavit of William E. Camp is set out here at page 381.

ANSWER AND DEFENSES

(Caption Omitted)

(Filed March 20, 1967)

COMES NOW the Defendant, Fred O. Dickinson, Jr., Comptroller of the State of Florida and Ex Officio Commissioner of Banking, by his undersigned attorney and hereby files his Answer and Defenses to Intervening Plaintiff's Complaint for Declaratory Judgment and Injunctive Relief and says that:

FIRST DEFENSE TO COMPLAINT

The Complaint filed herein and each Count thereof fails to state a claim upon which relief can be granted as to this defendant.

SECOND DEFENSE TO COUNT I

Answering Count I of the Complaint filed herein, and the numbered paragraphs thereof, defendant says:

1. Defendant Dickinson admits the facts alleged in paragraph 1.
2. Defendant Dickinson admits the facts alleged in paragraph 2.
3. Defendant Dickinson admits the facts alleged in paragraph 3.
4. Defendant Dickinson admits that the Comptroller of the Currency has issued the rulings set forth in paragraph 4, but denies all other allegations in paragraph 4.
5. Defendant Dickinson admits the facts alleged in paragraph 5.
6. Defendant Dickinson admits the facts alleged in paragraph 6.
7. Defendant Dickinson denies the facts alleged in paragraph 7.
8. Defendant Dickinson admits the facts alleged in paragraph 8.
9. Defendant Dickinson admits that national banks are creatures and instrumentalities of the United States subject to the paramount authority of Congress to legislate with respect to their operations, but denies all other allegations in paragraph 9.
10. Defendant Dickinson denies the allegations in paragraph 10.
11. Defendant Dickinson denies the allegations in paragraph 11.
12. Defendant Dickinson denies the allegations in paragraph 12.
13. Defendant Dickinson denies the allegations in paragraph 13.

SECOND DEFENSE TO COUNT II

Answering Count II of the Complaint filed herein, and the numbered paragraphs thereof, defendant says:

1. Defendant Dickinson realleges all admissions and denials of its answer to paragraphs one through thirteen inclusive of Count I herein.
2. Defendant Dickinson admits that the establishment of national bank branches is governed by 12 U.S.C. Section 36 but denies the other allegations contained in paragraph 2.
3. Defendant Dickinson denies the allegations in paragraph 3.

THIRD DEFENSE TO ALL COUNTS OF THE COMPLAINT

Further defending against the Complaint, and each Count thereof, defendant would show unto the Court that the establishment, use and operation of the armored car owned by plaintiff national bank and operated under its direction by its employees for the purpose of receiving deposits and for other banking purposes, and/or the establishment, use and operation of the money depository facility at a place about a mile from its banking house for the purpose of receiving deposits, constitute branch banking by plaintiff national bank in violation of Title 12, United States Code, Section 36, and Sections 659.06 and 659.52, Florida Statutes, 1965, and the above-described practices and activities of plaintiff national bank are consequently not legally authorized by intervening plaintiff and are illegal and unlawful.

FOURTH DEFENSE TO ALL COUNTS OF THE COMPLAINT

Further defending against the Complaint, and each Count thereof, defendant Dickinson would show unto the Court that, by virtue of the establishment, use and opera-

tion of the armored car owned by plaintiff national bank and operated under its direction by its employees for purposes of receiving deposits and for other banking purposes, and/or by virtue of the establishment or leasing, use and operation of an off-premises money depository facility for receiving deposits at a place about a mile from its banking house, plaintiff national bank is engaged in the general practice of banking at a place other than that specified in its organization certificate and in branches not established and maintained by plaintiff national bank in accordance with the provisions of Title 12, United States Code, Section 36. Plaintiff national bank therefore is violating the provisions of Title 12, United States Code, Section 81, by engaging in the above-described practices and activities, which practices and activities are not legally authorized by intervening plaintiff, and plaintiffs are not entitled to the relief sought.

FIFTH DEFENSE TO ALL COUNTS OF THE COMPLAINT

Further defending against the Complaint, and each Count thereof, defendant Dickinson alleges that neither the establishment, use and operation of the armored car operations of plaintiff national bank nor the erection or leasing, operation and maintenance by plaintiff of the off-premises money depository facility is expressly authorized by the laws of the United States of America, and such practices and activities are not necessary incidents of the banking business or incidental powers necessary to carry on the business of banking or incidental powers existing to carry into effect such powers as are granted by the laws of the United States of America. Said practices and activities on the part of plaintiff are therefore not legally authorized by intervening plaintiff, but are unlawful and in contravention of Title 12, United States Code, Sections 24, 36 and 81.

SIXTH DEFENSE TO ALL COUNTS OF THE COMPLAINT

Further defending against the Complaint, and each Count thereof, defendant alleges that plaintiff national bank is not legally authorized by intervening plaintiff to perform its armored car operations and/or to establish or lease, use and operate its off-premises depository facility by the provisions of paragraph 7490 of *The Comptroller's Manual for National Banks* and the letter of June 29, 1966, from the Regional Comptroller of the Currency, because the operations allegedly authorized therein, as applicable herein, are invalid, illegal and void, and paragraph 7490 and the aforesaid letter are in contravention of Title 12, United States Code, Chapter 2, Sections 1, 24, 36 and 81.

SEVENTH DEFENSE TO ALL COUNTS OF THE COMPLAINT

Further defending against the Complaint, and each Count thereof, defendant alleges that, if paragraph 7490 of *The Comptroller's Manual for National Banks* and the letter of June 29, 1966 constitute valid rulings of the intervening plaintiff, and, if the same are otherwise authorized by law, the same nevertheless contemplate and authorize only the use by a national bank of an independent messenger service which is not an instrumentality of the national bank. The same therefore does not authorize plaintiff national bank to furnish such messenger service as an instrumentality of the bank, either under the guise of an agreement that the plaintiff national bank's messenger service is an agent for the depositor or otherwise. The said practices and activities of plaintiff national bank are not legally authorized by intervening plaintiff and are unlawful and illegal.

Counterclaim

COMES NOW the Defendant Fred O. Dickinson, Jr., Comptroller of the State of Florida, and Ex Officio State Banking Commissioner by his undersigned attorney and files this his Counterclaim against the intervening plaintiff and says:

FIRST CLAIM

1. Defendant Dickinson is the Comptroller of the State of Florida and Ex Officio, the State Commissioner of Banking and as such is an official of the executive branch of the government of the State of Florida. He maintains his residence and offices in Tallahassee, Leon County, Florida.
2. Intervenor-plaintiff is the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States.
3. The action arises under Title 12, United States Code, Sections 36 and 81.
4. This is a proceeding for a declaratory judgment and an injunction pursuant to 28 United States Code 2201 and 2202, and other applicable law.
5. This Court has jurisdiction pursuant to Title 28, United States Code, Section 1331, Title 12, United States Code, Sections 36 and 81. The amount in controversy, exclusive of interest and costs, exceeds the sum of $10,000.00.
6. Plaintiff has prior to the commencement of this action, and continues to operate a receptacle or depository for the receipt of deposits about one mile from its banking office, in violation of Title 12, United States Code, Section 81 which restricts its operation as a bank to one location, namely its banking office at 302 West Haines Street, Plant City, Florida.
7. Plaintiff has, prior to the commencement of this action, and continues to operate as its agency an armored car owned by it and operated by its employees for the purpose of soliciting and obtaining deposits and for other banking purposes at many places away from its said banking office, in viola-

tion of Title 12, U.S.C., Section 81 which restricts its operation to one location as aforesaid.

8. Plaintiff, by using said receptacle and armored car, is operating branches as defined in Title 12, U.S.C., Section 36 and prohibited by Title 12, U.S.C., Section 36 by virtue of Section 659.06 (1) (a) of Florida Statutes.

9. Plaintiff, in view of the fact that it operates said receptacle and armored car operation as its agencies, instrumentalities and places of business off-premises is in violation of said letter of June 29, 1966, referred to in paragraph 6, Count I of the Complaint and said paragraph 7490 of *The Comptroller's Manual for National Banks* referred to in paragraph 7 of Count I of the Complaint.

10. Unless restrained, Plaintiff and other national banks in Florida will continue and spread the use of such receptacles and armored car operations, to the detriment and irreparable and increasing damage of state banks in Florida.

11. Unless restrained, Plaintiff bank and other national banks operating in Florida will continue to have, and increasingly will have, competitive advantage over state banks in the relevant competitive areas, for the reason that state banks under Florida law are prohibited from operating such receptacle and armored car facilities; and that such competitive disadvantage for state banks is contrary to the basic concept underlying the intent of Congress in enacting Title 12, U.S.C., Section 36 and other similar laws which govern the basic operations of national banks according to the state law governing state banks wherever national banks conduct their business.

12. Among the duties of Defendant Dickinson is the enforcement of the banking laws of the State of Florida, particularly Sections 659.06 (1) (a) and 659.52, Florida Statutes and particularly to enforce these laws pursuant to the federal laws, Title 12, U.S.C., Sections 36 and 81, which bind national banks to the restrictions imposed upon state banks

by said state laws; and Defendant has the right to protect state banks as state instrumentalities from the competitive disadvantages inherent in Plaintiff's operation of receptacle and armored car facilities which facilities are denied to state banks by virtue of state law.

WHEREFORE, Defendant prays

(a) That the Court take jurisdiction of the parties and subject matter hereof.

(b) That the Court declare and adjudge that the off-premises receptacle and armored car facilities of Plaintiff constitute operation of branches in violation of Title 12, U.S.C., Sections 36 and 81 in combination with Section 659.06 (1) (a) of Florida Statutes.

(c) That the Court enter a judgment declaring and adjudging that the letter of June 29, 1966, referred to in paragraph 6 of Count I of the Complaint and paragraph 7490 of *The Comptroller's Manual for National Banks*, referred to in paragraph 7 of Count I of the Complaint do not constitute lawful authority for the off-premises armored car operations of plaintiff national bank and/or for the off-premises money depository facility of plaintiff national bank, and that said rulings have no force and effect on national banks located in the State of Florida.

(d) That the Court enter an order temporarily restraining, and thereafter permanently enjoining the Comptroller of the Currency and his successors from granting authority or permission to plaintiff and other national banks located in the State of Florida from operating and using off-premises armored cars or off-premises money depository facilities.

(e) That the Court dismiss the Complaint of intervening plaintiff the Comptroller of the Currency, filed herein.

(f) That the Court grant such other and further relief as it deems meet and proper.

(g) That Defendant have his costs and reasonable attorney's fees herein.

SECOND CLAIM

1. Defendant Dickinson realleges and by reference makes a part hereof each and every allegation in paragraphs 1 through 12 of the First Claim hereof.
2. By performing the above-described activities and operations, First National is engaging in the general business of banking, including the receiving of deposits, at places other than 302 West Haines Street, Plant City, Florida, and at places other than branches established and/or operated or maintained by plaintiff in accordance with Title 12, United States Code, Section 36, in violation of Title 12, United States Code, Section 81. As has been previously alleged in the First Claim herein, the establishment, operation and maintenance of branches of the First National Bank in Plant City is not valid or authorized under Title 12, United States Code, Section 36.
3. Said activities of First National are not legally authorized by the Comptroller of the Currency, the laws of the United States or the laws of the State of Florida.
4. Said activities of First National constitute illegal and unauthorized competition with state banks chartered pursuant to state law through plaintiff national bank's aforesaid performance of the general business of banking at places other than 302 West Haines Street, Plant City, Florida, which places are not branches established or maintained by plaintiff national bank in accordance with the provisions of Section 36 of Title 12, United States Code. As a result of said illegal and unauthorized competition on the part of plaintiff national bank and said illegal authorization therefor by intervening plaintiff, state banks chartered pursuant to state law have lost and/or will in the future lose substantial banking business because state banks chartered pursuant to state law are prohibited by state law from meeting said competition by sim-

ilarly performing its general banking business at places other than that at which it now is located. Therefore, state banks chartered pursuant to state law are unable effectively to compete with First National for banking business. The state banks chartered pursuant to state law and the value of its business have already been substantially and irreparably damaged because of the aforesaid practices and illegal competition of plaintiff national bank and said illegal authorization thereof by intervening plaintiff. If the relief sought herein is not granted, its damage will continue indefinitely.

WHEREFORE, defendant Dickinson prays:

(a) That the Court take jurisdiction of the parties and subject matter hereof.

(b) That the Court enter a judgment declaring and adjudging that the above-described practices and activities of the First National Bank in Plant City in operating and using its off-premises armored car and in operating and using its off-premises money depository facility, violate Title 12, United States Code, Section 81.

(c) That the Court enter a judgment declaring and adjudging that the letter of June 29, 1966, referred to in paragraph 6 of Count I of the Complaint and paragraph 7490 of *The Comptroller's Manual for National Banks*, referred to in paragraph 7 of Count I of the Complaint do not constitute lawful authority for the off-premises armored car operations of plaintiff and/or for the off-premises money depository facilities of plaintiff.

(d) That the Court enter an order temporarily restraining, and thereafter permanently enjoining, the Comptroller of the Currency and its successors from authorizing or permitting plaintiff and other national banks located in Florida from operating and using off-premises armored cars and further from operating and using off-premises money depository facilities in accordance with activities

and practices more fully described herein, and further from engaging in such other and similar practices and activities as do violence to the laws of the United States of America and/or the laws of the State of Florida.

(e) That the Court dismiss the Complaint of the Comptroller of the Currency filed herein.

(f) That the Court grant such other and further relief as it deems meet and proper.

/s/ V. Carroll Webb
Attorney for Fred O. Dickinson, Jr. Comptroller of the State of Florida, Ex Officio Commissioner of Banking

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

DEPOSITION OF MRS. DORIS B. PREWITT —FILED APRIL 24, 1967

• • •

Deposition of MRS. DORIS B. PREWITT, taken pursuant to notice this 29th day of March, 1967, before Thelma Helene Dreyer, Court Reporter and Notary Public, in and for the State of Florida at Large, at 107 South Evers Street, Plant City, Florida, beginning at the hour of 10:45 o'clock A. M.

Thereupon the said

MRS. DORIS B. PREWITT,

being first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was examined and deposed as follows:

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Mrs. Prewitt, would you state your full name, please? A. Doris Brannon Prewitt.

Q. And what is your residential address? A. 1108 North Pennsylvania, Plant City.

Q. And what is your occupation or profession? A. Assistant Cashier and Head Bookkeeper, First National Bank.

Q. How long have you been employed by the First National Bank? A. A little over five years.

Q. You then have been employed by the First National throughout the time that it offered its armored car service and off-premises facilities at Plant City Plaza? A. Yes.

Q. Now, what are your duties as assistant cashier and bookkeeper? A. Well, as assistant cashier I sign checks, but—cashier checks when another officer out front—the tellers, they'll come back and have me sign them if they're missing from out front; and then as head bookkeeper, I have three girls that work all day and two that come in at noon in the bookkeeping department and a proof operator. Well, I balance the—our bookkeeping activity every morning that comes in with the general ledger. That takes quite a long time.

Q. We'll get into it more particularly later on. A. All right.

Q. But, generally, how do you handle the bookkeeping at the First National Bank? A. Oh, the work is done on the computer at Marine Bank. Our work is all posted over there. Is that what you want?

Q. Yes. You get your original documents from the bank? A. They go through the proof machine and they are sent directly from there to the Marine Bank and they come back to us in the morning.

Q. And does the proof machine—is it a card punch sort of thing? A. No.

Q. What is the proof machine? A. It has several—well, it has 28 pockets on it and each item has a certain pocket that it goes in.

Q. Does it sort? Is that essentially what it does? A. It sorts automatically.

Q. Does it record any data while it's sorting? A. Yes. It prints the amounts on the checks or the deposits. It prints a number on the back as far as my proof machine and the date.

Q. And are these records which are made then kept in your bank for control against what is sent to the computer center? A. Well, now, our totals are sent with our work and tapes are sent with each thing, but it's all microfilmed before it goes over there.

Q. Now, going into specifics—the handling of specific transactions. When a customer of the bank presents a check drawn on his own account at the bank to be cashed, what is the procedure in terms of handling the document and bookkeeping which is followed from the time he hands the check across the counter, properly endorsed, to the teller or other bank officer? A. Well, our proof operator picks all the work up from the teller and runs it through the proof machine and then it goes with all the work to Marine.

Q. Do you know whether the teller, upon receiving the check physically— A. No. Now, I wouldn't know—

Q. Excuse me. Let me finish my question—then makes reference to the account of the customer to determine whether he has adequate balance to cover the check? A. I wouldn't know what they do out there, but they have a trial balance out there that they keep up every morning.

Q. Is the trial balance on each customer's account? A. Yes, on each customer.

Q. And it is available to them to make a physical check to determine if they have the money there? A. Right.

Q. And, then, if they pay the money out, they've got the check in return. Does this come from them, then, to bookkeeping? A. No. It goes to the proof department.

Q. When it goes to the proof department, what does the proof department do with it? A. She runs it through the machine, the proof machine and puts it in the pocket it should go in. If it's our customer, it goes in a pocket that will go to Marine.

Q. And it's gone over and put through their computer, sorter machine? A. Yes.

Q. And then they return to you the next morning a trial balance on that customer's account which would show a debit against the account to cover the check together with whatever charges made for cashing the check? A. Yes.

Q. Is a charge made at that time or is that charge made monthly? A. A service charge is made monthly.

Q. On the basis of the number of checks which move through the account? A. That's right.

Q. Now, changing my hypothetical situation to the situation where a customer of the bank has called to the bank on the recorder which is there and said this is John Jones at John Jones Shoe Store, and I need $25 in dimes tomorrow to be delivered by the armored car.

How is that handled within the bank, that order? A. I do not know anything about that.

Q. Do you know whether when the order is received there is any document drawn at that time or prepared at that time by a teller? A. I do not know. That's just out of my department, all that.

Q. Do you know whether any sort of document comes into your department showing these transactions? A. Yes, when we file them.

Q. What comes in to you? A. We have a debit and a deposit that's filed to a change account.

Q. Well, in the hypothetical I gave you, you wouldn't have any deposit I don't believe. You'd merely have the order for the money. A. No. No. Now—I don't know any-

thing about the order. I mean I never see those. Right? I never do. All we get in bookkeeping is the debit.

Q. You get the debit. The debit is a little white— A. Yellow.

Q. —or yellow piece of paper which shows the word debit on it some place—generally, the ones I've seen—or maybe the color indicates it's a debit. A. The color, I think.

Q. And it has the name of the customer and the amount of the money. A. And the account number.

Q. And the account number. Now, what does your department do with it? A. We cancel them in the mornings; and after the checks have been canceled and photographed, we file them.

Q. Well, now, how does a check come into this? A. A check?

Q. You said after the checks had been— A. Everything, a debit or a credit. As they go through the Recordak they are filmed and canceled for that day's date.

Q. That's if you've got a check involved, right? A. Well—

Q. Now, if you will follow me. Suppose there's no check. It's just a customer who has ordered money to be delivered by the armored car and somebody in the bank makes up a debit slip pursuant to that order which is received, and the debit slip comes to you. You mark it canceled to show that the money has gone out. A. That's right.

Q. And then you put it in your sorting machine. A. No. We file that.

Q. You just file it? A. Yes.

Q. Does anything go to Tampa? A. Well, it went to Tampa. We do not cancel them until they come back. I mean, we balance—

Q. Well, go with me then, step by step. A. Well, all right. After the work goes over the counter, the tellers give it to the proof operator and she runs it through the machine and, of course, she has to balance every day; and she photographs all this work and she also sends a slip to Marine with a batch number on the tape and a batch number on the slip and showing a total for that stack of checks, and they run them through the sorter and the computer and they balance and post them over there.

Q. All right. If you've got your debit from this person who's ordered change, just take that single debit and tell me, step by step, what would be done with it. A. Well, it would go through the proof machine and it would be included in a tape of checks or deposits, and this would go to the Marine and it would come back and after we balance and do all the things that we have to do with checks and deposits, we photograph them, cancel them, and then we're ready to file them.

Q. All right. Now, is there any difference between the way that a check is handled? For example, if I was a customer of the bank and I came with a check of the First National Bank drawn on my account in the First National Bank for, say, $25, which I had endorsed and I handed it to the teller and I get my $25. That's the one situation. A. Yes.

Q. Now, the other situation is where I'm out at my store and instead of coming to the bank and making a check, I make a call and say, "I want $25 in change sent to me through the armored car service." Somebody there takes my order and makes up the debit slip. Now, is there any difference in the way the check on the one hand and the debit slip on the other handled from the time it is received in your department? A. Oh, no, not when it gets in our department. It's just like a check in our department.

Q. Now, there is used, in connection with the armored car service, slips that are of design quite similar to the deposit slips, although the wording on them is different. These slips are called transmittal slips. Are you familiar with them? A. Messenger transmittal slips?

Q. Yes. A. Yes.

Q. Now, when I took Mr. Meriwether's—Billy Meriwether's deposition in connection with this case, he talked about validating the transmittal slip. Does that mean anything to you, and, if so, could you explain it to me? A. No, not right now. I don't know what he does.

Q. That would be something handled by the tellers? A. I guess it would be, because I do not know anything about that.

Q. Do you know if any customers of the bank have ever made payments on loans by using the Plant City Plaza depository or receptacle? A. No, I do not.

Q. Do you know if in operation of the armored car whether the personnel assigned to the armored car ever physically receive in hand, as distinguished from being in a bag or in an envelope, that they ever physically receive a check from a customer and bring it back to the bank and deliver it? A. No.

Q. Does your bookkeeping department have any responsibility regarding costs or cost accounting for the bank? A. Would service charges be?

Q. No. What I'm talking about now is do you ever study whether a given operation is operating at a profit or loss, and do you compile figures? A. No.

Q. For example, have you had anything to do with any compilation of figures or studies to determine whether the armored car service or off-premises receptacle or depository at Plant City Plaza is operated at a profit or a loss by the bank? A. No.

Q. You don't recall any occasion where you've been called upon to compile figures for that purpose? A. No.

Q. If this were done in the banking operations within your organization, who would do it? Would it be the cashier or— A. I don't know.

Q. Do you know whether the bank's deposit slips are ever used in connection with the armored car service or the receptacle or depository at the Plant City Plaza instead of the messenger transmittal slips? A. No.

Q. At the time you receive the document, you don't really know its origin? It could have been something made out in the bank, it could have been something made out at the off-premises depository, and you wouldn't have any way of knowing it. You just see the pieces of paper, is that correct? A. That's right.

Q. Are you familiar with the card which is called the Comprehensive Dual Control card that's used by the bank? A. No.

Q. Are you familiar with any books of messenger transmittal slips which are prepared by the bank for its customer's use? A. No.

Q. By books I mean something—the transmittal slips are made up in a little book, rather like coupons, where a person would tear one out when he's ready to fill out a slip. That's what I'm talking about. A. You mean like a deposit slip?

Q. Or what the bank calls a messenger transmittal slip? A. No.

Q. Have you attended any meetings of the bank, of bank employees, where the mechanics of the off-premises depository or receptacle or the mechanics of the armored car service have been explained? A. The mechanics explained—I don't think so.

Q. Well, have you been at any meetings where the service has been explained? A. The service I would say.

Q. Tell me about those meetings. Where were they held and what was the purpose of them? A. Just explaining what the armored car service would be.

Q. Who explained it? A. Mr. Rickerts.

Q. And who was present? A. My goodness.

Q. If you can't remember people, just what classes of employees were present? Was it a general bank meeting? A. I think it was for all the employees, a general bank meeting.

Q. Have you personally had any occasion to solicit accounts for the bank in connection with these two facilities we're talking about? A. No, I haven't.

Q. Have you had any reason to try to explain those services to anyone? A. No, I haven't.

Q. Do you recall what you were told in this general meeting about these services? A. Not really.

Q. Do you have any recollection of anything you were told? A. That it was just a messenger service, that we would service our customers.

Q. This is all that you can recall? A. Yes.

Q. Were any agreements used in connection with it explained to you? A. I really don't remember.

Q. It is my understanding that if a customer orders money to be delivered by the armored car or if a customer sends money in through the armored car, that a bookkeeping transaction is done. We've talked about part of it where the debit is written; and I guess when the money comes in, the messenger transmittal slips comes with it and it's checked off for accuracy; and then these documents come into your department to be handled as you mentioned.

From a bookkeeping point of view, is there any difference in the way these documents are handled if they are received on Saturday than if they are received during the

week, the regular business week? A. No. I mean I do not know anything about that.

Q. Well, I understand the service is operated on Saturday when otherwise the bank's facilities aren't available to the public. Is this correct? A. Well, the bank is closed on Saturdays.

Q. Now, when does your department receive the documents which show the business transacted on Saturday? A. It would be Tuesday because they would go through the proof Monday and we would receive them Tuesday.

Q. Go through the proof Monday and go over to Tampa and come back to you Tuesday? A. That's right.

Q. Do I understand your department doesn't really come into the picture until it comes back from Tampa? A. Except the ones that are unqualified, the ones without account numbers. The girl qualifies those. Other than that, we see nothing until it comes back from Marine.

Q. Who is the person in charge of receiving the documents before they go to Marine, after the tellers have had them? A. The proof operator, Betty Mansel.

Q. Betty Manson? A. Mansel.

Q. Does she have an immediate superior, somebody who is her boss? A. I guess I'm her boss.

Q. And who is your immediate superior, the cashier? A. Would it be Charles?

MR. RICKERTS: I reckon.

A. Charles Futch.

Q. Now, what position does Mr. Pelham hold and what does he do? A. Head Teller and Assistant Cashier.

Q. But he works in a different area than you? A. Yes.

Q. Is he the person who is in charge of those who initially receive the documents of transactions, that is, the checks which come in or the debit slips which are made

up from the armored car operation, things like this; Mr. Pelham or one of the other tellers principally handles these, is this right, forwards them on back to the bookkeeping, first to Mrs. Mansel and then to you? A. I imagine so, because being head teller—well, I'm not sure.

Q. Do you know when these messenger transmittal slips come in— A. No.

Q. Excuse me—to show that somebody is sending money into the bank through the messenger service, do you know whether they are used as the deposit slip once they get to the bank or whether physically the information is taken off the messenger transmittal slip and put on a deposit slip? A. No. I do not know that.

Q. Is there a service charge made when a customer orders money to be sent by the armored car service and there is a debit and you get this yellow slip, anywhere in the bookkeeping operation, do you make a service charge for that? A. I do not file one. I've never seen one.

Q. If you were handling a check which had been cashed, you would file a service charge. A. No. The computer computes a service charge for that day at the end of the month.

Q. Well, does the computer compute a service charge on these debits? A. Which debits?

Q. The ones that are—the debit slips which are made up when a person orders money from the bank through the armored car service. A. No.

Q. You may recall that you mentioned that insofar as your department is concerned the handling of the check and the handling of these debit slips, which are made up when people order money to be delivered by the armored car, it is the same; but there would be the distinction there is a service charge made in connection with the check and there is no service charge made in connection with the debit slip. Is this correct? A. No. As far as

we're concerned that is counted as a check. Charges are counted as checks—the computer just counts them. Each thing posted is an item.

Q. Well, now, if I'm a customer of the bank and I write ten checks or twenty checks or thirty checks during a monthly period, I'm charged a service charge on the basis of the number of checks I write. Is this correct? A. Yes.

Q. Now, suppose I don't write any checks at all, but I order money thirty times in a month and thirty of these debit slips are made up at the bank. Is there a service charge made against my account? A. They're counted as a check and they would be counted as a service charge.

Q. And so if I ordered this money thirty times and there was a charge for thirty checks, I'd pay a similar charge for thirty debits? A. Not on the change accounts, because to us that's just a washout account and we don't charge a service charge on the change accounts.

Q. On what? A. On the change account, we don't charge a service charge.

Q. Let me see if I can get this straight. If I have an account in your bank and I'm writing checks from my checkbook against it; or if I'm writing counter checks at the bank against it, I am charged a service charge for the handling of those checks, is this correct? A. Yes. If you maintain a balance, though, of over $100 or higher which 10 per cent of that, you are given credit for that and if you carry enough in your account, you would not get a service charge.

Q. Right, but in any event you have to compute the number of checks that I have presented. A. Yes.

Q. During the given period of time against my checking account balance. A. Balance, yes.

Q. In order to determine whether there is a charge to be made. A. The computer does that.

Q. The computer does that. All right. Is the same thing done relative to these debits? A. Now, that—we have it set up as a change account and it's just a washout account. There's no service charge on the change accounts.

Q. What is a change account? A. Well, that's just what we have set this up under for the change that, I guess, that they order. We've set it up under a change account with the business name or customer's name underneath the change account.

Q. So all of these accounts where people order money to be delivered through the armored car service are listed in your change account? A. Yes.

Q. Are there any other accounts listed in that or is it just solely the accounts that are being served by the armored car? A. No. The change accounts are just the ones—

Q. Serviced by the armored car? A. Yes.

Q. And any debit against a change account, so to speak, there's no charge made for handling that? A. No charge, no.

Q. For handling that debit. Okay. I think I understand. You say it's a washout. What does it wash out against? A. There's a debit and a deposit. Your debit is the same amount of your deposit. One amount just washes out the other amount.

Q. There is no banking charge made for this? A. No.

Q. This is what we've been talking about? A. Yes.

Q. In terms of time, if I presented a check against my checking account at the bank, would the amount of that check be shown as a debit on my account from the bookkeeping point of view if any time before the next morning after it's gone through Mrs. Mansel's department and gone to the Marine and come back with the trial balance? A. It would show when it came back with the trial balance.

Q. This is the first time it would show? A. That's right.

Q. Now, if I ordered money to be delivered by the armored car, when is the first time that that order is shown against my account, the next morning? A. When would you order it?

Q. Suppose I ordered by telephone on Monday night and on Tuesday morning the order is received by the persons in charge of that operation and they make up a debit slip for the order and it's processed to Mrs. Mansel, sent to the Marine Bank and comes back the next day with the trial balance. A. Wednesday morning.

Q. Wednesday morning it would show up and it shows up at the same time as it would if I had drawn the money out by check? A. On the same day.

Q. On the same day? A. Yes.

Q. Do you know of any instances in which a deposit has been tendered through the armored car messenger service and it has been refused because the amount of money tendered wasn't the same as shown on the messenger transmittal slip? A. No.

Q. Do you know of any instance where there's been an order for money by a customer to be delivered through the armored car service and the customer had an insufficient balance to cover it? A. No, I do not.

Q. Do you know the procedures which the bank follows to prevent that from happening? A. No.

Q. Is your change account set up on one long sheet of paper with the customer's name on it, or is there a separate card for each customer? A. Separate little divider where we file the checks. We file by signature. We have a divider for each account with their name on it.

Q. And it's all in a large drawer or drawers? A. Drawers.

Q. And if I wanted to determine how many people were using that service in calling in for money, for change, one of the ways to do it would be to have access to the drawers and see the various numbers of accounts in it, is this right? A. Well, yes, and they're also listed on the trial balance every day.

Q. Is that one sheet of paper? A. It's a book.

Q. A book? A. Yes.

Q. Suppose instead of ordering change to be delivered, I was ordering payrolls. Would this also be handled through this change account? A. I do not know.

Q. If, for example, I were not John Doe the shoe store man who wanted $25; but if I were Lykes Brothers who wanted $10,000 on a given day to make a payroll, would the two orders for money be handled the same way? A. I wouldn't know about that.

Q. Do you know, from your bookkeeping point of view, whether there are large orders for money going through the change account? A. No, because—well, I don't file these every day and, really, we file more or less by signature and account numbers and we don't look at the amounts.

MR. SMITH: I have no other questions.

MR. EDWARDS: No questions.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

ORDER ON ALL MOTIONS FILED TO DATE —FILED APRIL 17, 1967

The above cause having come on to be heard upon the motions, objections to Interrogatories and opposition to Motions to Produce hereinafter recited set for hearing

pursuant to order of this court entered on the 27th day of February, 1967, and counsel for all parties being present and heard and the Court, after considering the matters as presented and having considered all argument of counsel and being otherwise advised in the premises, does hereby order:

1. That the Motion of the intervening banks to produce dated March 16, 1967, and Supplemental Motion to Produce filed by the intervening banks dated March 17, 1967, directed to Plaintiff, THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY, is denied as to Items 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 and 9 of the Motion to Produce and Items 2, 3 and 4 of the Supplemental Motion to Produce.

2. The Plaintiff, THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY, is hereby directed to produce for the intervening defendant banks inspection and copying or photographing information requested by Paragraphs 1 and 7 of intervening defendants motion to produce and paragraph 1 of intervening defendants Supplemental Motion to Produce not later than Thursday, April 20, 1967, at the business premises of the Plaintiff.

3. That the Motion for Order that deposition of WILLIAM B. CAMP, Comptroller of the Currency of the United States not be taken is hereby granted and it is hereby held that said WILLIAM B. CAMP, Comptroller of the Currency of the United States is not subject to a deposition upon oral examination, absent a showing of personal involvement and absent specific order of court granting same.

4. That the Motion to Strike the affidavit of WILLIAM B. CAMP, Comptroller of the Currency of the United States filed by the intervening defendant banks filed April 10, 1967, be and the same is hereby denied.

5. That the objections to Interrogatories filed by the Intervening Plaintiff, Comptroller of the Currency, di-

rected to Interrogatories and Supplemental Interrogatories filed by the intervening defendant banks are sustained as to Interrogatories No. 5 (e), 6, 9, 12 (b), 16(a) through 16(c), 17, 20, 21(b) and (c) and Supplemental Interrogatory No. 23 also designated as No. 1 in Supplemental Interrogatories.

6. Consideration of Interrogatories No. 2 and 4 as propounded by the intervening defendant banks and the objections interposed thereto by the intervening Comptroller of the Currency is hereby postponed to a future date and pending consideration of the issues raised under 12 U.S.C., Section 24 (7).

7. Interrogatory No. 18 propounded by the intervening defendant banks to the Comptroller of the Currency is hereby withdrawn by verbal motion of counsel for intervening banks.

8. The motion of intervening defendant banks to compel attendance at deposition of WILLIAM B. CAMP, Comptroller of the Currency of the United States is denied.

9. The motion of intervening defendant banks to strike the last two full paragraphs of Section B and Exhibit A of the memorandum filed by the intervening plaintiff, Comptroller of the Currency, is hereby denied.

10. The motion to produce filed by the intervening defendant banks directed to the intervening plaintiff, Comptroller of the Currency, dated March 16, 1967, the Supplemental Motion to Produce dated March 24, 1967, and Supplemental Motion to Produce No. 2 dated March 30, 1967, be and they are each severally denied. The intervening Comptroller of the Currency is by these presents directed to furnish to the intervening defendant banks' counsel of record not later than Thursday, April 20, 1967, all rulings and correspondence maintained by the Comptroller of the Currency in his "precedence files" with respect to the applicability of 12 U.S.C. Sections

36 and 81 to (a) an independent carrier operating an armored car service for or in behalf of a national bank or its customers; (b) the operation of an armored car service by a national bank; (c) the operation of an off-premise receptacle or depository for currency, checks and other similar banking items. Provided, however, the Comptroller of the Currency shall be authorized to eliminate the names and addresses of any bank mentioned in the rulings and correspondence produced pursuant to this order.

DONE AND ORDERED in Chambers at Tallahassee this 17th day of April, 1967.

/s/ G. Harrold Carswell
United States District Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

PRE-TRIAL ORDER—FILED APRIL 17, 1967

This cause came on for pre-trial conference in accordance with Federal Rules of Civil Procedure pursuant to notice, and counsel for all parties were present and heard. It is, upon consideration, hereby

ORDERED:

1. Stipulation of counsel was entered herein on March 30, 1967 which makes some basic changes in schedule established by order of the Court dated February 27, 1967. This stipulation of counsel is expressly approved by the Court and modifies the order of the Court dated February 27, 1967.

2. Hearing previously scheduled for April 25, 1967 will be limited to consideration of plaintiff's and intervening United States Comptroller's separate motions for

summary judgment insofar as they are directed to Section 36 and/or Section 81 and concerning the authority of the State Comptroller. Matters with reference to Section 24 shall not be heard or considered at this particular hearing and all discovery relevant to Section 24 is hereby postponed pending determination of the motions for summary judgment to be heard April 25, 1967.

3. Intervening bank's motion to strike certain portions of affidavit of the President of the Plant City bank filed in support of plaintiff's motion for summary judgment are ruled upon as follows:

a. That portion of the affidavit reading ". . . so that they might safely reach the bank . . ." and words following is granted to the extent that they shall only be considered by the Court as a general statement of the Plant City bank's motivation.

b. That portion of the affidavit making general reference to the effect that all customers received an explanation will be considered by the Court only as a general statement of instruction to employees of the bank to make such explanation.

c. Paragraph 3 of the affidavit referring to Exhibit C will be considered only to the extent that it refers to Exhibit C as agreement between the bank and its customers. The other portions of this particular paragraph are considered by the Court to be interpretive and conclusionary and will not be considered.

d. The portion of the affidavit referring to certain fines will be stricken but without prejudice to the plaintiff to develop by deposition or otherwise, if not already on the record, the fact of the existence of signs, and legend and location.

e. That portion of paragraph 5 of the affidavit referring to authority of Mr. Schwinn will be considered only

as authority from a public official but is not considered by the Court as dispositive of the legal effect.

f. Motion to strike paragraph 7 is granted as irrelevant on 36-81 issues.

4. Motion of intervening bank to enlarge time served March 20, 1967 be and it is hereby granted, the same being consistent with the stipulation of counsel previously referred to.

5. On intervening bank's motion to strike certain portion of Camp's affidavit:

a. Paragraph 3 will only be considered insofar as the exhibit is concerned, the other portions relating to Section 24 issues.

b. Paragraph 4—motion to strike will be denied, the statement will be considered by the Court only as an official statement of the Comptroller of the Currency with respect to policy.

All remaining portions of Comptroller Camp's affidavit relate to Section 24 matters and will not be considered at hearing April 25, 1967. Motions to strike those portions will be held in abeyance in accordance with the foregoing.

6. Objections of the Plant City bank to the intervening bank's interrogatories dated March 16, 1967 (Nos. 1, 2 and 3), and supplemental interrogatories dated March 18, 1967 (No. 1):

The motions are sustained, the Court concluding that it is incumbent upon plaintiff to establish substantial, but only substantial, actual operation in accordance with the theory of the operation. To meet the thrust of these interrogatories it is, therefore, ordered that plaintiff shall provide opposing counsel with the following information

within three (3) days of the date of this order: The total number of customer-users of subject service; and the names and addresses of at least 10% of said customer-users.

DONE AND ORDERED in Chambers at Tallahassee this 17th day of April 1967.

/s/ G. Harrold Carswell
United States District Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

DEPOSITION OF HARLEY WHITE
—FILED APRIL 24, 1967

• • •

Deposition of HARLEY WHITE, taken pursuant to notice this 19th day of April, 1967, before Thelma Helene Dreyer, Court Reporter and Notary Public, in and for the State of Florida at Large, at 107 South Evers Street, Plant City, Florida, beginning at the hour of 3:10 o'clock P.M.

Thereupon the said

HARLEY WHITE,

being first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was examined and deposed as follows:

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Would you state your full name, please, sir? A. Harley Edward White, Jr.

Q. What is your residential address? A. 913 South Boulevard in Lakeland, Florida.

Q. What is your business or occupation? A. My occupation is manager of Eckerd's in Plant City, Incorporated.

Q. What is your age? A. Twenty-five.

Q. How long have you been associated with Eckerd's? A. Going on four years.

Q. Have you been employed by Eckerd's in any stores other than the one here in Plant City? A. Yes, I have.

Q. What other stores have you been employed at? A. Grove Park Eckerd's No. 14. Southeast Plaza Eckerd's No. 22.

Q. Excuse me. Where is No. 14? A. In Lakeland. Grove Park in Lakeland. No. 22 is Southeast Plaza in Winter Haven, Florida. No. 40, which is Eckerd's of Avenue K, Incorporated, in Winter Haven. The store at Searstown.

Q. Is that also in Lakeland? A. Right, and the one on Wabash Avenue in Lakeland.

Q. How long have you been associated with the Eckerd store here in Plant City? A. Since December 1st.

Q. 1966? A. Yes.

Q. And that store is located at Plant City Plaza south of town here? A. Right, on South Collins.

Q. Does Eckerd's maintain an account or accounts with the First National Bank in Plant City? A. Yes.

Q. Are you familiar with the accounts? A. In what respect?

Q. Well, do you know how many they are and what their identifications are? A. No, I do not. Other than I know we do maintain an account and there is money present; but as to what type, I do not know.

Q. You don't know whether there is one or more account? A. I know there is at least one. I don't know if there's more than one or not.

Q. The one that you do know about, do you know what kind of account it is? Do you know if it's a regular checking account? A. I don't know exactly what classification

this is. As far as I know it's a checking account, because checks are written.

Q. Do you have authority to write checks on it? A. No, I do not.

Q. Does that authority rest with the comptroller or other officers of the corporation in Clearwater? A. The comptroller.

Q. And what date did you actually take over as store manager at Plant City Plaza? A. December 24th.

Q. At the time that you took over, was Eckerd's making use either of the receptacle or depository operated by the First National at Plant City Plaza or the armored car? A. Both.

Q. Is Eckerd's now using both? A. That is correct.

Q. In connection with the receptacle or depository at Plant City Plaza, do you have furnished to you a canvas locked bag or a canvas bag with a lock? A. In fact, we have five of them.

Q. Five. Do you have furnished to you a key to the depository or receptacle there at Plant City Plaza? A. There and the bank also.

Q. And at the bank you mean for the night?— A. Night depository at the bank.

Q. —the night depository at the bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you know, of your own knowledge, whether Eckerd's paid anything either for the bag or the key? A. No. There is no charge for either the bag or the key.

Q. Does Eckerd's place its receipts in the facility which is maintained at Plant City Plaza? A. Yes, under normal circumstances.

Q. Would you explain the usual routine which is followed? A. You mean for a deposit?

Q. Yes. A. In other words, our regular checkout procedure, we use—we check each register and we bal-

ance these registers and each separate—each deposit from each of these registers are placed in separate envelopes and then placed into the locked bag.

Q. Are these envelopes which the bank provides or ones which you provide? A. The bank provides it most of the time unless we happen to run out and forget to call them.

Q. Are they envelopes like this green envelope I'm holding in my hand? A. Yes, they are.

Q. Do you also use, in connection with your deposits, a slip similar to the one which is before you which we call Exhibit B to Mr. Rickert's affidavit? A. It is a transmittal slip. In other words, they have a deposit slip in the envelope and then the transmittal slip with the bag, the locked bag.

Q. All right. Now, do you put the transmittal slip in each envelope? A. No.

Q. Or do you put a regular deposit slip in each envelope? A. A regular deposit slip broken down by checks, coins and currency.

Q. I show you a copy of a slip here and ask you is that like the regular deposit slip which you use except, of course, that this one has on the side of it "Fremac's". A. It's not in the same order if that's what—

Q. Pardon me? A. It's not in this order. Ours are made more similar to this right here.

Q. More similar to the messenger transmittal slips? A. Yes.

Q. Just so we're clear on it, it is, in fact, a regular deposit slip? A. Oh, yes.

Q. And then on the outside of the bag you attach one of these messenger tansmittal slips? A. Yes.

Q. Do you include one of these messenger transmittal slips inside the bag as well or just attach it to the out-

side? A. Our procedure—sometimes we forget these things just like anything else. What we usually do is we put the bag into a green paper bag from the store and put it in with that and drop it in the depository.

Q. You put the paper bag in too? A. We put the green bag inside the paper bag, the slip in with it and drop the whole thing into the receptacle.

Q. In other words, you take the green canvas bag which contains your receipts. A. Yes, and the deposit slips.

Q. And you put it in a green paper bag? A. Right.

Q. Which is just a bag from your store, I take it. A. Right.

Q. And you also include one of these transmittal slips showing the total amount of the contents. A. Showing the total amount of deposits, yes.

Q. And do you simply put the transmittal slip loose in the green bag or in the paper bag or do you actually attach it to the green canvas bag? A. Just loose.

Q. Do you keep a copy of the messenger transmittal slip that you send with your deposits? A. We keep them for a couple of days usually a day or two.

Q. Do you keep a copy of the regular deposit slips which are placed in each envelope? A. Yes. Those are sent to our office in Clearwater. In other words, when we make up a deposit slip on a deposit, we make three copies. We sent the top and the bottom copy to the bank with the deposit and the second copy we attach with our readings from the registers, over rings and so forth that have accumulated during the day; and this complete package for each register goes into our Clearwater office.

Q. Now, after you have made a deposit, say on a Monday, by dropping your bag or bags into the facility there, do you get anything back from the bank with a stamp on it? A. We get an amount—in other words, the

slip we send in with it, we'll get a slip showing that that amount was deposited.

Q. Well, do you actually get your messenger transmittal slip back itself? A. Most of the time they send those back in the green—in the locked bags. I'm trying to think because the past couple of days I haven't pulled them out of the green bags, but normal circumstances we get them back in the green bags.

Q. You get the messenger transmittal slip back in the green bag? A. Yes.

Q. Do you also get your deposit slips, your regular deposit slips back in the green bag? A. No. Those are mailed directly to Clearwater.

Q. And what do you do with the messenger transmittal slip that you get back? A. We don't have any place to send them—we hold them—in other words, if they balance out with what we send in, we may hold them a day or two and then—

Q. Throw them away? A. Throw them away.

Q. What is sent to your main office in Clearwater? A. A copy of the deposit, of each slip.

Q. In other words, a copy of the regular deposit slip is sent over? A. Yes, right.

Q. And that isn't done by you, but is done directly by the bank? A. That's true.

Q. Now, do you also have occasion to have monies delivered to the store from the bank? A. In the form of change, yes.

Q. How do you place orders for that money? A. Usually on the phone to the Head Teller or at times if he's out, one of the other tellers.

Q. The Head Teller is Mr. Leon Pelham? A. Yes.

Q. And do you usually make the calls or is that somebody else's duty? A. Usually I or my assistant one. In fact, we're the only ones that do make the calls.

Q. I understand the bank has a system where they record messages and another system where you can actually phone the bank. Which one do you use? A. We call directly to them.

Q. You call directly to the bank? A. We've had one occasion where we used the recording.

Q. Do you ever send any orders for change to the bank, either by Mr. Meriwether or by putting a note inside of your canvas bag? A. We have on a couple of occasions ordered it when Mr. Meriwether came out by giving him written—in other words, write down the exact denominations of change that we wanted and sign a slip he takes with him.

Q. On those occasions did you give Mr. Meriwether any money? A. No.

Q. Under your normal procedures where you call in, they make up your order and then, as I understand it, that's delivered to you by the armored car and Mr. Meriwether brings it in to you? A. That is true.

Q. What happens then? A. In other words, he brings in a field bag with a tag on the outside with the amount of change that is in this bag. He brings in a transmittal slip and a debit form which debits our account for that amount of money and then we give him whatever it happens to be. If it's $200, let's say, for instance, then we give him a debit slip in one of these little green envelopes with the amount on the outside.

Q. So normally at the time that the money which you have ordered is delivered to you, you sign the debit slip upon the delivery of the money and then you give Mr. Meriwether an equivalent amount of money, an amount of money equivalent to the change you receive which you put in a green envelope with a transmittal slip? A. And a deposit slip.

Q. And a deposit slip? A. To be deposited back to our account.

Q. And, then, are these deposit slips handled the same way; that is, the regular deposit slip is mailed directly to your Clearwater office and the regular transmittal slip is sent back to you? A. You got me. I got to stop and think. The deposit slips are not mailed in. We maintain them in the store. In other words, the Clearwater office has no use for them, so we don't send those in; and the best that I can remember, I don't remember seeing a transmittal slip on there. I mean, a validation of the deposit.

Q. If I understand you correctly, what you're saying is that when you send in your $200 for the $200 in change that you send to them a deposit slip and a transmittal slip as well. A. Right.

Q. That you get back from them a deposit slip which has been validated with a stamp on it and you also get back the transmittal slip which is not validated. Is this right? A. No. We don't get a copy of the transmittal slip back.

Q. You don't get the transmittal slip back at all? A. No.

Q. But you do get the deposit slip back? A. The best I can remember, we do get a copy of the deposit slip back on that amount of money.

Q. How do you account for the $200 which you give Mr. Meriwether for change? How do you account for that to your superiors? A. How do I account for it?

Q. Yes. This is what I'm struggling with. Suppose in a given day your receipts are $1,000 and the same day you want $200 worth of change. So when the change is delivered, you give to the bank $200. A. Well, now, I maintain—

Q. And then you put $800 at the end of the day in the deposit and the remainder is cash you have on hand in the store for operation. Is this true? A. In other

words, I maintain in the store for store operation a given amount of money; and at the time he comes out, I take the $200 or whatever the amount of change is out of this money that I have for operation.

Q. I see. A. And give it to him.

Q. So you have on hand, then, at all times, for the purpose of your company audits an amount of money in the store either in change or other funds which you have in hand. A. Right.

Q. I want to show you a document here which we call Exhibit C in connection with Mr. Rickerts' affidavit. Have you ever seen a document like that before? A. Yes, I have.

Q. Is that the document which is signed at the time the money is delivered to you? A. Yes.

Q. Who signs it? A. Usually I or my assistant one.

Q. Did either you or your assistant, to your knowledge, sign this Exhibit A?

MR. EDWARDS: I object to the question.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Sign a document like Exhibit A? A. As best I can remember, I have signed a contract of this nature.

Q. You have? A. To the best of my knowledge. As I say, when I first took over, I signed quite a few documents and to the best of my knowledge, I did sign a form of this nature.

Q. Do you have a specific recollection about that or you just think you did? A. Like I say, as best I can remember. I'm almost certain that I have signed one.

Q. But you're not positive? A. I wouldn't swear to it on a stack of Bibles.

Q. Well, you realize you are swearing here— A. I realize that.

Q. —on a stack of Bibles. A. You asked me if I had and as I say, I'm almost certain that I have. The only way I could be sure was if the form was—

Q. All right. Do you know if your assistant has signed one? A. In fact, I'm almost certain he signed the one I did.

Q. In fact, his name is White, also? A. There's two signatures. Dean White and this is Harley White.

Q. Do you recall ever having received from the First National Bank a questionnaire pertaining to the bank service on which it asked what days you want messenger service and things like that? A. Not to my knowledge or not that I can remember.

Q. Do you have authority to write checks against your company account? A. No, I do not.

Q. This document which we've identified as Exhibit C reads "Your account has been charged for the total shown hereon representing monies requisitioned for delivery to you by bank's messenger," and as I understand it, you signed this? A. Yes.

Q. What account are you referring to that has been charged? A. That I can't give you an answer on.

Q. Could you tell me, of your own knowledge, whether, in fact, any account is actually charged? A. From my own personal knowledge, no.

Q. Could you say, of your own personal knowledge, whether Eckerd's uses an armored car service in other cities to deliver money from its stores to the banks it uses? A. Yes. We use other armored services.

Q. Could you give me the names of any others that are used? A. The one in Winter Haven uses Security Transport. That's at Avenue K; and the one at Searstown uses Brinks.

MR. SMITH: I have no other questions.

Examination by Mr. Edwards

Q. Mr. White, when you order monies, they are brought to you there in a locked bag, is that right? A. Sealed as the standard type clamping that Brinks and all of them uses. In other words, it's a cord-type binding with a lead covering that flips over the cord and you clamp it shut so that it can't be opened.

Q. Can't be tampered? A. Can't be tampered with, and then a tag is placed on the outside of it with the amount of money included in the bag.

Q. And this is brought to whoever is authorized in the store to receipt for it? A. Either my assistant or myself.

Q. Now, do you usually send a deposit back at that time? A. Yes, we do.

Q. What is in this deposit, cash money? A. Cash, yes.

Q. And you enclose that in a green envelope which was talked about earlier? A. Yes.

MR. SMITH: I think we ought to have this marked.

MR. EDWARDS: At this time we'll ask that this be marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 1 in this deposition.

(Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.)

(Whereupon, a discussion followed off the record.)

MR. EDWARDS: The record will show that Plaintiff's Exhibit 1 is a green envelope identified as the First National Bank in Plant City 24-hour Bank Messenger Service with other pertinent information thereon.

MR. SMITH: And we further are in agreement that this is the same green envelope referred to by the witness Mary Davis in her deposition.

MR. EDWARDS: It is so stipulated.

By MR. EDWARDS:

Q. Mr. White, when funds are transmitted to the bank from your place of business, when does your company get credit, to your knowledge? A. In other words, my deposits are sent in—well, let's take, for instance, Monday we make a deposit. Then the deposit slips that we send to our office are sent in that night and judging from—in other words, reports have to be made up weekly and I know they get them within—usually within a day or two in Clearwater, because if they don't get them within a day or two, they call me.

Q. Do you know when your funds are credited to your account in the bank? A. To the best of my knowledge when the deposits are checked in at the bank.

Q. In the event or have you ever had occasion to have a shortage where there was less money in the bank than was included on the transmittal slip? A. You say less?

Q. Yes. A. Not to my knowledge.

MR. EDWARDS: I have no further questions.

THE WITNESS: I can give you the company's—the way we would handle it should something like this occur.

MR. EDWARDS: It's not material to this if it hasn't happened.

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. You mentioned, sir, when you thought that the bank got credit for the monies which are sent down there. Do you know that as your own personal knowledge? A. No, I don't.

Q. And you said that deposit slips are sent in to Clearwater. As I understand it, Clearwater is where your headquarters are, is that right? A. Yes.

Q. And the deposit slips are sent in to Clearwater on the same day that you send your deposit down to the bank? A. That's true.

Q. Now, there you are talking about regular deposit slips, aren't you, not the transmittal slips? A. Right. In other words, the deposit slips that are in each of the envelopes in the locked bag.

Q. And the deposit slips which you put in the green envelopes, when you are putting the money into the receptacle or depository, are actually regular deposit slips? A. Yes.

Q. I show you the green envelope which is Plaintiff's Exhibit 1, has been identified as Plaintiff's Exhibit 1. It has directions on it. Do you see those? A. Yes.

Q. Number 6 says: "The funds in this envelope are accepted in accordance with the contract printed on the reverse of the messenger transmittal slip." Actually, you don't put a messenger transmittal slip inside the envelope, do you? A. No.

Q. And Number 4 says: "Endorsed checks. Enclosed checks and/or cash with transmittal slip in this envelope." That isn't the procedure which you follow, is it? A. Not on each of these envelopes, no, sir.

MR. SMITH: All right, sir. I have no other questions.

Examination by Mr. Edwards

Q. Well, you do put a transmittal slip on each— A. Complete deposit.

Q. As it is transmitted to the bank? A. Yes.

Q. And why do you do that? A. To comply with the—

MR. SMITH: Excuse me. Are you asking him a legal question?

MR. EDWARDS: I'm asking him why he does it. He must have some reason for it.

A. As I understand it, this, as it was explained to me, that these transmittal slips were utilized—in other

words, the messenger was acting on our behalf transmitting funds to and from us to the bank and that was the reason for the transmittal slips.

Q. As a matter of fact, is this printed on the slip which you use, the transmittal slip? A. That the messenger is working in our behalf in taking the funds to and from?

Q. Yes. A. I'm pretty sure it is.

Q. I showed you Exhibit B which is attached to Mr. Rickerts' affidavit in support of the summary judgment and ask you if the wording contained here under the term contract on Exhibit B is the wording that's contained on your transmittal slips? A. To the best of my recollection.

Q. And does this fairly represent the agreement that you understand to exist between you and the bank? A. As it was explained to me by the previous manager at the store and also by the bank, it is.

MR. EDWARDS: No further questions.

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. This slip to which Mr. Edwards referred is the one that's put in the paper bag along with the canvas bag? A. Yes, sir, and we also get—

Q. And it's the one that's put in the green envelope when you're giving cash in exchange for change delivered? A. Yes.

Q. Are you authorized by Eckerd's to execute contracts which bind that company? A. To execute contracts—

MR. EDWARDS: I object to the question on the basis that it calls for a conclusion, a legal conclusion on the part of the witness. He's not competent to testify whether he's authorized to bind the company.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. Do you know, sir, whether you're authorized to execute contracts in behalf of Eckerd's? A. When you're

talking about contracts—in other words, I don't think I can give you a correct answer or a truthful answer based on what you've asked me.

Q. Well, so far as you can remember, in your experience working with Eckerd's, have you ever signed a contract in behalf of the Company? A. There are circumstances when my signature is the only thing that's needed on the contract. In other words, I was trying to think of an example to see if this is what you were talking about. I can't give you—I can't give you a statement one way or the other. In other words, for instance, if what you're referring to is a contract between my store and the bank, this is handled—in other words, the arrangements and so forth are made up by the comptroller and then he authorizes the store manager to sign forms or anything going to and from.

Q. Well, you were trying to think of an instance in which you had executed a contract in behalf of Eckerd's. Can you think of any? A. That's kind of hard to do right off the bat. Not right off-hand I can't think of any.

Q. Do you go through a training course when you get ready to go to work for Eckerd's? A. I've gone through about four years of it.

Q. Do you get any instructions in the training course about signing things? A. In other words—well, in other words, we know what we can do and what we can't do in most all circumstances. Should a case come up that we're not familiar with, we have people in Clearwater.

Q. Have you ever been advised in your training course that you were or were not authorized to sign contracts in behalf of Eckerd's? A. It's only one time it's ever come up and it's something they were going to do chain-wide.

Q. Something what? A. It was a contract or an agreement actually between Grants and Eckerd's.

Q. Who signed it? A. I did.

Q. Were you given express authority to sign that one? A. I was given the authority at that time but it was given by the wrong person, so it wound up being nullified, but it was an agreement between Grants and ourselves.

Q. And in that instance your signature was not honored but the agreement was nullified. Is this correct? A. Right.

Q. You said you were authorized to sign forms with banks. How did you get that authority? A. What I was referring to—in other words, each deposit slip that goes in has to have our signature—either my assistant's or myself signature on the deposit slip as they go in and this is more than likely for our home office.

Q. This is what? A. This is for our home office, as far as I know.

Q. Yes. A. But other than that, as far as ordering change or anything, it's supposed to be—in other words, it's up to us to maintain our own change and our own deposits.

Q. Well, you haven't gotten any explicit written authority from Eckerd's authorizing you to sign anything, have you? A. No.

MR. SMITH: I have no other questions.

Examination by Mr. Edwards

Q. Mr. White, who is in charge of the business out there at Eckerd's? A. In charge of the operation?

Q. Yes. A. I am.

Q. Who makes the day-to-day business decisions? A. I do.

Q. In your position as manager of the store, are you called on to make decisions as to what that business is to do and not to do? A. On occasions, yes.

Q. Who else has that authority? A. My assistant. In other words, he's actually working under me in the form of training.

Q. But you are in charge of this store? A. Yes.

MR. EDWARDS: I have no further questions.

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. When you say that you make decisions on what to do and not to do on a daily basis, you don't decide what sort of goods go in the store, do you? A. In some instances, yes.

Q. Well, doesn't your store, however, do central purchasing for commodities, the Eckerd's chain does? A. On some items, yes, but not on all.

Q. And doesn't your store send out all of the time materials about display of materials, how to display them? A. On some items, yes, not on all.

Q. Well, in order to shorten this up, would you be willing to agree that your authority to decide what to do and not to do on a daily basis is limited to the policies of the company? You have to act within the policies of the company.

MR. EDWARDS: I object to that question. It calls for a conclusion on the one hand and an agreement on the other. I don't think the way the question is phrased you can elicit any fact.

MR. SMITH: I'm only asking him isn't the range of his decision limited to the overall company policies under the direction from his supervisors.

A. Did you ever feel like a football?

Let's put it this way: I am charged with the operation of the store. I, as anyone else, has guides and standard procedures on gauging my transactions in my business, as

anyone does. I do have authority to buy items that I want to place in my store from any number of different sources. I can either buy or not buy and unless it's— sometimes the office wants to put in an item, fine. If I don't want it, I don't have to carry it. So, most of it is left to my discretion whether or not I want to stock an item, whether or not I want to sell an item and so forth.

I do have gauges and so forth that I have to go by to regulate some of these activities.

MR. SMITH: All right, sir. No other questions.

MR. EDWARDS: No other questions.

MR. SMITH: Mr. White, you have a right to read and sign this deposition after it is transcribed. If you wish to do so, the purpose is to correct any errors the Reporter might have made. You may, in the alternative, waive the reading and signing of it and we would like to know now whether you'd be willing to waive the reading and signing.

If you would like to consult with Mr. Edwards, feel free to do so.

(Whereupon, a discussion followed off the record.)

THE WITNESS: I'll waive it.

STIPULATION

It was thereupon stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that the reading and signing of the deposition be waived.

It was further stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that filing and notice of filing be waived.

WHEREUPON, THE TAKING OF THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

DEPOSITION OF JESSIE LEON PELHAM —FILED APRIL 24, 1967

* * *

Deposition of JESSIE LEON PELHAM, taken pursuant to notice this 19th day of April, 1967, before Thelma Helene Dreyer, Court Reporter and Notary Public, in and for the State of Florida at Large, at 107 South Evers Street, Plant City, Florida, beginning at the hour of 9:00 o'clock A.M.

Thereupon, the said

JESSIE LEON PELHAM,

being first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was examined and deposed as follows:

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Will you state your full name, please, sir? A. Jessie Leon Pelham.

Q. Where do you live, Mr. Pelham? A. Route 1, Box 312, Lithia, Florida.

Q. What is your age? A. Thirty-eight.

Q. What is your present occupation? A. Assistant Cashier, First National Bank, Plant City.

Q. How long have you been employed by the First National Bank? A. About seven years and two months.

Q. And how long have you held the position of Assistant Cashier? A. Approximately four years. I don't remember the exact date.

Q. Who is the Cashier? A. Mr. Charles Futch, Jr.

Q. Does the bank have a Head Teller? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Who is the Head Teller? A. I am.

Q. Are you familiar with the facilities or services which the First National Bank renders in Plant City commonly called the off-premises receptacle or depository at Plant City Plaza and the armored car service? A. Yes, sir, I am familiar with the receptacle.

Q. And you know there is also an armored car service operating? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Were you Assistant Cashier and Head Teller at the time those services were inaugurated in October, 1966? A. Yes, sir.

Q. I would like to break down these services a little bit and ask you some specific questions; and first I would like to start with those customers of the bank who are located at Plant City Plaza and who make use of the night —of the off-premises receptacle or depository.

Referring to that operation only, now, can you describe for me the kind of documents which are signed by persons who use that facility? A. We have them sign the Comprehensive Dual Control Contract.

Q. Just so I'm sure what you're talking about, I show you a copy of an exhibit attached to the affidavit of Mr. Rickerts which was filed in support of a motion for summary judgment and attached to that affidavit as Exhibit A was a document called Comprehensive Dual Control Contract. Is that the document to which you refer? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, in addition to signing that document, what other documents are used by those persons in the course of making use of the facilities and services? A. We have the transmittal slips which they use and also the charge advice.

Q. The charge advice, is that what you said? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Once again, for purposes of identification, I show you an exhibit attached to the same Rickerts' affidavit as Exhibit B and ask you is that a copy of the transmittal slip to which you refer? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And I show you Exhibit C attached to the same affidavit and ask you is that the document to which you refer as the charge advice? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, are there any other written contracts or documents used by the Plant City Plaza customers other than those that you've identified you know of? A. None that I know of.

Q. It is my understanding that these procedures are followed: That the bank will have a customer at Plant City Plaza; that this customer, if he desires to use the depository or receptacle at the Plant City Plaza, first signs this Comprehensive Dual Control Contract; that the customer is then given a canvas bag with a lock on it and a key giving access to the receptacle or depository; that from time to time the customer will put his money and checks and cash items into the canvas bag and drop it into the receptacle or depository together with one of these transmittal slips which we have just identified; and the bank's armored car will pick up the canvas bag and deliver it from the depository or receptacle to the bank's premises on Haines Street. Is this correct? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Tell me what happens when these bags arrive on the premises. A. Well, the messenger brings them into the bank after he takes them from the vault on the truck; and at that time they're opened and processed by the tellers in the bank.

Q. Now, what do you mean by processed? A. They are worked up, verified as to accuracy of the contents of the bag.

Q. In other words, the teller who is handling that particular bag will take the padlock off or it will have been

taken off, take the contents out, compare the contents with the transmittal slip which is present along with the bag and see if the information shown on the transmittal slip is consistent with the contents of the bag. Is that right? A. Yes, sir. That's the same procedure we use on any bag.

Q. Yes, and after you're checked and verified the contents, so to speak, what is done next? A. It is put in with the proof work to be processed and posted to the accounts.

Q. Is the transmittal slip the document which is used in this connection or are other papers made up? A. It becomes a deposit slip at that point.

Q. Is there a regular deposit slip written up or do you just use the transmittal slip? A. The same slip, the transmittal slip.

Q. And it goes through the bookkeeping department or through the bookkeeping process which you use, the total amount of cash and checks which has been transmitted is posted to the account of the customer. Is this correct? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And when I took Mr. Meriwether's deposition he referred to validating the transmittal slip. Is that a term which is customarily used at the bank? A. Validating or stamping initially.

Q. Is this done at the time you check the contents to be sure that they are the same as is reflected on the transmittal slip? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, I want to talk a minute about those persons who might—who are customers of the bank who might put cash or checks in an envelope and drop them into the off-premises receptacle or depository at Plant City Plaza. It is my understanding that green envelopes are provided out there and that a customer of the bank who has an account at the bank can take the green envelope, complete the information on the outside of it, put cash or checks in the envelope together with a transmittal slip, seal it and

drop it into the off-premises receptacle or depository. Is this correct? Is that the procedure? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And—well, is there anything else done that I've left out? A. No.

Q. That you know of up to that point? A. No, sir, not that I can think of right—

Q. Do I correctly describe the procedure? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And I understand then that the envelope is picked up by the armored car service and taken to the bank. When it gets to the bank, what happens to the envelope? A. It is processed in the same manner as any other deposit.

Q. Do the persons using the green envelopes, before they start dropping things into the receptacle or depository, sign a Comprehensive Dual Control Contract? A. No, sir.

Q. Do they give any written authority to the bank, so far as you know, to authorize opening the envelope? A. None other than stated on the envelope.

Q. All right, and, then, once the envelopes are opened and the contents verified, the transmittal slip is again sent to your bookkeeping department for processing and posting to the account of the customer. Is this correct? A. Yes, sir, and a copy mailed back to the customer.

Q. A copy mailed to the customer. Also, a copy is mailed back to those who use the bags as well, is it not? A. As a general rule, unless otherwise specified, they are put back in the bag and delivered with the bag.

Q. Now, I want to refer to those customers of the bank who send money to the bank or checks by the armored car service but do not use the Plant City Plaza facility. Are those persons furnished either envelopes or canvas bags by the bank? A. They are furnished the bags.

Q. And it is my understanding that those persons will make up a transmittal slip showing the cash, checks and

other items that they are sending to the bank, that they'll put those in the canvas bag along with a completed transmittal slip and attach a copy of the transmittal slip to the outside. Is this correct? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Then Mr. Meriwether on the armored car goes to the customer's place of business and picks up the bag, puts it in the armored car and brings it back to the bank. Is this right? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Does Mr. Meriwether sign anything or give any receipt to the customer at the time he picks up the bag? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What does he do? A. He will give them a copy of the transmittal slip.

Q. With his initial or something on it? A. With his initial, yes.

Q. Does he give them anything else, so far as you know? A. No, sir.

Q. Now, do those persons sign one of these Comprehensive Dual Control Contracts? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And is the processing, once the bag gets into the armored car, at that point the same as the processing for those bags which are gotten from the receptacle or depository at Plant City Plaza? A. You mean when they arrive at the bank?

Q. Yes. A. In the bank.

Q. This is true? It's the same? A. Yes, sir.

Q. I want to go back to the receptacle or depository at Plant City Plaza now. We have described procedures whereby customers at the Plaza put their receipts in the bag with the transmittal slip after signing a Comprehensive Dual Control Contract and that way cause their monies ultimately to be delivered to the bank. We've also described the use of the envelopes by customers. Is that off-premises receptacle or depository used by any

customers of the bank in any other way? A. In what way —other way are you referring?

Q. Except the two that I've—that we've described. A. Not that I know of.

Q. Are you familiar with all of the accounts of the bank at Plant City Plaza? A. I'd say the majority of them.

Q. Are you familiar with the larger accounts of the chain stores over there? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And do they all use the off-premises depository facility in the manner that I've described? A. Yes, sir, they make their—drop their bags in the receptacle.

Q. Sir? A. They drop their night bags in the receptacle.

Q. Do they follow the other procedures which we've described after they drop their bags in the receptacle?

MR. EDWARDS: I object to that question unless you —when you talk about the other procedures. I think the question is ambiguous.

MR. SMITH: I've already tried to identify the procedure which was used.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. By that I mean you say they drop their bags in the receptacle. Do they sign a dual control contract. Do they put their receipts in the bag with a transmittal slip; and after it's transported to the bank, is it then posted to the account of the customer by bank employees? A. Yes, sir.

Q. All of the customers do it that way? A. Now, you say "all"—are you referring to—

Q. All at Plant City Plaza. A. I believe so.

Q. Do you have any doubt about it? Are you hesitant about whether some customers might do it another way? A. I don't think so. I was just trying to think if there was any exception.

Q. Now, I want to call your attention to the procedures which are used for the delivering of money from the bank to the customer.

It is true, is it not, that the bank, by the armored car, does deliver monies from the bank to the bank's customers? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Does the bank deliver money to anyone other than bank customers through the armored car? A. No, sir.

Q. Now, what are the procedures followed; describe them in as much detail as you can for the transmittal of money from the bank to customers. A. The customer will call the bank and give someone the change order, a breakdown on how he wants the money. Then it is fixed up and put in a sealed bag and the truck in turn will deliver that to the customer per his request.

Q. What documents are used? A. Transmittal slip and a charge advice.

Q. Now, at the time the bank receives the—excuse me. Let me ask first: Does the bank always receive the request for money by telephone call or does it sometimes receive it either by personal request at the bank or by notes which are transmitted in the canvas bags? A. They receive them by a note in the canvas bag and—

Q. Is this the usual way it is done rather than the telephone? A. Well, now, we have an answering device where they can call in—

Q. I understand. A. —after—

Q. After hours? A. Yes.

Q. And they can also call in during banking hours? A. That is correct.

Q. But my question is is the most usual request for money by putting a note in the bag? A. No, sir.

Q. Is the call the most usual way? A. Yes.

Q. Have the customers recently been advised that they can no longer call in? A. Not that I know of.

Q. Not that you know of. Does Mr. Meriwether ever bring an order saying that customer A told me he wanted so many dollars in change of certain denominations? A. Oh, occasionally I think he might.

Q. Now, when the order is received in the bank and is made up for delivery to the customer, what procedures does the bank go through on its premises? A. We fill the order with each denomination of currency or coin requested, place it in a bag, seal it and fix up the necessary documents.

Q. With the necessary documents? A. Yes, sir.

Q. By which you mean the transmittal slip and the debit device? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, how is the transmittal slip used in this connection? Does the bank write anything on it? A. Let's clarify that a minute on that transmittal. The question just before that.

Q. You want it re-read to you, the question? A. Yes, sir.

(Whereupon, the Court Reporter read the following:

Q. "Now, when the order is received in the bank and is made up for delivery to the customer, what procedures does the bank go through on its premises? A. "We fill the order with each denomination of currency or coin requested, place it in a bag, seal it and fix up the necessary documents.

Q. "With the necessary documents? A. "Yes, sir.

Q. "By which you mean the transmittal slip used in this connection? Does the bank write anything on it? A. "Let's clarify that a minute on that transmittal.")

A. The transmittal is fixed up by the customer in some cases.

Q. But it's not fixed up by the customer at the time you receive the order for the money, is it? A. You mean when they call the bank?

Q. Yes, when they call in and say I want $20 in dimes, the customer doesn't in any way at that time send a transmittal slip, does he? A. No, sir.

MR. EDWARDS: Explain to him, Leon, how that part of it works. Give him the details.

A. Well, the customer calls in and we fix up the debit advice which is stapled to the bag; and when it is delivered, they receive the transmittal slip along with the checks or cash in exchange for the—

Q. What do they do with the transmittal slip then? A. They receipt a copy and give it back to the customer and the other is brought into the bank.

Q. Well, do they just receipt a copy of the transmittal slip? A. They give one copy to the customer and the other is brought back in.

Q. And is it brought back in with what? A. With the checks or money in it for the change that has been delivered to them and deposited into a special account for bookkeeping purposes.

Q. Let me see if I understand this. You get a call or an order at the bank for a certain amount of money in certain denominations which the customer wants delivered. At that time the person who is making up the call, making up the order rather, prepares one of these debit slips, which is shown on Mr. Rickert's affidavit as Exhibit C, fills it out, is this correct? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Then that debit slip is delivered to the customer by the messenger with the money ordered which money is in a canvas bag. A. Not necessarily. In this case—

MR. EDWARDS: I object to the word "that debit slip" unless it is termed whether all of the debit slips. In other

words, whether there is more than one and whether they are all attached to the bag, because the question as it is now phrased is misleading.

MR. SMITH: May I say, Mr. Edwards, all I'm trying to do is find out how they do it. All I went is the details.

MR. EDWARDS: Because of the lack of information, it seems that we are talking about a debit slip instead of multiple debit slips. At this point I don't think it's clear as to what happens to all of the debit slips and the question is not clear in that regard.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. At the time the bank receives the order for the money, it makes up the order in the amount requested, the denominations requested, and then the person at the bank, employee at the bank, then makes up one or more of these debit slips which have been identified as Exhibit C. Is this right? A. They make up one for each order.

Q. One for each order. One piece of paper? A. That's at that time.

Q. At that time, and what happens to that one piece of paper? A. Well, I say one piece of paper. I'm referring to a multi-copy.

Q. How many copies are there? A. There's three copies, two carbons, but we refer to it as one.

Q. Okay. Now, you've got three copies of the same slip. What do you do with those three copies? A. One goes to the customer, one is charged to the account and one is a copy remaining in the bank.

Q. All right. One goes to the customer. You mean that it's sent out to the customer? A. At the time.

Q. At the time along with the money by the messenger, is this right? A. Yes.

Q. All right, and you say one is charged to the account. What do you mean by that? A. To a special account—

when I say charged to the account, when the messenger takes the money to the customer and brings it back, our —it's gone ahead and run through the account at that time.

Q. And do I understand you correctly—

MR. SMITH: Mr. Edwards, I'd appreciate it if you all wouldn't communicate.

MR. EDWARDS: I'm not communicating. I want to be sure that he understands the question. He seems to be fumbling about and I don't know whether he understands the question or not.

A. I think I got a little confused on one point there.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. Would you please look at me or the Reporter when you answer the questions? A. Yes, sir. That copy at the bank is run through the work and the customer's copy is delivered to him.

Q. You realize you are under oath here, Mr. Pelham? A. Yes, sir. That's why I say I was confused.

Q. Now, let me go back and see if I understand you. I've got three copies of this so-called debit slip. A. Yes, sir.

Q. When the order is made up, one copy of the debit slip is attached to or delivered with the order to the customer, right? A. Yes, sir. Well—

Q. Another copy—pardon? A. There's two copies goes out.

Q. Two copies go to the customer? A. Yes.

Q. One copy is kept at the bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, what is done with that copy at the bank? A. It is charged against the account.

Q. Well, physically is it delivered at the time the order is made up to the posting department or is it saved until

the end of the day and all of them that have been used to fill orders that day are then sent to posting? How is it done? A. Well, it goes on in with regular work.

Q. I don't understand how that's done. I've never worked in a bank. Explain it to me. A. Well, they get these copies and they run a tape on it.

Q. Are they sent in one at a time to the posting department or are they all held together and sent in at the end of the day? A. Sometimes. It depends on how they receive them. If they receive just one order, they go ahead and process it. If they receive more than one, they are sent in together.

Q. They are saved and at the end of the banking day when you close, the bank doors close, you then send them back to posting? A. Well, you say "saved."

Q. Well, put in a pile, kept by the tellers until the teller completes his banking day at which time he sends his materials to posting. Is this right? A. Yes, sir, sometimes.

Q. Sir? A. Yes, sir. That goes along with other checks and—

Q. With other checks and materials that the teller has received during the day? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And from the posting point of view, then, all of the information sent to your bookkeeping department that day is put through your equipment that you have in the bank and the punch cards and tapes are sent to the Marine Bank's computer center in Tampa where the posting process is done overnight and it is returned the next day. Is this correct? A. Yes, sir. It is sent over with all the work.

Q. Sir? A. It's sent over to Marine Bank with all the work and processed in the normal manner.

Q. And then the results come back the next day? A. Yes, sir.

Q. At the time a teller receives an order for money, is any determination made whether the person has that much money on account? A. No, sir.

Q. Is any arrangement made with the customer in the event that the customer overdraws his account on that order? For example, is there any agreement that if there is an overdrawal it will be considered a loan to the customer?

MR. EDWARDS: Now, at this point, I think that the witness, because of his hesitant answer, must be instructed as a general principle that if any question seeks to elicit information which he does not have that he is authorized to answer he does not know.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. I understand that, but I also understand from other depositions Mr. Pelham is the Head Teller and is in charge of all these mechanics. A. Well, on occasion there has been an account overdrawn, but nothing out of the ordinary. It could be overdrawn by that item or another check.

Q. And when that happens, do you know of any document or any agreement between the bank and the customer that that overdrawal will be considered a loan? A. No, sir. We do overdraw accounts which, in effect, is a loan.

Q. But there is no agreement with the customer about it, no written document? A. No, sir, none that I know of.

Q. Now, when the messenger takes the change which has been ordered out to the customer, he delivers the bag with two copies of the debits slip, right? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And he gets a receipt from the customer showing that the customer has received the money delivered. Is this correct? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And the customer indicates that he's received it by signing a copy of the debit slip. Is this right? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, your messenger brings one copy back to the bank with him to show that he's delivered it. Is this correct? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And the messenger leaves the other copy with the customer? A. That is correct.

Q. Now, at the time the messenger makes delivery of the money to the customer, does he receive in exchange anything from the customer? A. In some cases, yes, sir.

Q. What? A. He receives transmittal currency and coin.

Q. In other words, he completes a transmittal slip such as this one that we've identified as Exhibit B?

MR. EDWARDS: I object to the question on the basis that it is not clear when the question is "he completes." Unless the question identifies who he is—

MR. SMITH: The customer.

MR. EDWARDS: Fine.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. Someone completes it. In other words—who does fill out the transmittal slip, or do you know? A. As a general rule the customer fills it out unless he's tied up. Then—

Q. Then the messenger does? A. He does.

Q. Pardon? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And the customer or the messenger completes the transmittal slip and gives something to the teller. What is it—

MR. EDWARDS: Now—

By MR. SMITH:

Q. I mean the messenger.

MR. EDWARDS: —I object to this line of questioning on the basis that it's not been established that Mr. Pelham

is present, that Mr. Pelham has any first-hand knowledge of what is done and on the further grounds that the testimony of the party which carried out this transaction, the deposition of which has already been taken, is the best evidence, and on the further grounds this man is not qualified to answer because he has no first-hand knowledge and information elicited would be strictly hearsay and I direct the witness not to answer.

Off the record.

(Whereupon, a discussion followed off the record.)

By MR. SMITH:

Q. Mr. Pelham, I understand that you may not be present when these transactions are carried out. I just want to know the procedure which is followed by the bank in doing this or the instructions which are given to the messenger. Mr. Meriwether is an assistant teller of the bank, isn't he? A. Well, now—assistant teller—he is the bank messenger and we utilize him as a teller when necessary.

Q. All right, and he works under your supervision, doesn't he? A. Yes, sir.

Q. All right, sir. Now, going back to the procedure which is followed, the debit slip and the canvas bag with the change is delivered to the customer. The customer then is to give the messenger something in exchange. I just want to know what it is.

MR. EDWARDS: Could you repeat that question, please?

(Whereupon, the Court Reporter read the pending question.)

MR. EDWARDS: I object to this on the basis that there's been—as to what exchange we're talking about. I'm not clear as to what you're talking about.

MR. SMITH: I'm just trying to use a word of the English language. I just want to know what happens. That's all.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. When the money is delivered to the customer with the debit slip, we've gone through the signing procedure. What else happens? That's all.

MR. EDWARDS: If anything?

By MR. SMITH:

Q. If anything? A. I believe I already covered that one point back there when I said that the customer gave him the transmittal slip, money or checks to go back to the bank.

Q. Now, is this in the same amount as the change which is delivered? A. Yes, sir, sometimes. Now, if you're speaking of just change only, he can take change out and pick up the customer's deposit at the same time.

Q. I understand that, but in connection—I'm only talking about the change transaction now. Relative to the change transaction only, when the change is delivered to the customer, does the customer at that time give in return to the messenger a transmittal slip and either a check or currency for the amount of change which has been delivered? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And this is—the customer either gives money to the messenger or the customer gives a check to the messenger in the amount of the money delivered. Is this right? A. Yes, sir, if I understood your question correctly.

Q. Do you want to ask me something about it? A. I was just thinking it was the same thing you asked me in the question before, wasn't it?

Q. Yes, and I thought you answered the same way, but you were giving a general description then and I was going back into the detail of the transaction. A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, does the bank maintain relative to customers who order money something called a change account? A. Yes, sir. We have a special account.

Q. And tell me how that works. Describe it for me. A. Well, it is an account set up to simplify bookkeeping and where the money is placed in the account and the charge is used to take it out for the change.

Q. Well, is there a certain amount of money which is put up initially by the customer in the change account? A. Not always.

Q. Well, sometimes is there? A. Yes, sir, sometimes.

Q. And how do you differentiate the change account where the customer puts up a specific amount in a specific change account from a situation where the customer just has a general checking account? A. Well, we use account numbers on all accounts, and they are set up with a listing of special account for that particular business.

Q. Mr. Pelham, please explain this to me. I just want to know how it works and I don't understand it. I'd rather not have to drag it out of you. Somebody wants to make use of the service which the bank offers of having money sent to the bank customer, a so-called change operation. Now, what sort of accounts does the bank maintain for the people who want to make use of that service? A. Well, we have a special account. They have a regular account and a special account. The special account or change account, which I prefer to call it, is used to simplify the bookkeeping—well, as far as that goes, ours and the customers.

Q. And does the customer set aside at the beginning a certain amount of money in the special account? A. No, sir, but we can go back to the regular account, if necessary.

Q. What do you mean by that? A. If there is not enough money in that account, we can always get it out of their regular account.

Q. Do you do this by asking the customer if you can transfer from the regular to the special or do you just automatically make the transfer? A. As a general rule, it is at their request.

Q. Well, let's start from the beginning. Suppose I have a store at the Plant City Plaza and I'm interested in using this service for the delivery of money and so I say, "Leon, I want to use your service." Do I have to open an account with the bank in order to make use of the service to order money? A. Yes. Are you assuming you already have a—

Q. No. I'm assuming I've never done business with you. A. Yes, sir.

Q. And I want to start doing business with you. A. Yes. You have to have an account.

Q. All right. Now, I've told you I want to utilize the service of the armored car delivering change or money to me. Now, what kind of an account must I open? A. A regular business account.

Q. A regular checking account? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, do I also at that time open a special account for the delivery of the change? A. If it will simplify your bookkeeping method, yes, sir.

Q. Well, who makes that decision? Do I make it or does the bank make it? A. As a general rule, the manager of the store makes it or they will ask us to set one up.

Q. All right, sir, and if a special account is set up for the change operation, am I required then to put so many dollars into that special account? A. Well, not necessarily, as long as we have the right to go to the regular account for the money.

Q. And do you get any document from me which I sign saying that you have a right to go to the regular account? A. Not as a general rule. Most of them are verbal.

Q. Well, how do you explain this operation to customers? What do you tell them?

MR. EDWARDS: I object to this question on the basis of fact that it has not been established that this man opens the accounts or deals with them. Previous depositions, it's established that this is the function of Mr. Meriwether and unless it is shown by proper predicate that this man has this information and does, in fact, do these things, then the question is not proper.

MR. SMITH: I respectfully disagree. The previous testimony has shown that Mr. Meriwether is the delivery boy and Mr. Pelham is the head of the department which handles this and knows the procedures. Well, all I'm asking—what we're talking about now is a procedure that goes on in the bank.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. Just tell me the procedure. That's all I want to know.

MR. EDWARDS: Well, the testimony has previously elicited from Charles Futch, who is the Cashier, and from Mr. Meriwether, who is the bank messenger. Now, unless the question, a predicate question proving Mr. Pelham has knowledge of this is laid, then the question is not proper and I object to it.

MR. SMITH: All right.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. Mr. Pelham, as Head Teller, you know how these accounts are opened, don't you? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Would you please tell me how it is done?

MR. SMITH: Excuse me. There's no need going back through that again. Read my last question before the objection.

(Whereupon, the Court Reporter read the following:

Q. "Well, how do you explain this operation to customers? What do you tell them?")

By MR. SMITH:

Q. Yes. I'm saying, Mr. Pelham, I want to use your service. Now, you're going to have to tell me something about these accounts. What do you say to them? What do you explain to them? A. After the regular account is opened up in the bank, then we'll explain to them we have the change service and then they ask if we would set them up a change account after we have explained the service to them.

Q. And if they say yes, they want a change account set up, then you also set up a change account. Is this right? A. Yes.

Q. Now, is the regular account given a number like my regular checking account in the bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And is the change account given a number? A. Yes, sir.

Q. So in your bookkeeping system, you've got two separate accounts on your books? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, as a customer, I put money, when I open the account, into the regular account, is this right, so that I show a balance to begin with of X number of dollars? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, do I also put money into the change account at that time? A. Well, we keep a small balance in there.

Q. That's not what I'm asking you, sir. Do you require that a separate sum of money be set up in the change account, the special account? A. No, sir, not in all cases.

Q. In some instances if the customer wants to put $500, for example, in the change account, this is done and in other instances there won't actually be any money which

is put into the change account but there will be money in the regular account. Is this correct? A. Yes, sir.

Q. All right. Now, when money is delivered to me as a customer and I sign the debit slip and I give the messenger a transmittal slip with money or checks in the equivalent amount of the change that has been delivered to me, what is done with my money and checks when it gets back to the bank? A. When it gets back to the bank, it is deposited into the change account.

Q. And what is done with the transmittal slip? A. It becomes a deposit slip to that account.

Q. And is it forwarded to bookkeeping? A. Yes, sir.

Q. So that in the same business day you would have the debit slip going through bookkeeping and the transmittal slip going through bookkeeping in the same amount of money? A. Well, it depends on whether it was in the morning or afternoon.

Q. Tell me what happens in the morning as distinguished from the afternoon. A. Well, we have a cutoff time.

Q. Please tell me more. I don't understand the procedure. A. Well, as you know, we have to get all of our work in by a certain time so that we can get closed out and all of the documents on their way to other banks; and so that if it is called in at one o'clock and the charge slip goes through and the customer receives the money at four o'clock in the afternoon, it is past our cutoff time.

Q. So in those instances when the transaction is complete in time, there would in one business day be the debit slip going through your bookkeeping system together with the corresponding transmittal slip. Is this correct? A. Normally, yes, sir.

Q. In other instances you might have the debit slip going through the bookkeeping system the one day but the transmittal slip has gotten back too late to be put in

with that batch, so it's put in the next day. Is this right? A. Yes, sir. We refer to that as a washout account.

Q. I presume you keep a separate card or balance sheet on the washout account, the charge account, for each customer. Is this right? A. Yes.

Q. And it would show where there's an order of $20 on a given day, $20 being withdrawn and then $20 being deposited either on the same day or the next day? Is this right? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Is it, in effect, then, a rotating account? A. Rotating or washout.

Q. Rotating or washout. All right, sir.

Does the bank require the customer to sign any agreement or contract in connection with change accounts before change can be delivered to the customer other than the debit slip? A. Now, that's after the account has been set up?

Q. Well, or at the time that it's being set up. A. Not always.

Q. Does it ever? A. In some cases, yes, sir.

Q. What sort of document is signed? A. Sometimes we'll have a customer that will come in and set up their own special account.

Q. I think you're misunderstanding me. As I understand the procedure, when a customer makes an order for money, the bank at that time makes up the order and also makes up the debit slip, right? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And the debit slip is delivered with the money and is signed by the customer? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, I want to know does the customer at any time sign any other document which authorizes the bank to debit his account upon the order of money as is done, according to your testimony? A. Well, I have to say at some times, yes, because it all depends on the way the ac-

count is set up and where the customer has more than one use for that account that he doesn't tell us about.

Q. What kind of document is signed? A. He just opens a special account which would consist of a signature card.

MR. SMITH: Mr. Edwards, the Court, pursuant to our motion to produce, has asked you to produce all documents used in connection with this transaction. Now, we're talking about a document now—

MR. EDWARDS: That I have no knowledge of.

MR. SMITH: That you or I apparently don't know anything about.

THE WITNESS: You are talking about special accounts—

MR. SMITH: Excuse me. Will you produce it for me?

MR. EDWARDS: If I can identify it, yes.

MR. SMITH: Well, surely the bank—

MR. EDWARDS: For the record, at the moment I have produced already all of the documents that I know of. If there is a special written contract that Mr. Pelham now knows about that has not come to my knowledge, I will identify it and produce it for your inspection.

MR. SMITH: Well, I'd better, for the record, also say this that we're required by Court order today to have a brief filed in this cause in connection with the motion for summary judgment. We can't possibly file a brief in connection with the matter when all documents haven't been produced, when all the facts are not established.

A. Let me say this now, in talking about that which is like I said. If a customer comes in and says he wants to set up a special account, he wants to use it for change, in some instances they put their tax money in there which—

By MR. SMITH:

Q. You mean State sales tax money? A. Yes, sir, or withholding tax, as a general rule.

Q. All right. A. We have that occasionally, and they use it, but as far as the truck is concerned, I don't know whether we get one that way or not.

Q. In all of those instances, then, where they use so-called change accounts for taxes or other purposes as well as change, the only other document that they would sign would be a signature card, wouldn't it? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Well, apart from that, is there any document which the customer signs with the bank that authorizes the bank to debit his account upon receiving an order for money? A. We're getting back to the truck?

Q. Right. A. Would you re-state that?

Q. Yes. Does the customer sign any agreement or document of any sort which authorizes the bank to debit the customer's account as is done upon receiving an order for money? A. All that I know of is the charge advice.

Q. That's the debit slip which we've identified here as Exhibit C. Is that right? A. Yes, sir.

MR. EDWARDS: Off the record.

(Whereupon, a discussion followed off the record.)

MR. SMITH: Just let the record show that while we were off the record Mr. Edwards stated that he had investigated the matter and so far as he knows he has produced all of the documents which are used in connection with the transactions.

MR. EDWARDS: That's right. Let the record further show that Mr. Pelham, the witness, concurs that there are no other documents.

MR. SMITH: That's all right with me. He did state that.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. Now, after the order comes for the money and the debit slip is made up in triplicate, the bank keeps a copy, as I understand. Did I understand you to say that it, in some instances, could go immediately to bookkeeping? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And this is before the bank actually has received the debit slips which were sent out to the customer? A. Debit?

Q. The debit slips, yes, sir, Exhibit C. You've got three copies. You keep one at the bank. You say in some instances that one copy is sent immediately to bookkeeping. The other two meanwhile are going out to the customer. The customer signs them and it's given to the messenger and by the time they get back to you, the other slip has already gone through the bookkeeping system? A. It's gone through to proof.

Q. Gone through to proof? A. Yes, sir.

Q. It's already in your bookkeeping system? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Mr. Pelham, do customers who are transmitting money, money to the bank by the messenger service, ever use your regular deposit slips instead of your transmittal slips? A. Are you talking about in the canvas bags?

Q. Yes, sir. A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. What about in the envelopes? A. Occasionally it has happened where we have no control.

Q. And when that happens, do you go ahead and complete the processing? A. Yes, sir. We use—accept the deposit and write them a letter with instructions.

Q. Do you always write letters? A. As far as I know, yes, sir.

Q. Who writes them? A. As a general rule Mr. Futch.

MR. SMITH: Mr. Edwards, will you produce those letters?

MR. EDWARDS: No, not without an order.

MR. SMITH: Pardon?

MR. EDWARDS: Not without an order.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. You mentioned, Mr. Pelham, that on some occasions a customer ordering money will have an insufficient balance in his account and that the effect of the delivery of the money results in an overdrawal on the account. What do you then do when such overdrawal occurs? A. I call the customer and ask him to bring—

Q. Telephone the customer? A. Yes, sir, ask him to bring a deposit in to cover it.

Q. Do you recall an occasion several weeks ago, to be exact, I believe the date was March 29, 1967, when in the afternoon I called on Mr. Ron H. Baker of McCrory's store. Excuse me, Mr. Telford of Grant's store; and while I was there, Mr. Telford placed a call to the bank? A. No, sir. I wasn't aware he placed a call.

Q. Do you recall after my being out at Plant City Plaza on March 29th your getting a call from Mr. Baker? A. No, sir. I never received a call.

Q. Did you receive any call from any Plant City Plaza customers after I was out there on March 29? A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know if anyone in the bank did?

MR. EDWARDS: Now, I object to that on the basis of the fact that these customers call the bank constantly and unless there is some—unless the call is better identified or unless the question indicates that you're simply looking for any kind of telephone call.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. What the context of my question was do you know if any customer called the bank reporting my visits out there and advising the bank that I'd been there discussing

the matter with them? A. I had heard you had been out there, but I didn't know where they received their information from. I didn't ask them.

Q. Customers told you this or persons at the bank told you? A. Some of the bank personnel.

Q. Who told you that? A. I believe Mr. Meriwether told me.

Q. Now, do you know if the bank took any action in contacting customers after I was out there? A. Took any action?

Q. Yes, did anything to contact customers after I was there? A. Not that I am aware of.

Q. You have no knowledge of Mr. Futch calling on people after that? A. I've seen him out at the shopping center, but I don't know—

Q. But he didn't tell you he was going out there as a— A. He didn't tell me anything.

MR. SMITH: I have no other questions.

Examination by Mr. Edwards

Q. Mr. Pelham, what do we mean by validating a transmittal slip? A. When we validate the transmittal slip, in effect, we receipt it where—we show where it has gone through a particular teller's window with their stamp and initial on the item.

Q. What is the significance of validating that slip?

MR. SMITH: That asks for a legal question, doesn't it, legal answer.

MR. EDWARDS: Strike the question.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. Let me ask you this: Do you have a validating stamp for each teller? A. Yes, sir, each teller has a stamp.

Q. And what are these validating stamps used for? A. They stamp each item—I say each proof item as they go through to show which teller handled the item and that it has been processed.

Q. And where are these validating stamps affixed? A. At the teller's window.

Q. Are these done to all items coming into the bank? A. Yes, sir, unless there is a batch of checks or something that are deposited in there, then they are not stamped individually for the reason that they were not handled individually.

Q. Where does the validation of the transmittal slips originating from the customers and users of the messenger service, where are they validated? A. They are actually validated when the teller works them up in the bank there. They—

MR. SMITH: Please, Mr. Edwards—

MR. EDWARDS: Well, I'm through.

MR. SMITH: —don't signal to your witness and cut him off in the middle of a statement.

By MR. EDWARDS:

Q. Go ahead and make any additional statement you want to make. A. I was going to say Mr. Meriwether receipts everything he picks up.

Q. And where does he receipt it? A. At the bottom of it.

Q. All right. Now, by receipt what do you mean and by validate what do you mean? A. By receipt he initials to indicate he picked up the item.

Q. All right. A. And to validate, it has the teller's stamp.

Q. The item that is receipted for say at the Plaza is brought to the bank and what's done then? A. It is proc-

essed by the teller and the stamp is placed on the deposit slip.

Q. The stamp, the validating stamp? A. Yes, sir, the teller's validating stamp.

Q. All right. On direct examination you were asked by Mr. Smith if you knew of any exceptions where the procedures which had been outlined by testimony were not followed in the Plant City Plaza with any customers of the bank. A. Any procedure?

Q. Mr. Smith—you had testified to Mr. Smith's questions that a customer at the Plaza or anywhere wanting to use the service must have an account at the bank, have signed a dual control contract and that then undertakes the service. A. Yes, sir.

Q. And he went through considerable explicit procedures. Do you know of any exceptions to this in the Plaza or otherwise? A. No, sir.

MR. EDWARDS: I have no other questions.

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Does Mr. Meriwether have a validating stamp? A. No, sir. The teller he works under does.

Q. Does he use a validating stamp at that teller's cage? A. Occasionally, yes.

Q. Mr. Meriwether used to work in the bank as a teller in the bank, didn't he? A. Yes, sir.

Q. He's trained in the procedures that are used in the validation? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And he actually does validate some of the receipts which are picked up from customers by the armored car? This is true, isn't it? A. As far as the ones picked up by the armored car, I don't know. He works that window sometimes is the reason I say he uses the validating stamp.

MR. SMITH: No other questions.
Do you waive signature?

MR. EDWARDS: I was just trying to—there's a couple of things in there that worries me as to whether or not Mr. Pelham—let me suggest to you, Mr. Smith, that Mr. Pelham—as soon as you get this transcribed, Mr. Pelham will be happy to go to Tampa so as not to delay you in getting this filed; but I think he possibly would want to read this before he signs it.

MR. SMITH: All right. Mr. Pelham, under the Federal law you have a right to read and sign this deposition after it's transcribed for the purpose of correcting any errors that the Reporter might have made, not for the purpose of changing your testimony.

In the alternative, you can waive the reading and signing of it. Mr. Edwards is suggesting that you should read and sign it. It will be necessary, if you do that, for you to go to Tampa and read and sign it before this lady who is a Court Reporter. Is that all right with you?

THE WITNESS: I would like to read it because there's two or three places I was thoroughly confused.

MR. SMITH: Well, let's go back to those two or three places now. I would like to know where it is you were thoroughly confused and we'll try to get unconfused.

THE WITNESS: Something about those special accounts there that I was confused on.

MR. EDWARDS: If counsel has finished his questions, I think reading and signing would suffice.

MR. SMITH: Well, my point is this: We have a motion for summary judgment next Tuesday. All I'm doing here is asking the man who is in charge of the whole teller operation in this bank to explain the procedures with which he should be thoroughly familiar and I just don't want to suddenly be advised that what he explained as

the procedure isn't right. I have to get it straight today. Now, I think we went back in all areas and tried to clarify all language. There weren't any trick questions involved. I don't know of any place where there was a misunderstanding; but, if so, I would like to get it cleared up today.

MR. EDWARDS: Now, for the record, let the record show I think, also, that you went back and that it was clarified; but, again, on the possibility that it was not clarified, then the reading and signing seems to be appropriate so that I feel it was clarified; but I do not know that as a fact at the moment and Mr. Pelham, I'm sure, does not know that and he can ascertain whether it was when he reads it.

Now, for the reason that you're coming to Tuesday at a hearing is the reason that I suggested the witness volunteer to travel 22 miles to Tampa to assist you in reviewing it so that you can get it filed. Otherwise, I do not understand that he's obligated to do that. He's willing to do this in order to be cooperative.

MR. SMITH: I understand that.

MR. EDWARDS: And this is the reason we're taking this position.

MR. SMITH: I understand that and all I'm saying now is, if I correctly understand the law, the purpose—I don't object to his reading and signing. He's got every legal right to do that.

MR. EDWARDS: That's right.

MR. SMITH: As I understand it, it's for the purpose of correcting errors which the Reporter might have made.

MR. EDWARDS: That's right.

MR. SMITH: Therefore, if there's to be any change in testimony as distinguished from correcting error, I would like to do that while I'm here today.

MR. EDWARDS: I'm not aware of the necessity of any change of testimony.

MR. SMITH: I'm asking Mr. Pelham is he aware of any and apparently he can't think of anything at this time. Is that right?

THE WITNESS: No.

MR. SMITH: All right. Thank you very much.

/s/ Jessie Leon Pelham
Deponent

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

DEPOSITION OF MARY JANE DAVIS —FILED APRIL 24, 1967

• • •

The deposition of MARY JANE DAVIS, taken by counsel for Defendants-Intervenors on the 19th day of April, A. D., 1967, beginning at the hour of 11:50 o'clock a. m., at 107 South Evers Street, Plant City, Florida, before Thelma Helene Dreyer, Notary Public in and for the State of Florida at Large.

Thereupon the said

MARY JANE DAVIS,

being first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was examined and deposed as follows:

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Will you state your full name please? A. Mary Jane Davis.

Q. Where do you live? A. 3401 Boot Bay Road, Plant City.

Q. What is your age? A. Twenty-one.

Q. What is your occupation? A. Office clerk at W. T. Grant Company.

Q. How long have you worked for Grants? A. Since September.

Q. Of 1966? A. Yes.

Q. And is the store that you work at the one that's at Plant City Plaza? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you work under the direction and supervision of Mr. Telford? A. Yes, sir.

Q. We understand that your store makes use of the facilities of the First National Bank which are called the off-premises depository or receptacle which is out at Plant City Plaza and of the armored car service which the bank furnishes. We want to ask you some questions about that. A. Okay.

Q. Are you familiar with the procedures which are used in communicating or transferring money from your store to the bank and getting money from the bank to your store? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What procedure do you follow or does your store follow in preparing money to be put into the depository? A. Well, I make out a deposit slip and the money goes into the bag and I lock the bag and the money is given to two of the store men and they take it down and put it in the depository.

Q. Now, is the slip which you put in the bag similar to the one which is here before you and is marked Exhibit B? A. Yes, sir, the white one.

MR. SMITH: Let the record show we are referring to Exhibit B to Mr. Rickerts affidavit again.

A. Yes, sir.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Are you acquainted with a document like the one that I'm showing you now which is Exhibit A attached to Mr. Rickerts affidavit which is called a Comprehensive Dual Control Contract? A. No, sir.

Q. You have never signed one of those for the store? A. No, sir. I don't think.

Q. When the transmittal slip is made out, who makes it out? A. I do.

Q. Who puts the writing on the front of it? A. I do.

Q. Have you had any discussions with any representative of the bank about the transmittal slip and the operations? A. You mean recently or—

Q. At any time. A. Yes.

Q. When was this? A. I talked to Mr. Meriwether about —you mean—you know, he tries to explain to me how things are done and all.

Q. Mr. Meriwether is the fellow on the messenger truck? A. Yes.

Q. Have you talked to anybody besides Mr. Meriwether? A. No.

Q. And have you talked with Mr. Meriwether about it recently or has it been sometime ago? A. Well, I was asking him—Mr. Telford had asked me had anybody ever explained the back of this slip and they had and I didn't understand it so I asked Mr. Meriwether to explain it to me again and he did.

Q. Now, did Mr. Telford ask you about it after I was out to the store on March 29 of this year? A. Yes.

Q. And did you talk with Mr. Meriwether about it after I had been out there on March 29? A. Yes.

Q. Now, I'd like to turn your attention to the situations when you order money or change to be delivered from the bank out to the store. Are you familiar with that procedure? A. Yes.

Q. Who decides how much money is desired by your store? A. I do.

Q. And who places the order— A. I do.

Q. —for the amount that you want? A. I do.

Q. Do you order essentially change to be used in the business of the store? A. Yes.

Q. And do you tell the bank what denominations you want—so many dollars worth of dimes and so many dollars worth of quarters? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And so many bills of certain denominations? A. Yes, sir.

Q. You perform that yourself? A. Yes.

Q. And how do you advise the bank in this regard? How do you get the word to them? A. Well, I usually just call the bank and tell Mr. Pelham what I want.

Q. And when you do that are you ordering the change for the day's business or is it for the next day's business? A. Well, whenever I run out. It's usually for that day and the next.

Q. When the money is delivered to your store, it comes by the messenger—the armored car, is this correct? A. Yes.

Q. And Mr. Meriwether brings it in? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And does he bring it in in a closed bag? A. Yes.

Q. And when it comes in, what do you do? A. He opens the bag and I count the money and make out a deposit slip and I give him the amount of money that the change calls

for and we put it in a sealed envelope and I give it back to him.

Q. Do you sign anything or make out any paper other than the deposit slip? A. Yes, sir. I sign—I don't know what it is. I sign something.

Q. Calling your attention to Exhibit C attached to Mr. Rickerts affidavit and looking at that document, is that the type of document you sign? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Have you been given any authority by either Mr. Telford or anyone in the Grants organization superior to you to make contracts in behalf of Grants? A. I don't understand.

Q. Well, do you know what a contract is? A. Yes.

Q. Has anyone told you that you were authorized to make a contract for Grants? A. No.

Q. Do you have any check writing authority, that is check signing authority? A. No.

Q. Are you familiar with the accounts which Grants maintains at the First National Bank? A. Yes.

Q. How many accounts does it maintain? A. Three I think.

Q. Would you describe them please? A. An agents account to write checks and a special account for our change and then our regular deposit.

Q. All right. Now, the agents account is an account which Mr. Telford writes checks against to pay the bills of the store. A. Yes.

Q. Do you know when that account was opened? A. No I don't.

Q. Has it been open ever since you can remember working in the store? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you know whether any money was put in it at the time it was opened? A. Yes, sir, there was, $100.

Q. Did that come from New York? A. No, I don't think so. I think it came right out of our store.

Q. Now, when the account for receipts was opened, do you know if any money was put in it? A. No, I don't know.

Q. To your knowledge how long has that account for receipts been open? A. I don't know.

Q. Has it been ever since you've been acquainted with Grant's? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And that's been ever since the store was opened? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And I understand in that account your daily receipts are sent to the bank and placed in that account. A. Yes.

Q. Do you know who has—if anybody locally has check writing authority against that account? A. Nobody has.

Q. Nobody has. Now, let's talk about the change account. Do you know who opened that account? A. No I don't.

Q. Do you know when it was opened? A. No I don't.

Q. Do you know if any money was put into it? A. No I don't.

Q. Do you know if anybody authorized a transfer of funds from the regular receipts account or from the agents account into the special change account? A. No I don't.

Q. Do you know if in fact a balance is maintained in the special change account? A. No I don't.

Q. Did you ask for the special change account to be opened? A. No.

Q. Do you know why it was opened? A. Well, so that we could get change from the bank.

Q. Did the bank say that this was the way to do it? A. I don't remember.

Q. Do you know what person opened that account? A. No I don't.

Q. Well, can you testify that that account actually was opened by somebody in Grants rather than being set up by somebody at the bank? A. No I couldn't, not right now.

Q. Is there any attempt by Grants to maintain a balance in the change account of so many dollars? A. No.

Q. Would it be correct to say with reference to the change account that you simply make an order of money from the bank and at the time the money is delivered you give them an equivalent sum of money which they take back? A. I make a deposit to the bank.

Q. Yes. When you do that, do you indicate any special information on the deposit slip? A. Just in principle it has special account, W. T. Grant Company.

Q. Does it have a number on it? A. I don't know.

Q. Do you write a number on it when you make the slips out? A. No.

Q. You just write special account W. T. Grant Company? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Looking again at Exhibit C attached to Mr. Rickerts affidavit there is a statement which says your account has been charged for the total shown hereon representing monies requisitioned for delivery to you by the bank's messenger. Do you know which account is charged for that requisition? A. No, sir I don't.

Q. Do you know what account they are referring to when they say your account? A. Our change account I imagine.

Q. Your change account. Do you know if at the time you actually order this money and it's brought out and you sign this slip whether Grants actually has money in the change account? A. No I don't.

Q. When you sign that Exhibit C, do you get a copy of it? A. Yes I do.

Q. What do you do with your copy? A. I save them. I put them in a drawer.

Q. You just keep them? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you ever mail them anywhere? A. No, sir.

Q. Do you throw them away after awhile? A. Yes, sir.

Q. When you make out the deposit slip identified as Exhibit B, do you keep a copy of that? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What do you do with the copy you keep? A. Put it in the same drawer with the other ones.

Q. Is there a copy of that mailed anywhere? A. No, sir.

Q. Does the bank, after you put your money in the receptacle or depository at Plant City Plaza and it's taken down to the bank, does the bank mail you back a copy of this Exhibit B? A. There's two copies brought back with our deposit.

Q. I don't understand. What do you mean two copies are brought back? A. Are you talking about our regular night deposit?

Q. Yes. A. When we get it back, we have to have two copies of this deposit. We make out five copies. Four goes to the bank and they bring us two back with a stamp on it.

Q. They bring them back to you the next day? A. Yes, with our bag.

Q. Is this just handed to you by Mr. Meriwether? A. Yes.

Q. And what do you do with those two copies with the stamp? A. One goes to New York and one is filed in our store.

Q. And do you keep those permanently or do you throw those away? A. No. Those are kept permanently.

Q. Have you ever been down to this facility that's there in Plant City Plaza? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you see while you were down there the desk that they have where people can write on it? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you see some materials there including this transmittal slip and green envelopes? A. I don't really remember.

Q. You don't remember. Have you ever used a green envelope to make deposits? A. Yes, sir.

Q. For Grants or for yourself? A. For Grants.

Q. And tell me about how you would do that? A. Well, the only time I ever used the green envelopes was for the change.

Q. Are there some occasions when you mail in money for change before it's brought to you? A. No.

Q. But there are some occasions when change is delivered to you and you don't pay for it at the time but you send it— A. No.

Q. When is it you use this green envelope? A. I put my money, the cash, in the green envelope and seal it and give it to Mr. Meriwether.

Q. I see. You don't put it in the depository. A. No.

Q. But when you are giving your money in exchange for the change that's brought to you, you put your transmittal or deposit slip in the green envelope? A. Yes.

Q. Do you do that all the time? A. Yes.

MR. SMITH: I have no other questions.

Examination by Mr. Edwards

Q. Miss Davis—Mrs. Davis? A. Mrs.

Q. When money is transmitted to the bank for deposit to the regular account, you place it in this canvas

bag with a transmittal slip which is identical to this identified as Exhibit B to Mr. Rickerts affidavit, is this so? A. Yes.

Q. When do you receive an acknowledgement of receipt of these monies from the bank? A. The next day.

Q. And how do you receive that acknowledgement? A. It is brought back in our bag. It's locked.

Q. And what is the nature of this acknowledgement? A. It has the bank stamp on it.

Q. All right. Now, what do you transmit to New York? A. The copy of this and one stays with us.

Q. Does the one that you transmit to New York have the stamp on it? A. Yes.

Q. Do you ever transmit one that doesn't have the stamp on it? A. No.

Q. Why? A. I don't know. We just can't.

Q. All right. Now, if the monies that was in that bag were not as much as noted on the messenger transmittal slip, what would be the situation or what is the situation? A. Well, we don't have enough money in our bag, if somebody has miscounted the money, usually Mr. Pelham will call and tell us and Mr. Meriwether will come out and I pay him the amount because our deposit slips can't be changed.

Q. So that the shortage the store makes up? A. Yes.

Q. Can you tell me whether or not Mr. Telford was requested to sign a Comprehensive Dual Control Contract by you or by anybody to your knowledge? A. I don't know.

Q. When change is brought to you at your request, you stated that you signed a charge slip similar to this Exhibit C. A. Yes.

Q. What do you—do you give Mr. Meriwether currency? A. Yes.

Q. At that time? A. Yes.

Q. Is it identified on a transmittal slip similar to this identified as Exhibit B? A. Yes.

Q. Is it always currency? A. Yes.

MR. EDWARDS: I have no further questions.

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. The reason that it's always currency is because nobody at Grants here in Plant City has a right to write checks except against the agents account, isn't it?

MR. EDWARDS: I object to the question on the basis of leading.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Well, what is the reason that you always give currency instead of checks? A. I don't know really.

Q. Does anybody in the store have authority to write checks, sign checks? A. No, just Mr. Telford.

Q. And does Mr. Telford have any authority to sign checks on anything other than the agents account? A. I don't know.

Q. You don't know. All right. In these situations where there are so-called shortages, that is the bank advises you that there's less money received in the bag than is shown on the transmittal slip, does this happen often? A. No, sir.

Q. Has it ever happened? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And when it does happen, you say you are contacted by the bank and then Mr. Meriwether comes out? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What procedure do you go through with Mr. Meriwether then? A. He just says Mary your deposit was short and I give him the money.

Q. You just hand him the money? A. No. I put it in an envelope.

Q. Do you sign anything? A. No.

Q. What kind of envelope do you put it in? A. In a green envelope.

Q. Do you include one of these deposit slips or transmittal slips? A. No, sir.

Q. Do you write anything on the green envelope? A. No, sir.

Q. You just hand him money in the envelope which he takes away with him? A. Yes, sir.

MR. SMITH: Thank you.

MR. EDWARDS: If you would, let's stipulate that the green envelope referred to in this deposition is that envelope printed by the First National Bank with information on the outside relative to the nature of the transmittal being taken.

MR. SMITH: Well, let's be sure that—I don't want to stipulate to something I don't know about personally.

MR. EDWARDS: All right.

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. We've been talking about a green envelope. Is it one that's prepared by the First National and has writing on the outside of it? A. Yes.

MR. SMITH: All right.

MR. EDWARDS: I have no further questions.

MR. SMITH: Mrs. Davis, this deposition is taken pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. You have a right to read and sign the deposition after it's been transcribed into the English language. The purpose of this is to correct any errors which the Reporter might have made in taking it.

Alternatively you can waive the reading and signing. If you elect to read and sign, you and the Reporter will have to make some arrangements for you to get together. We'd like to know whether you wish to read and sign or whether you're willing to waive.

Let's go off.

(Whereupon, a discussion followed off the record.)

MR. SMITH: You waive the reading and signing?

THE WITNESS: Yes.

WHEREUPON, THE TAKING OF THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED.

STIPULATION

It was thereupon stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that the reading and signing of the deposition by the witness be waived.

It was further stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that filing and notice of filing of this deposition be waived.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

DEPOSITION OF RONALD H. BAKER —FILED APRIL 24, 1967

• • •

The deposition of RONALD H. BAKER, taken by counsel for Defendants-Intervenors on the 19th day of April, A.D., 1967, beginning at the hour of 10:30 o'clock a.m., at 107 South Evers Street, Plant City, Florida, before Thelma Helene Dreyer, Notary Public in and for the State of Florida at Large.

Thereupon the said

RONALD H. BAKER,

being first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was examined and deposed as follows:

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Would you state your full name please sir? A. Ronald Hugh Baker.

Q. What is your residential address? A. 1302 Oakdale Avenue.

Q. Plant City? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What is your age? A. Thirty-three.

Q. What is your occupation? A. Retail merchant for McCrory's Store Corporation.

Q. How long have you been employed by McCrory's? A. A little over ten years.

Q. How long have you been associated with McCrory's in Plant City? A. Approximately eight months.

Q. Does McCrory's have a store at Plant City Plaza in Plant City? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And do you have any responsibilities regarding that store? A. Store manager.

Q. Do you have any superiors here in Plant City in connection with the store operation? A. No.

Q. You are the boss on the local scene. Is this right? A. I'm the store manager, yes.

Q. How long have you been working in connection with McCrory's store at Plant City Plaza? A. Approximately eight months. The store opened in October and I got here the first of September last year. That's about eight or nine months.

Q. Are you acquainted with the facility at Plant City Plaza owned and maintained or rather leased and maintained by the First National Bank which is called an off-premises receptacle or depository? A. Am I familiar with it? Is that what you asked?

Q. Yes, are you familiar with it? A. Yes.

Q. Does your store make use of the facility? A. Yes.

Q. Are you also acquainted with the armored car service which the First National Bank has? A. Yes. I've seen the car.

Q. Does your store make use of that facility? A. Yes.

Q. Could you tell us generally when your store started making use of these facilities? A. October 13th last year.

Q. Who in your organization was the person that made the arrangements with the First National Bank and opened the necessary accounts? A. I don't know her name. I'd have to get the correspondence out. They had contacted the company before I was even here and we had an account number and I got a letter in the mail before we even opened saying we would use the facilities of the First National Bank. It was all set up. I can't remember who signed that letter from the home office.

Q. It was somebody then outside of the local organization? A. Yes. The home office was in New York at that time but the office was moved to York, Pennsylvania; but at that time it was in New York.

Q. All right. Now, what sort of business is McCrory's in? A. Retail.

Q. What does it sell generally? A. Variety type merchandise.

Q. Does McCrory's have another store in Plant City apart from the one at Plant City Plaza? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you know what bank it regularly banks with? A. The Hillsboro.

Q. Do you know of your personal knowledge why McCrory's chose to use the First National Bank in connection with the store? Mr. Baker, I said your personal knowledge because I'm sure he would object if it was something you heard rather than something you know. A. Well, security purposes. It's the closest bank. When I managed the store in St. Pete, we had three stores and three different banks. We all banked in the bank that was closest to the store building because we have to take two people with our bank deposit to the bank or the bank depository, whichever we use, and the farther away you are the more it costs you tying up personnel and the more risk of getting robbed so they always go to the closest bank.

Q. Is this something you know because you made the decision to select the bank or are you speculating? A. Well, I don't—I never—I'm just speculating on this.

Q. All right.

MR. SMITH: Then I move to strike the response.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Did any armored service solicit the business of McCrory's store, an independent armored car service? A.

When you say solicit McCrory's, you mean solicit the home office or solicit me?

Q. You. A. One came and talked to me but my contract with the company, the first sentence in it says I can't negotiate any type of contracts for McCrory's so I couldn't have done anything anyway. All I could have done was forward it which I did talk to my comptroller and he said no. It's $36 a month and we're not going to pay $36 a month when we can use this.

Q. All right sir, and who was it called on you? A. I believe it was Brink's.

Q. Was it Brink's or Security Transport? A. I don't know now that you mention it. I've got the card back on my desk. I kept it.

Q. Well, I called or conferred with you on or about March 29th this year, didn't I? A. You came in to see me.

Q. And you showed me a card at that time. A. That was the card, yes.

Q. To refresh your recollection, wasn't it Security Transport? A. It could be. I didn't pay that much attention. I guess it could be.

Q. Now, would you describe briefly the procedures which your store goes through in making use of the off-premises receptacle or depository at Plant City Plaza? A. Well, we take our daily receipts and make up a deposit and put it in the bag supplied by the bank and drop it in the night depository or the depository. We call it night.

Q. Are you familiar with a document which is called a Comprehensive Dual Control Contract? I show you a copy which is identified as Exhibit A in connection with Mr. Rickerts affidavit. A. Yes. I signed so that they could open my bag up. That's what this boils down to for me, isn't it? That they would have permission to open my

bag up with two tellers and count my money without me being present?

Q. Yes. A. Yes. I signed—

Q. You signed a document like this Comprehensive Dual Control Contract that I'm showing you? A. Well, because I'm not that familiar with banking, I'm not sure if it's exactly like this or not; but I know I signed a contract that would give the bank permission to open our bag up and count our money without our being present.

Q. All right. A. What the exact form looked like now, I can't say because I don't see that many of them.

Q. Were you furnished with a canvas bag and a key to the depository? A. Yes.

Q. Did you pay anything for it directly? A. I didn't pay anything directly, no. Whether there was anything sent between our home office and them, I don't know.

Q. Now, when you place your receipts in the canvas bag and put them in the depository, does your store also include a document such as the one I'm showing you here which is Exhibit B attached to Mr. Rickert's affidavit and is entitled Messenger Transmittal? A. Yes.

Q. This messenger transmittal slip has on the back of it something entitled Contract. A. Yes.

Q. Are you aware of that? A. Yes.

Q. Prior to the time that I called on you on March 29, 1967, do you have any recollection of any representative of the First National Bank discussing that contract with you? A. No. I couldn't remember exactly if they did—there was too many things explained when we opened up and the only thing I was interested in is how I got the money to the bank and how I got my receipts so that I could keep my money straight.

Q. All right, sir. Does your store ever obtain money from the bank through the armored car service? A. Are you referring to change you mean?

Q. Yes. A. Yes. We get change from them.

Q. How does your store place the order? A. Well, the way we use it the most is we place a slip of paper in the bag with the amount of change that we want. We have put money in the bag requesting change and we have used the phone requesting change. The majority of the time was a slip of paper in the bag with denominations of the currency and what bills we needed.

Q. Have you recently been advised that changes must be made in that procedure? A. No. We can get change all three ways.

Q. To refresh your recollection, am I incorrect in that you told me last week that after my visit Mr. Futch came out to see you and that subsequently had indicated that you couldn't place orders by telephone any more? A. Well now, I was talking with the cashier, Sandra, if you remember, because she is the one that told me about ordering the money and that was the understanding I got from her; but I called up the bank and asked them and they told me we could get it any of the three ways that we had been in the past. Where she got her information, I don't know. My cashier does all of the physical work involved in this. I personally don't do hardly any of it.

Q. Sandra, you mean Sandra Smith? A. Yes. She makes up the deposits herself. She's the one—she knows when she needs change. I don't involve myself in that. I don't have time.

Q. All right. Now, when you order the change by whatever method you do order, do you ask—do you obtain it in certain denominations, that is coins be delivered to you in so many dollars in dimes and— A. So many pennies and so many dimes, yes, we specify what we want.

Q. And when that money is brought to you, what procedures are gone through? A. It depends on how

we requested the money. If we requested the money by putting money in the bag, we just take the money and we sign a slip that Bill Meriwether has. If we phoned in for it or just put a slip of paper in the bag with no money, then we have to sign a debit thing and another bank deposit slip.

Q. By the debit thing, are you referring to a document like this which we call Exhibit C attached to Mr. Rickert's affidavit? A. Yes, sir. Ours is always pink. It could be the original copy is white.

Q. The language and the format is the same? A. Well, as far as I know. I mean—

Q. Here's one you gave me from your store the other day which you might want to compare. A. Yes. They're the same thing.

Q. Now, you say that when you send your money in your bag the night before with an order and they deliver the order the next day that you sign a receipt when you get the money. Is this correct? A. Yes. I sign something for Bill. I guess—he has it on a clipboard. I don't know what that is.

Q. Is it a different document than this Exhibit C? A. Yes. I wouldn't know what the document looked like. I didn't pay that much attention.

Q. But it is not the Exhibit C? A. Not to my knowledge. It's not this form right here when we put our money in the bag.

Q. All right. Do you have, you or anyone in your store locally, have check writing authority? Can you write checks in behalf of the store? A. Oh no, not not in behalf of the store.

Q. All right. For example, if you wanted to put money into the bank—excuse me. If you wanted to pay for the change that was delivered to you, in your instance what you do is send actual currency? A. We have no checks. I can sign no checks for McCrory's.

Q. All right sir. Do you receive the monthly statements of the bank accounts which your store— A. No.

Q. —maintains with the First National? A. No.

Q. You do not? A. I don't, no. The local store does not receive that information.

Q. Do you know how many accounts your local store has with the First National? A. As far as I know they have just the one account and the change account.

Q. One account and the change account? A. Yes. The way I understand the change account is a separate account set up for just change only.

Q. You have then two different accounts, a regular checking account and then a change account. Is this right? A. The way I understand it, yes.

Q. Now, have you ever personally filled out these messenger transmittal slips that we've identified— A. Yes.

Q. —as Exhibit B? A. Yes.

Q. And in filling those out, do you put the words change account— A. Yes.

Q. —on it? A. Yes.

Q. Has that been your invariable practice before now? A. No. No. In the past when Bill brought the change—

Q. By Bill, you mean Mr. Meriwether? A. Mr. Meriwether—he'd fill the form out for us and I'd just verify the dollar amount he'd put down. That was the only thing I was interested in, and I didn't pay much attention to what was written up here. He wrote that in himself. He'd sit at the desk; and while I was counting the change, he'd fill this out and I'd check the amount he had on the bottom and I'd sign them.

Q. This is when you were ordering change? A. Yes. We always make out our own bank deposit for our daily receipts.

Q. And do you ever deliver those directly to Mr. Meriwether rather than putting them in the depository? A. I've taken daily receipts to the drive-in teller and inside the bank both. There are some days I need to have a receipt back in a hurry. The company maybe wants it. For some reason they want a receipt airmailed to them so I have to take it to the bank. I can't wait.

Q. Do you ever deliver your daily receipts directly to Mr. Meriwether to be taken to the bank rather than putting them in the depository? A. No. I never give anything to Mr. Meriwether.

Q. Except the transmittal slip in connection with the change transaction? A. Yes. I've never given Mr. Meriwether any money of any kind, the deposit or money for change. Oh, money for change I've given him, yes; but only the same amount I got from him is what I'm trying to say. I've never given him money in advance for change, put it that way. I've never given—said here's $20 and would you bring me back four rolls of dimes. I've never done anything like that. It's always he brings the dimes to me first and then I give him the money for the dimes.

Q. Excepting those instances where you have put say $20 in your bag the night before with a note that said you wanted $20 in dimes? A. Yes, but we didn't give that to Mr. Meriwether.

Q. In each instance where you order change, you have in one way or the other given the bank an equivalent amount of money for the change. Is this correct? A. Yes.

Q. You mentioned originally Mr. Meriwether was filling out these transmittal slips. A. Or Sandra might have, but I never personally did until I just wanted to fill one out just to see.

Q. Right. A. Right, but I never did myself, no.

Q. Have you received any recent instructions about filling out those transmittal slips? A. You mean—

Q. You or your store. A. Received any instructions?

Q. Did Mr. Meriwether indicate that it was necessary to put the change account number on the slip and did he tell you this recently? A. No. No. The change account has been printed on these slips. They're already on them. We still don't write the number on them. They're already there.

Q. The one to which you refer—incidentally, the information which you just gave me about the number, you learned this recently? A. Yes.

Q. You were told this by Mr. Meriwether after I came out to see you in March? A. Yes. I questioned them about it.

Q. Just so we'll have it straight on this record. A. Yes, that's right. After you came and saw me, then I got interested in exactly how everything was more than I was and I began to ask questions and they gave me answers.

Q. And prior to this time you hadn't asked those questions? A. No. I hadn't delved into it. I had no reason to. I trusted the bank and the company set the bank account up and I just went along with it.

Q. So it was after my visit when you started inquiring of Mr. Meriwether that you learned about the number on the slip? A. That's right.

Q. Well, at that time did Mr. Meriwether also indicate to you that the change account number would have to be put in on the transmittal slip? A. What do you mean on the transmittal slip? Do you mean on this slip right here?

Q. Yes. A. No. He showed me that it was typed down here. We never have entered a number actually ourselves.

Q. Well now, the one to which you are now referring shows at the top of it—

MR. EDWARDS: Now, at this point I'm going to object to further discussion of this slip until it is made an exhibit so that it can be referred to.

MR. SMITH: All right. I'll offer it as Exhibit A in connection with this deposition.

(Whereupon, Defendants-Intervenors Exhibit A was marked for identification.)

(Exh. A Not Printed)

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Now, pointing to Exhibit A, at the top it says McCrory's number 356 change account. A. Yes, sir.

Q. My question to you is did Mr. Meriwether indicate that that language would have to be put on the top there in the future? A. Yes. Yes.

Q. This particular one that we're referring to is dated April 4, 1967. This is one where you handled a transaction after I came out to see you. A. Yes, sir. That is correct.

Q. In order that you saw how it was carried out? A. Yes. That's right.

Q. Do you know if your store has a special change account at the First National and in addition a regular account? A. Only—wait a minute. Ask that again.

Q. Do you know whether your store maintains two accounts or more at the First National or do they just maintain one account? A. The way I understand it is McCrory's only opened one account; and when we needed change, the bank opened up a change account for us is the way I understand it, but—

Q. Where did you get that understanding from? A. From—well, from talking to the personnel at the bank. If

I understand it right, that's the way it is that they opened a change account for us. I don't believe McCrory's requested a change account be open. We just requested change and they opened the change account for us is the way I understand it.

Q. All right sir. Do you know if a specific amount of money was transferred into that change account? A. Well, to my knowledge I don't know. I don't see any statements. As far as I know I don't know.

Q. The answer to the question is that you have no knowledge of whether any money was put— A. That's right.

Q. —into the change account or not? A. That's right. I have no knowledge.

Q. Do you know whether when your store orders change any entries are made at the bank debiting or crediting your account? A. No. I see no statements on anything.

Q. Did Mr. Charles Futch, an employee of the First National Bank, come to see you after I did— A. Yes.

Q. —on March 29? A. Of course, he's been out to see me several times; but he came out to see me after you were there too, yes.

Q. Did he come out to see you specifically in connection with these arrangements? A. He came out to see if I understood the operations of the bank messenger service.

Q. Did you telephone to him after I had come to see you? A. Did I telephone to Charles Futch?

Q. Yes or to anybody at the bank? A. I telephoned to Mr. Rickerts after you were there telling him you had been in to see me.

Q. And Mr. Rickerts is the president of the bank? A. Yes.

Q. And then it was after your telephone call Mr. Futch came out? A. Oh, quite awhile after. I called him the same day to tell him that you had been in there asking questions about the banking procedure for his bank.

Q. Before I was out there to see you on March 29th, did, so far as you know to your knowledge and recollection, did any representative of the First National Bank ever tell you that the messenger, Mr. Meriwether, in taking money back and forth, was acting as agent for McCrory's? A. To my knowledge I don't remember it; but they had explained certain things to me. I want to make that clear. I mean I did know how to put the money in the bank and I did know how to make out a deposit slip; and in the course of it, I may have just remembered the things that pertain to me that I wanted to remember.

Q. Well, I understand that, but— A. I did go down to the bank and open the account up and signed and I talked with—I didn't talk to Mr. Meriwether, I talked with Mr. Charles Futch and Mr. Leon—

Q. Pelham? A. —Pelham, right, before the store even opened and that's when I got the key and the forms to use and the bags, et cetera.

Q. Well, with that background and explanation, to your knowledge or recollection did anyone ever tell you Mr. Meriwether was acting as agent of the bank? A. No, I don't remember that until this all was brought up.

Q. And calling your attention to this other pink sheet—

MR. SMITH: Which I will ask the Reporter to mark as Exhibit B in connection with this deposition.

(Whereupon, Defendants-Intervenors Exhibit B was marked for identification.)

(Exh. B Not Printed)

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Is it true that prior to the time I came out to see you on March 29th that you understood that Exhibit B was a receipt for money which you were receiving? A. That's what I understood. Yes because that's what I understood. I didn't read all the print. I just looked at the money and signed it and I got a copy and Bill took a copy and I assumed I was just signing a receipt for the money to take care of him that I received the money.

MR. SMITH: All right. No other questions.

Examination by Mr. Edwards

Q. Mr. Baker, when you went into the bank to make arrangements for these services, were you talked with at length about the services? A. Yes. They explained it to me. I mean, yes, I sat there quite awhile because it was something new.

Q. Is your testimony then that they did not tell you that this messenger service was acting as your agent or that you don't remember? A. Well, I don't remember because all I was concerned about was getting McCrory's store open. We were under pressure to get it open on the 15th to meet Grants opening and we were working night and day and the only thing I wanted to know was how was I going to put my daily receipts in the bank.

Q. Have you testified to the effect that they did not explain this to you? A. No, I testified to the effect that I don't remember if they did.

Q. You did sign a dual control agreement similar to the one Mr. Smith exhibited to you and identified as Exhibit C? A. That's for giving them permission to open the bag at the bank, yes.

Q. You signed that agreement? A. Yes, because I had to check to see if I could. I had to talk to my comptroller

to see if it was all right if they opened my bag if I wasn't there and the bank said there would always be two employees present and the comptroller said it would be all right.

Q. Did they explain to you the procedure they would follow when they opened up the bag? A. I remember they said there would always be two employees that would count the money and they would verify the receipt we had in the bag and on the truck's next visit to the shopping center they would drop my bag off with a receipt in it stamped that we had the money in there.

Q. Were you given to understand that your deposit to the bank became effective after this verification? A. Yes.

MR. SMITH: Objection, leading, move to strike.

BY MR. EDWARDS:

Q. Your answer was yes to the question? A. Yes, Until the thing is stamped, I understand I haven't got any verification the money is in the bank until the receipt is stamped.

Q. In the event that there is a shortage in the bag between the actual count of the monies and that which is shown on the transmittal slip, whose responsibility is that?

MR. SMITH: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion.

MR. EDWARDS: He can testify as to what his understanding of it is as to whose responsibility it is.

MR. SMITH: You didn't ask him that.

MR. EDWARDS: All right.

BY MR. EDWARDS:

Q. What is your understanding in that instance as to whose responsibility it is? A. If the bag is short?

Q. Yes. A. Part of the money is not there you mean?

Q. Yes. A. I would understand the store would be responsible.

Q. And not the bank? A. No, not the bank. We make mistakes.

Q. When Mr. Meriwether brought this change to you on 4/4/67, what did you give him when he came in the store? A. $68.

Q. And how did you give it to him? A. Well it would have been all in paper money I would imagine. I don't remember whether there was any change in it or not. I can't remember that.

Q. Was it accompanied by Defendant's Exhibit A? A. Yes.

Q. Previously marked in this deposition? A. Yes.

Q. So you handed him $68 in money and this messenger transmittal slip? A. Yes. I kept this copy. I filled this one out myself and he kept the other copies.

Q. Have you delivered monies to him on other occasions? A. Money to Mr. Meriwether?

Q. Yes. A. No. I've never given him any money at all that I haven't—other than when he brings me change, then I give him the same money. I've never given him any money.

Q. And this is in cash with one of these transmittal slips? A. Yes.

Q. Is this your practice always? A. No. Sometimes we put money in the bag.

Q. Let me put it this way: Whenever you have ordered change and he brings it to you without your previously having sent money, has this always been your practice? A. Yes. There's always been these forms.

MR. EDWARDS: All right. No further questions.

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. You were asked a question by Mr. Edwards about your understanding pertaining to verifications. A. Understanding of the verification?

Q. The verification of your deposit. A. Yes.

Q. Had you given any thought to the matter and did you have any understanding of it prior to the time I came out? A. You mean when my money actually became —when I had the verified receipt you mean?

Q. Yes. A. I don't think we ever talked about that.

MR. SMITH: All right. No other questions.

A. But I understand when it's stamped, that's when I've got proof. Until then I don't have anything.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. You mean proof of your deposit? A. Yes, until the teller or whoever stamps it, I couldn't prove I put the money down there actually until I get that.

Q. Except from the copy that you keep. A. Yes, but I could make up copies all day long, you know I have to forward a verified copy to the home office. They won't just take a copy.

Q. I understand. All right.

MR. SMITH: I have no further questions.

MR. EDWARDS: No questions.

MR. SMITH: Mr. Baker, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure you have a right to read and sign your deposition after it's been written up by the Court Reporter in the English language. The purpose of this is to correct any errors which she might have made in taking the deposition, not to change any testimony you've given.

In the alternative you have the right of in effect relying on the Reporter's accuracy and waiving the reading and signing.

If you desire to read it and sign it, it will be necessary for you to make arrangements to obtain a copy of the deposition and then read it and sign it in her presence. We would like to know whether you wish to read and sign or whether you would waive.

You want to go off the record?

MR. EDWARDS: No. On the record I disagree with the fact that he's got to make arrangements. I think the deposition has got to be presented to him.

MR. SMITH: Well all right. Arrangements have to be made. Let's go off the record.

(Whereupon, a discussion followed off the record.)

THE WITNESS: I'll waive it, yes.

STIPULATION

It was thereupon stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that the reading and signing of this deposition by the witness be waived.

It was further stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that filing and notice of filing also be waived.

WHEREUPON, THE TAKING OF THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

DEPOSITION OF ELLIOTT ALEXANDER TELFORD, JR.—FILED APRIL 24, 1967

• • •

The deposition of ELLIOTT ALEXANDER TELFORD, JR., taken by counsel for Defendants-Intervenors on the 19th day of April, A. D., 1967, beginning at the hour of 11:20 o'clock a. m., at 107 South Evers Street, Plant City, Florida, before Thelma Helene Dreyer, Notary Public in and for the State of Florida at Large.

Thereupon the said

ELLIOTT ALEXANDER TELFORD, JR.,

being first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was examined and deposed as follows:

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Will you state your full name, please, sir? A. Elliott Alexander Telford, Jr.

Q. Where do you live, Mr. Telford? A. 1016 Russell Drive, Plant City.

Q. What is your age? A. Thirty-one.

Q. What is your occupation? A. Store manager, W. T. Grant Company.

Q. Is that business located at Plant City Plaza here in Plant City? A. Yes.

Q. How long have you been store manager of that business? A. This particular store?

Q. Yes. A. Since it opened on October 13th.

Q. 1966? A. Six, right. That's not really true. You want to backtrack there a second. It was August not

October. We opened in October not August as far as the court records goes.

Q. Does Grants—is Grants a customer of the First National Bank in Plant City? A. Yes.

Q. Does it make use of the off-premises receptacle or depository which is located at Plant City Plaza? A. Yes.

Q. Does it make use of the armored car service offered by the First National Bank? A. Yes.

Q. Could you tell me how long it has been using those services? A. Since we opened and shortly prior to that for monies that we might have used prior to opening, receiving freight and what have you.

Q. Who made the arrangements or who signed the documents is what I want to know in behalf of Grants pertaining to these services? Did you or was that done at some other location? A. All of our banking—all of our banks for any store are set up by our New York office.

Q. Do you have authority to contract in behalf of Grants?

MR. EDWARDS: Objection. I direct the witness not to answer the question on the basis it calls for a conclusion, a legal conclusion of the witness.

MR. SMITH: You can't direct the witness not to answer when he's not your client.

MR. EDWARDS: I agree with you on that, but I object on that basis.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. I don't want a legal conclusion, sir. Companies customarily advise their employees or the manager whether they have authority to sign contracts; and I just want to know if you've been advised one way or the other. A. I honestly don't know.

Q. You can't recall any specific directions one way or the other from your organization? A. No.

THE WITNESS: Do you want me to elaborate on that, Bob?

MR. EDWARDS: On the record, Mr. Telford, at this point you've been called by Mr. Smith as his witness to give testimony and I cannot in any way suggest to you anything or anything of this nature.

THE WITNESS: All right.

MR. EDWARDS: You must give him whatever is an honest answer to the question.

THE WITNESS: All right.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. It is further assumed, Mr. Telford, that you are here as a citizen of the United States under oath and not involved in this lawsuit and you are to give the information and not take sides. A. All right, sir. Anything you want to know.

Q. Do you have personal knowledge, sir, of the procedures which are used by Grants in making use of the off-premises receptacle or depository? A. Ask me that again. I don't understand you really.

Q. Do you know of your own personal knowledge and information what procedures your organization goes through in placing money into the off-premises receptacle or depository? A. Yes I do, Mr. Smith.

Q. How long have you been acquainted with these procedures? A. Since we have used them.

Q. Would you tell me how Grants makes use of the off-premises receptacle or depository? A. Yes. Any deposit that we make is dropped in the receptacle which is two doors from the store.

Q. And is this done routinely on a daily basis or several times a week? A. Every day.

Q. Does it include Saturday receipts? A. Yes.

Q. And do you use a canvas bag in connection with the operation? A. Yes.

Q. And was this bag supplied by the Bank? A. Yes.

Q. So far as you know did you pay the bank anything for the bag? A. No, not to my knowledge.

Q. Do you have a key which gives access to the depository? A. Yes.

Q. So far as you know did you pay anything for the key? A. No.

Q. Located at the depository are—is a stand and some materials which may be used persons including some green envelopes and some slips called transmittal slips. Does Grants make use of those envelopes or does Grants just use the canvas bag? A. Just the canvas bag.

Q. Does Grants include in the bag with its receipts or attach to the bag containing its receipts any sort of slip which goes to the bank? A. Yes, a deposit slip.

Q. I want to show you a form attached to an affidavit of Mr. Rickerts identified as Exhibit B and ask you to look at that form and tell me if thats the kind of slip which you enclose with the bag. A. Yes it is.

Q. Now, do you know if your organization or did you either one sign any particular document when you began to use the services of the bank, the depository services I mean? A. We would have had Mr. Mayer sign, our vice president in New York in charge of finance; but as I told you before all original bank setups are made through our New York office.

Q. I show you another document attached to Mr. Rickert's affidavit marked Exhibit A which is entitled Comprehensive Dual Control Contract.

Did you or anyone locally ever execute one of those documents? A. I'm pretty sure that I didn't, but I'm not positive.

Q. All right sir. You have no recollection of doing so? A. No. I sure don't. Here again this is something he would sign.

Q. Now, calling your attention again to Exhibit B attached to Mr. Rickert's affidavit, the messenger transmittal slip, on the reverse side there is a contract or an agreement. Do you see it? A. Yes.

Q. Do you recall when I came out and talked with you on March 29, 1967? A. Yes I do, Mr. Smith.

Q. As of that time had any representative of the First National Bank explained that contract or agreement to you? A. No.

Q. Had you read it before that time? A. No.

Q. Does your Plant City store make requests for money to be delivered from the bank to your store? A. Change.

Q. How do you make that request? A. Either verbally to the man on the messenger service or by telephone.

Q. Are you familiar with the procedures which are gone through when the money is delivered to your store? A. Just roughly, yes.

Q. At the time the money is delivered do you or does someone under your supervision sign any document? A. I don't think so.

Q. At the time the change is delivered to your store, does your store give to the messenger any money in exchange for the change? A. Yes, I'm nearly sure they do.

Q. Is this an amount of money equivalent to the amount of change which is being delivered? A. Yes.

Q. Do you have check writing authority of any sort in behalf of Grants? A. Yes.

Q. Do you know how the change is paid for in effect when it's delivered? Is it done by currency or by check or maybe one way or the other? A. Currency.

Q. Is there any particular reason why your store chooses to pay for it in currency rather than check? A. The check is an agents account for which I pay bills that are due and it is a separate account from our deposit of monies from the store from sales.

Q. Excuse me. Then you have an agents account. A. Checking account.

Q. Checking account. A. Right.

Q. In the First National Bank from which you write checks to pay the bills of the store. A. Correct.

Q. You then have another account, is this correct, sir? A. Right.

Q. In which you make deposit of the receipts of the store. A. Deposits only.

Q. Is this a regular checking account? A. To answer you I'll have to tell you probably very few of our store managers know the actual workings of the account. We could not draw from it. Only the New York office can draw from it. I don't know the balance or anything.

Q. All you know is there is an account there to which your receipts are deposited. A. Right. This is a company procedure.

Q. Now, is there a third account also maintained for the handling of this change? A. No.

Q. Do you know if your store— A. Not to my knowledge. Excuse me.

Q. Have you heard the term change account used in connection with the delivery of money on your order? A. No. In fact, I never thought about it until you asked the question.

Q. All right. Do you know if your organization signed any document or agreement which would authorize the First National Bank to make a debit to any account maintained in the First National when you order change? A. Not to my knowledge. They could have though. I don't know.

Q. Well as I understand as far as you know there are only the two accounts down there. One of them is the agents accounts from which you pay bills. A. Yes.

Q. And the other is the receipts account into which you put receipts of the store. A. That is correct. There should be only those two.

Q. And you don't have authority to draw against the receipts account. A. Definitely not.

Q. But you do have authority to draw against the agents account. A. Right.

Q. When the change is delivered to your store pursuant to order, is it necessary for you or representatives of your store to sign anything? A. I'm not quite sure, Mr. Smith. My cashier could answer you positively on it. I don't think so. It's kind of silly that I haven't asked them.

Q. Is your cashier named Mary Davis? A. That is correct.

Q. Are you aware of any document which any representative of your store has signed which authorizes the First National to debit an account of Grants when you order change? A. No, I'm not aware of it.

Q. Have you yourself authorized anyone working with your store to in turn authorize the First National to debit an account of Grants when money is ordered? A. No, not unless our New York office has done so.

Q. But you have no knowledge of such authority? A. No.

MR. SMITH: I have no other questions.

Examination by Mr. Edwards

Q. Mr. Telford, do you personally supervise the relationship between the bank and the making of—up deposits and so forth coming from your store? A. Yes. I would naturally supervise.

Q. Do you have knowledge of what transpires or does this transpire through your cashier as you testified earlier? A. It's strictly through my cashier although I see the deposit slips each day of how much was put in.

Q. Do you know what the arrangement with the bank is concerning the handling of the monies that's dropped into the receptacle that's maintained at the Plaza? A. Do I know what their procedure is?

Q. Yes. A. Yes.

Q. Could you tell me what it is? A. We make a deposit through one of our bags, in one of our bags, put it in the receptacle. It is picked up by the armored car messenger service and taken to the bank for deposit into our account.

Q. When do you receive a deposit slip? A. The following day.

Q. Do you know when this money is accepted by the bank for deposit?

MR. SMITH: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion.

MR. EDWARDS: I asked him if he knows when it is accepted.

BY MR. EDWARDS:

Q. The objection is noted. You may answer the question. A. When it reaches the bank.

Q. Do you ever receive a deposit slip validated as a deposit from the bank prior to the time that the money reaches the bank? A. No. It would be impossible wouldn't it?

Q. When you stated a moment ago that you put a deposit slip in the bag, you were referring to the canvas bag used to carry funds to the bank, is that right? A. Yes.

Q. Whenever—what do you understand that slip consists of? A. Checks and currency that we would deposit into our account.

Q. And what kind of a slip is it? A. A deposit slip similar to any that we've ever used in any other bank that I've used.

Q. Could you tell me whether or not this Exhibit B attached to Mr. Rickert's affidavit fairly represents the slip which is used? A. Yes. It is the one.

Q. Are all monies that are transmitted to the bank transmitted by the use of this particular document designated Exhibit B? A. It is always a white one such as shown on Exhibit B.

Q. Do you receive or have you in the course of your banking business received debit notices from the bank to the account which you are authorized to sign on from time to time? A. Now, you'd have to ask me which account. There are two accounts.

Q. Any account. A. From our agent account, yes.

Q. So that they do send you a debit advice from time to time. A. Yes.

Q. Do you honor those debit advices when they come in?

MR. SMITH: What do you mean honor them?

A. I don't follow you.

BY MR. EDWARDS:

Q. Well, the debit advice is the advice to you an account has been debited for a certain amount of money. A. A service charge?

Q. That or for any other particular reason. It's noted on the face of it, is that right? A. Yes. We write a check for the service charge.

Q. Whenever the debit advice comes in, it is honored or if you disagree with it, you take it up with the bank? A. Sure.

Q. Otherwise it goes through with the normal course of business? A. Yes.

Q. Is this a usual banking relation that you have with banks where you've been in charge? A. It's the same as any eight or ten banks that I've used in managing other stores, assistant manager, although our agent account is new—for about a year. We've had that in for about a year.

MR. EDWARDS: I have no further questions.

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Do you get monthly statements on both of these accounts? A. No.

Q. Or do they go to New York? A. Only on the agent account.

Q. You get a monthly statement only on the agent account? A. Right.

Q. And you mentioned that you receive debit notices. Am I correct that you receive these only in connection with the agent account? A. Right. The other account is handled through New York. I don't even know the balance of it.

Q. When your store sends money in the bag or puts money in the bag to be put in the depository, do you retain a copy of this Exhibit B? A. Yes. You asked me if I retain a copy—I send it to the New York office. That's our procedure.

Q. What I meant was you keep one which bears the initials— A. Yes.

Q. —of the armored car messenger. A. Yes.

Q. Down at the bottom of it and you take that and mail it on up to New York? A. Yes.

MR. SMITH: No other questions.

Examination by Mr. Edwards

Q. Mr. Telford, do you in fact mail to New York the copy that you retain or the one that is returned to you after having been validated by the bank? A. We have two copies of it, Mr. Edwards. We mail a copy to New York and I'm nearly positive we keep one also. Here again Mrs. Davis can answer you.

Q. So you don't really know whether you mail the validated one or the initially retained one to New York? A. I do not know which one.

MR. SMITH: Mr. Telford, this deposition is taken pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Pursuant to those rules you have a right to read and sign this deposition after it has been written up in the English language by the Reporter. The purpose of this is to correct any errors she might have made in taking your testimony. In the alternative you may waive the reading and signing. If you elect to read and sign it, it will be necessary for you and the Court Reporter to get together for that purpose.

We'd like an expression from you as to whether you wish to read and sign or will you waive?

Let's go off for a minute.

(Whereupon, a discussion followed off the record.)

THE WITNESS: I'll waive then.

WHEREUPON, THE TAKING OF THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED.

(At 1:45 p.m. the witness Elliott Alexander Telford, Jr. was recalled to the deposition on the same date and at the same place set forth hereinbefore. All persons hereinbefore noted were present.)

MR. EDWARDS: Would you now allow us to add on to the end of the deposition?

Let the record show Mr. Telford was recalled to the deposition at the request of Edwards, Counsel for the Plaintiff First National Bank, reminded that he was still under oath.

Examination by Mr. Edwards

Q. Mr. Telford, I asked you if since you finished testifying in the deposition earlier today you have had occasion to examine a document entitled Comprehensive Dual Control Contract upon which there appears the words "W. T. Grant Company, number 489," and following that is "E. Telford" on the line designated depositor. A. Yes.

Q. Could you tell me whether or not you signed that document entitled Comprehensive Dual Control Contract? A. Yes, I did. That's my signature.

Q. You will note that it was signed on October 14, 1966. Do you have any explanation as to why you were not able earlier to remember signing it? A. Ordinarily we don't sign these types of contracts. Mr. Mayer would handle them, but on this particular day, it was the day after opening of the store, and probably in the turmoil that we had going on at that time I'm sure there are probably a lot of things I don't remember signing.

Q. Did you have authority to sign it? A. Yes.

Q. And is this the contract under which the store has operated to your knowledge? A. Very honestly—not having remembered signing it—

Q. The answer is you don't— A. The answer is yes; but, of course, I didn't remember signing it until I saw it.

Q. Now, one further question, Mr. Telford. You had testified that you do have authority to check on funds belonging to W. T. Grant in the First National Bank of Plant City.

MR. SMITH: What do you mean check on? Draw checks you mean?

MR. EDWARDS: Yes.

A. On the agents account, yes.

BY MR. EDWARDS:

Q. Could the change obtained by your company just as easily have been worked through this account as through the special account which was testified to by Mrs. Davis?

MR. SMITH: Object, speculation. It's not fact.

A. No. It is a fact because it could, yes. We could put anything in there we wanted to, Mr. Smith, as far as— that's what it is for. It is for anything that we might pay at the store.

BY MR. EDWARDS:

Q. So that this account you do have authority over. A. Yes. No one signs it but me or Mr. Mayer who could write checks on it. There's a signature card with his and my name on it for that account as is true in all of our stores now.

Q. So that a debit to that account over your signature or any authorized signature is permissible, is that true? A. Yes.

MR. EDWARDS: I have no further questions.

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. From whom did you obtain the authority to sign the Comprehensive Dual Control Contract? A. This contract?

Q. Yes, sir.

MR. SMITH: Show the hesitation please.

A. Being that I am the store manager, I just simply signed it.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Well, you testified that you had authority or obtained authority to do it. Now, my question is— A. I am sure, Mr. Smith, that I am liable for anything that might come up concerning this.

Q. I'm not asking you for a legal conclusion, Mr. Telford. I'm simply asking you who gave you the authority. A. Who gave me the authority—no one gave me the authority as far as giving authority is concerned. I can sign a lot of things no one has actually given authority for. I sign every order that goes out of the store just to answer your question. That's all.

Q. You did not have specific authority from anyone to sign this document? A. Not that I recall, no.

Q. All right. Now, as I understand the last series of questions Mr. Edwards asked to you, you're saying that when you order change, a debit for that order could be made against the agent's account. Is that what you're saying? A. I would have to write a check for it if that be the case and a deposit would have to be made to put it into this account.

Q. Is that in fact what you have done? A. Oh, no.

Q. Have you in fact given the bank authority to debit against the agents account? A. No.

Q. Has the bank in fact debited against the agents account? A. No. Our change doesn't come through the agents account.

MR. SMITH: All right, sir. No other questions. Just a minute. I have one other question.

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Mr. Telford, attached to the document that you brought with you here—well, first I want to ask you about this Comprehensive Dual Control Contract. Did that come from your office? A. Oh, no. It was presented to me by Leon Pelham at the bank.

Q. Well, where did you get this particular document today? Did you have it out at Grants or did Mr. Edwards give it to you? A. Mr. Edwards gave it to me.

Q. Did Mr. Edwards call you to come back and testify about it? A. Yes.

Q. Now, attached to it is something entitled "Questionnaire for Bank Messenger Service". A. Right.

Q. What is that? A. Well, just what it says. Questionnaire for bank messenger service asking when I wanted the service as far as change.

Q. Did you supply the information on it? A. The very little bit that's on there, yes.

Q. Is that your writing? A. Yes, it is. That is my writing.

MR. SMITH: Let the record show that the questionnaire for bank messenger service has never been produced pursuant to the motion to produce.

MR. EDWARDS: Would you read that.

(Whereupon, the Court Reporter read the following:)

"Let the record show that the questionnaire for bank messenger service has never been produced pursuant to the motion to produce."

MR. EDWARDS: Let the record also show that Counsel for the Plaintiff does not construe that there has been any order entered directing production of this document.

MR. SMITH: I think we better also show that pursuant to the testimony taken here at this time it will be marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit number one in connection with Mr. Telford's deposition.

MR. EDWARDS: No. I'm not ready to put this in. It's our original record and we can't let it go out of the bank at this point. If you want to subpoena it, you can get it. I don't purport to identify it as such except that he admits he signed the dual control contract. I have not tendered it for the record.

MR. SMITH: Bob, what you have done here is show him the document and refresh his recollection from the document and have him identify that that's the document he signed and the document is the best evidence.

MR. EDWARDS: And he's now testified from his best recollection that he did in fact execute such a document and this is the testimony that's in the deposition.

MR. SMITH: All right. Well, I move to strike the testimony of Mr. Telford given after lunch on the ground that the document identified is the best evidence and Counsel refuses to offer it in connection with the proceedings.

WHEREUPON, THE TAKING OF THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

DEPOSITION OF RICHARD D. ELSTON —FILED APRIL 24, 1967

• • •

Deposition of RICHARD D. ELSTON, taken pursuant to notice this 19th day of April, 1967, before Thelma Helene Dreyer, Court Reporter and Notary Public, in and for the State of Florida at Large, at 107 South Evers Street, Plant City, Florida, beginning at the hour of 2:45 o'clock P. M.

Thereupon the said

RICHARD D. ELSTON,

being first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was examined and deposed as follows:

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Would you state your full name, please? A. Richard Don Elston.

Q. What is your residential address? A. 513 Pevetty Drive.

Q. In Plant Drive. A. Plant City.

Q. What is your age? A. I'm thirty-four.

Q. What is your occupation or profession? A. I own the Elston Insurance Agency, Incorporated.

Q. Are you or is your company a customer of the First National Bank in Plant City? A. Yes, both of us.

Q. Do you or does your company own any interest in the First National? A. None.

Q. In connection with either your personal affairs or your corporate affairs, do you maintain an account or accounts at the First National? A. Well, I do personally and I do for the corporation both.

Q. You have both a personal account and an account for the corporation? A. And the agency has one too.

Q. Do you have more than one personal account or more than one business account? A. No, just one personal account and one for the agency.

Q. One agency account. In connection with either your personal business or in connection with the business of your agency, do you use facilities of the First National which are sometimes described as the armored car service? A. No, we've never used the armored car service.

Q. Do you use the depository or receptacle at the Plant City Plaza? A. Yes, the agency does.

Q. How long have you made use of that service? A. I'd say pretty close to the inception of the service.

Q. Now, where is your agency located? A. It's located at 416 North Alexander which is approximately from the south side to the west side of the depository at the shopping center.

Q. Well, Alexander is to the west side of downtown Plant City. A. That's right.

Q. Near the Baptist Hospital? A. That's right.

Q. And I would guess roughly about 15 blocks west of the center of town? A. That would be pretty close.

Q. And the depository is about a mile south— A. Of town.

Q. —of the center of town, isn't it? A. Yes.

Q. In what manner do you make use of the facility of Plant City Plaza? A. Well, the reasoning behind it is that we stay open on Saturdays till noon and, of course,

we have late Friday receipts plus all Saturday morning's receipts which usually are pretty good; and since we've been robbed about four times in our agency, we're very cautious about leaving loose change and checks, so it's been a very good service for us because we can take them there and that will be safekeeping over the weekend.

Q. When you say you've been robbed. You mean your agency offices have been broken into? A. Yes.

Q. And money stolen from it? A. Yes.

Q. When you've left it there overnight? A. Yes.

Q. Do you have a safe there in your office? A. No. No. We make a daily deposit and on Saturdays we deposit all we can, put it in this Plaza shopping center there.

Q. Do you use the Plaza shopping center at any times except on the weekends? A. Rarely. Some, but it's normally for weekends.

Q. Would your normal practice be to take the agency receipts— A. Yes.

Q. —and go down to the bank and deposit them in the bank each day? A. Yes. We make a daily deposit at the bank.

Q. And then on the weekends or perhaps on other rare occasions. A. Holidays.

Q. Holidays, you place your funds in the depository or receptacle at Plant City Plaza? A. That is correct.

Q. Does the First National Bank have a so-called drive-in facility or a night depository adjacent to its main banking house on Haines Street? A. Yes. I'm quite sure they do, but this one at the shopping center we usually double it up with shopping. See, my dad actually makes the deposit and what happens is he can go over there and make a deposit while my mother shops. It's been very convenient for him; and plus I feel there's a greater de-

gree of security there rather than going by the bank because it's isolated compared to the shopping center.

Q. Well, then, the reasons that you use the facility at Plant City Plaza rather than the night depository adjacent to the main banking house is one for the convenience of your father. A. Yes.

Q. And two because you think it's a more populated area than where the night depository— A. It offers a little more security, that's right.

Q. Do you recall how long you have been making use of the facility at Plant City Plaza? A. Pretty close to the inception of the facility when it was built there.

Q. Do you recall whether you signed any documents when you decided to start using it? A. No, I didn't and my dad may have, but I doubt it. The only thing they gave a different type of deposit slip after we started using it where they had a triplicate copy rather than a duplicate. We realize that our receipts were not posted until the next banking day. Now, he may have signed something, but I don't know of anything.

Q. I want to show you for the record a copy of a document which we call Exhibit A attached to Mr. Rickerts' affidavit. The document is called a Comprehensive Dual Control Contract. Do you remember whether you signed one of those? A. No, I did not. However, as I said, my dad keeps the books and makes the regular routine deposits. So he may have but I did not.

Q. I show you Exhibit B attached to the same affidavit which is a slip called messenger transmittal. A. That's what we use.

Q. Is that the kind of slip you use? A. That's the kind of slip I was talking about. It's in triplicate rather than duplicate. We use those.

Q. In placing your funds in the facility at Plant City Plaza, do you place them in a canvas bag which is locked

or do you know? A. I don't really know, but—I really don't know. I'm assuming that it is, but I just don't know. I don't know. I mean, Dad does it and I really don't know.

Q. Would you be unable to testify from personal knowledge what mechanics your agency does go through? A. As far as that Plaza would be, yes. I know he and I agreed to use it and he's the one who's been making the deposits personally.

Q. And you've never used it yourself? A. No, sir.

Q. And there are also some green envelopes which are sometimes used like the one I hold in my right hand. Would it be fair to say you don't know whether your father uses one like that or not? A. No. I'm not familiar with that.

Q. Do you have any occasion to ask the First National to deliver money to your place of business? A. No. Like I say, you know, Dad is actually semi-retired.

Q. Yes. A. And part of his duties is liaison with the banking facilities so he takes care of that. He and I talked recently about a Saturday delivery because we do get caught short sometimes and we were contemplating using the messenger service.

Q. Have you up to this time? A. But we have never used it before, no, nor to this date have we used it.

Q. Have you talked to any bank officials about the possibilities of using it? A. Yes. I asked them what the actual facilities were, what was involved, what the cost was or may be. In other words, I inquired about it.

Q. When was this? A. I'd say about ten days ago.

Q. Did someone contact you about the possibility of your appearing here today as a witness? A. No.

Q. Did someone ask you whether it would be appropriate for the First National to furnish your name to me

as a possible witness? A. I was asked if my name could be used that I was in favor of the facility, that it was a service to my agency and to this I said yes. That was the extent of my invitation.

Q. Who asked you? A. Mr. Futch.

Q. When was this? A. About the time—about the same day I inquired about the messenger service.

Q. About ten days ago? A. About ten days ago.

Q. In asking whether your name could be furnished, did you contact him or did he contact you? A. No. We were talking about some other business involved, personal and banking business and this came up. He said, "I notice you are using the Plaza service," and I said, "Yes," and I said, "Dad and I are talking about the messenger service and what are the facilities," and then went into the mechanics of it.

Q. This was quite recently? A. Yes.

Q. Now, when you put your receipts in the depository or receptacle at Plant City Plaza, do you know, of your knowledge, what is done with them? A. No. The only thing that we were instructed—Dad received notice and I was the one that happened to be in the bank when the deposit slips were made up with our account number that did we realize that money did not—that the money was not credited to our account until the next banking day which in our case was Monday or Tuesday and we said yes that was no problem for us because we used it more as safekeeping for us.

Q. When you drop your money into the depository or receptacle at Plant City Plaza, you don't follow it any more or check on it until you get your bank statements? A. No. We receive this triplicate copy, the second copy of the triplicate showing it has been credited to our account.

Q. Then you get a bank statement the end of the month showing the amounts? A. That's right.

Q. I don't remember if I asked you this or not. How long have you been a customer of the First National? A. Close to the time it started which has been close to ten years.

Q. You personally or the agency? A. Both, and my father moved his account there also at the same time.

MR. SMITH: I have no further questions.

MR. EDWARDS: No other questions.

MR. SMITH: You have a right to read this deposition after it's written up in the English language by the Court Reporter and then to sign it. The purpose of this is to correct any errors she might have made. You can, if you wish, waive the reading and signing of it, but we would like to know now whether you will waive the reading and signing.

(Whereupon a discussion followed off the record.)

THE WITNESS: Yes. I'll waive it.

STIPULATION

It was thereupon stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that the reading and signing of the deposition be waived.

It was further stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that filing and notice of filing be waived.

WHEREUPON, THE TAKING OF THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

DEPOSITION OF LEROY RENFROE —FILED APRIL 24, 1967

• • •

Deposition of LEROY RENFROE, taken pursuant to notice this 19th day of April, 1967, before Thelma Helene Dreyer, Court Reporter and Notary Public, in and for the State of Florida at Large, at 107 South Evers Street, Plant City, Florida, beginning at the hour of 2:30 o'clock P. M.

Thereupon the said

LEROY RENFROE,

being first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was examined and deposed as follows:

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Would you state your full name, please? A. Leroy Renfroe.

Q. Where do you live? A. I live on Moors Lake Road at Dover.

Q. What is your business or occupation? A. Well, I'm the postmaster. Also, I'm the owner of a supermarket at Dover.

Q. In connection either with your duties as postmaster or your business, are you a customer of the First National Bank in Plant City? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Are you a customer as a postmaster as well as a grocery store operator? A. No, just as a grocery store operator.

Q. How long have you been a customer of the First National? A. About seven or eight years.

Q. Do you own any interest in that bank? A. No, sir.

Q. Do you have any members of your family who are employed by the bank? A. No, sir.

Q. Do you make use of a service which the First National Bank operates and offers which is called the armored car service? A. Yes, sir. I believe they stated it was a bank messenger service rather than titled armored car service.

Q. Well, all right, sir. Bank messenger service. A. Yes, sir.

Q. You do make use of it? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Just so we'll have it straight on the record, there is also out at Plant City Plaza a depository or receptacle where people drop money into the receptacle out there.

You don't use that service in connection with your business, do you? A. No, sir.

Q. Have you ever had occasion to use it at all? A. No, sir.

Q. Now, do I correctly understand that the service which you do use is one whereby the receipts from your grocery business are transmitted to the bank and whereby monies from the bank are delivered to you? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, how frequently does the armored car call at your place of business? A. Daily.

Q. Six days a week? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And you transmit the receipts from your business to the bank by virtue of the armored car service, is that right? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What sort of procedure do you go through? A. Now, I have what I think you would call a deposit book. I think I make four copies of it.

Q. All right, sir. A. When the bank messenger comes by and picks up my money, he gives me an initial receipt for the money that I give to him, money or checks.

Q. And do you put these in a bag of any sort? A. Yes, sir, in a bag with a lock on it.

Q. Is this bag furnished you by the bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you have any clear, definite recollection of whether you paid anything to the bank for the bag? A. I just don't know whether I did or not. I do know that my night deposit bag that I first got that I paid for it or for the—for the privilege of using the night deposit. I don't know—I couldn't tell you how much it was, though.

Q. Do you remember how you paid it? Was it in cash or charged to your account? A. It was charged against my account. This is years ago when I first started using the night deposit.

Q. Oh, you're talking about using the night deposit down here in Plant City? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Well, did you get a new bag when you started using the armored car? A. Well, I didn't get a new bag. I got another bag so that I could have two bags.

Q. Do you remember if you paid anything for that other bag or not? A. Mr. Smith, I don't remember if I did or not.

Q. I want to show you a copy of an agreement here which we lawyers call Exhibit A attached to Mr. Rickerts' affidavit which is entitled Comprehensive Dual Control Contract. Do you recall whether or not you signed one of these when you started using the messenger service? A. Yes, sir, I did.

Q. Now, do you recall who signed it? Did you yourself sign it? A. I, myself, signed it.

Q. Did anyone else in your organization sign it? A. No, sir. Some more in my organization signed for the privilege of signing for money that was delivered to my store, by this bank messenger service.

Q. Well, now, this document says in this sentence here "Unless otherwise authorized in writing, only the undersigned shall be permitted to receipt the bank messenger for monies delivered to the depositor." Did you otherwise authorize them in writing for someone else to give receipts besides yourself? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you remember how you did that? Was it done on a form or just a regular piece of paper? A. I believe, if I remember correctly, I did it on a letterhead, my business letterhead. I typed it out authorizing the bank to let these persons sign for the money and I typed their names on the paper and then had them to put their signature down there.

Q. Do you remember whether at the time that you started using these services whether you received a questionnaire from the bank in mimeograph form on a letter sized paper asking what sort of service you wanted? A. Yes, sir. I believe there was a letter to that effect explaining the service to me and asking how I would best be served.

Q. Did you complete that questionnaire? A. Yes, sir.

MR. SMITH: For the record, Mr. Edwards, I would like to request the production of the questionnaire and also production of the additional letter of authorization.

MR. ERWARDS: With your permission, Mr. Smith, I'll take that under advisement on the same basis. I don't believe the scope of the order is that broad, but I prefer to read the order before I decline to furnish it to you.

MR. SMITH: That's fine.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Now, when you are preparing your receipts from you business for transmittal to the bank, do you use a form like this one which is identified here as Exhibit B to Mr. Rickerts' affidavit? A. Yes, sir. Mine has my business name—

Q. On the left-hand side? A. On the left-hand side, yes. I believe it's on the left-hand side here.

Q. Could you tell us whether it is otherwise like that form? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And when you deliver your canvas bag with your receipts and this transmittal slip to Mr. Meriwether on the armored car, does he initial down here at the bottom where it says receipt of messenger showing that he's received the bag? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And does he give you a copy of that? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And he takes the other copies with him to the bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, then, do you get back from the bank a copy with a stamp on it of the transmittal slip which you've sent to them? A. Yes, sir, on the next delivery or the next time I get my bag back, I'll have a certified copy of the deposit that I have made.

Q. And do you get one or two copies? A. One.

Q. What do you do with your copy? A. With my copy?

Q. Yes, sir. A. I keep it with my deposits so I can check out my bank books.

Q. For your accounting purposes? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, how do you order change when you want change delivered to you? A. I call to the bank.

Q. I understand that the bank has a service whereby you call in and leave a message on a recording as to what

you want and that you can also call during banking hours and leave word with somebody there. Do you do it both ways or— A. Yes, sir. I do it both ways.

Q. Do you ever send a written order for money either by Mr. Meriwether or in your bag as distinguished from calling in for the money? A. I can't remember that I have.

Q. It wouldn't be your customary practice? A. No, sir.

Q. Now, I suppose that—is this correct that when you call in you say this is Mr. Renfroe and you need $50 in change, so much in bills and so much in certain denominations of coins and tell them what you want. Is that the way you do it? A. Yes, sir. I tell them my store name and whose talking and then what I need to operate my business.

Q. All right. Now, how do they get that money to you? After you've given the order, how do they get it to you? A. They bring it to me in this messenger truck.

Q. And what mechanics do you go through when you get the money? A. Well, when Bill brings the money out there—

Q. Excuse me. By Bill, you mean Mr. Meriwether? A. Mr. Meriwether, yes. We open the bag, check it and I sign a receipt that I received that much money.

Q. Do you get a copy of the receipt? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And do you do anything else? A. I don't know as I—

Q. Well, do you give him any money at that time? A. Well, if I have a deposit for him, he picks it up for me.

Q. Well, suppose you had ordered $50 in change pursuant to the example I gave you. When he makes delivery of that $50 in change, do you give him exactly $50 back, either in cash or checks? A. No, sir, not exactly.

Q. But you may give him a deposit to go back in? A. Yes, sir.

Q. You mentioned that you sign a receipt when he delivers the money. Would you look at this document that I call Exhibit C attached to Mr. Rickerts' affidavit and ask is that a sample copy of the receipt which you sign? A. That's it.

Q. Is that like the one you sign? A. Yes, sir, and he leaves me the pink copy so I can keep my records straight out there.

Q. How does, if you draw out $50 and have them deliver it or if you order $50 and have them deliver it, how do you pay them for that $50? A. They charge my account.

Q. Did you sign any agreement with the bank authorizing them to charge your account? A. Well, I understood, Mr. Smith, when I signed up for this service that when I got money by this method that it would be charged to my account when it left the bank; and if I had any monies to deposit to the bank, it would not be deposited to my account until it got to the bank.

Q. Yes, sir, but my question was did you sign any contract authorizing them to do that? A. I can't truthfully answer that.

Q. You don't know one way or the other? A. No, sir.

Q. Of course, you do sign this Exhibit C when you get the money, though? A. Yes, sir.

Q. But you sign that at the time you get the money, is this correct? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Have you ever had an occasion where the amount of money which you ordered in change, just by the circumstances of the moment, amounted to an overdrawal of your account at the bank? A. No, sir, not since we've been on the service.

Q. Have you ever had any occasions where the amount of money which you sent in the bag with the slip didn't jibe with what you'd written on the slip? A. No, sir.

Q. Have you been told by any representative of the bank how the matter would be handled if you happened to order more money than you had on account? A. No, sir. I don't think I'd do that.

Q. Well, my question was have you been told? A. No, sir.

Q. Have you been told what would happen if the amount that you put on your slip differed from the amount which you actually had in the bag? A. I believe that it explained in the contract that that money would be examined or counted by two people, by more than one person. So, then, I assumed if there was an error either for or against me that I would take their—

Q. Take their what, sir? A. Their word for it.

Q. Well, you say you assumed this. My only question was have they ever discussed it with you? A. No, sir.

Q. Have you been contacted by anyone from the First National Bank regarding this hearing we're having here today? A. No, sir.

Q. Do you remember when I chatted with you a moment on Saturday? A. Yes, sir.

Q. You mentioned then that you'd heard from Mr. Futch recently. A. He just mentioned to me that there would be a decision made on this in the near future which I had already heard about it in the newspapers.

Q. Did he call you and tell you that? A. No, sir. It was just through my transactions in the bank.

Q. You saw him in the bank? A. Yes.

Q. And he told you there would be a decision on it? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Was this recently? A. Oh, ten or fifteen days ago.

Q. Did you know that your name was to be given to me so that we could take your deposition today? A. No, sir.

Q. Did you know anything about this deposition before I came by and saw you on Saturday? A. Not a word.

MR. SMITH: I have no other questions.

MR. EDWARDS: I don't have any questions.

MR. SMITH: Mr. Renfroe, you have a right under the law to read your deposition and then sign it after this lady's written it up. You can, if you want to, waive the reading and signing. The purpose of the reading of it, then signing is to correct any errors she might have made. We would like to know whether you'd be willing to waive the reading and signing. If you want to talk to Mr. Edwards about it—

MR. EDWARDS: Off the record.

(Whereupon, a discussion followed off the record.)

THE WITNESS: All right. I'll waive it.

STIPULATION

It was thereupon stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that the reading and signing of the deposition be waived.

It was further stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that filing and notice of filing be waived.

WHEREUPON, THE TAKING OF THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

DEPOSITION OF LEON J. SOUTHER —FILED APRIL 24, 1967

• • •

Deposition of LEON J. SOUTHER, taken pursuant to notice this 19th day of April, 1967, before Thelma Helene Dreyer, Court Reporter and Notary Public, in and for the State of Florida at Large, at 107 South Evers Street, Plant City, Florida, beginning at the hour of 2:00 o'clock P. M.

Thereupon the said

LEON J. SOUTHER,

being first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was examined and deposed as follows:

Examination by Mr. Smith

Q. Mr. Souther, will you state your full name, please? A. Leon Jackson Souther.

Q. Where do you live? A. Dover, Florida.

Q. What is your business or occupation? A. Supermarket owner.

Q. What is the name of your business? A. Dover IGA Food Line.

Q. How long have you operated that particular business? A. It will be six years June 18, 1967.

Q. Mr. Souther, are you a customer of the First National Bank in Plant City? A. Yes, sir.

Q. In connection with your business, do you make use of an armored car service which the bank operates? A. Yes, I do.

Q. Now, there is out at Plant City Plaza here to the south of town a facility inside the building which we call an off-premises depository or receptacle where people can put bags of money or envelopes into the receptacle. Do you or have you ever used that particular facility? A. No. I'm not familiar with that facility at all.

Q. All right, sir, but you do make use of an armored car service which the First National Bank operates? A. Yes, sir, I do.

Q. How long have you made use of that service? A. From the very beginning of the service was offered.

Q. Some time in, would it be about October, 1966? A. I couldn't say really. I could check my records, but I can't recall from memory. It was some time during the fall of '66.

Q. All right, sir. Now, would you tell us, please, what use you make of the service, that is what you mechanically do? A. I call for a request of change to be delivered to the store at various—various days, and I also make a deposit and place it in a night deposit bag with a lock and key and turn that over to the attendant or whatever you may call him that handles that part of it.

Q. Is that Bill Meriwether, Jr.? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And does the truck come out to your place every day? A. Yes, sir.

Q. What about on Saturdays? Does it also come to you on Saturdays? A. Yes, sir. He comes every Saturday morning.

Q. Now, what procedure do you go through in transmitting the money from your business to the bank? A. I make up the deposit or I guess you call it a memo deposit book, messenger service only, and I place my deposit in a night deposit bag and lock it; and when Bill Meriwether comes to pick it up, he receipts my deposit slip or messenger service receipt or whatever you may

call it, and I give him my bag for bringing the deposit to the bank and crediting it to my account.

Q. When did you first open an account at the First National? A. In June of 1961.

Q. And have you opened any other account since that time? A. You mean at the First National?

Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes, I have. I have a personal account, my wife and I, a joint personal account there.

Q. Well, have you opened up any other accounts in connection with your business? A. No, sir.

Q. And is the account that you have there at the First National in connection with your business a regular checking account? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And is it in connection with that regular checking account which you use on your business that you make use of the armored car service? A. Yes, it is.

Q. Do you use it at all in connection with your personal account? A. No.

Q. Do you recall, Mr. Souther, whether you signed an agreement like the one that I'm showing you here which we lawyers call Exhibit A to the affidavit of Mr. Rickerts which is called a Comprehensive Dual Control Contract? A. I recall signing an agreement, but I wouldn't be able to identify this positive as that agreement.

Q. You did sign some sort of agreement when you began to use the service? A. Yes, sir.

Q. You say when you send your monies into the bank that you sign a deposit slip or a messenger transmittal slip. A. Yes.

Q. I show you Exhibit B of the same affidavit and ask you is that a copy like the slip you use? A. Yes, it is.

Q. You mentioned that at the time—well, first let me ask you this: Who writes in the information at the top of the slip giving the name and address? A. I do. My

head cashier or whoever makes up the slip at the store writes this in.

Q. Do you know if Mr. Meriwether ever writes it in? A. Not that I recall. I don't know.

Q. All right, sir. Now, after you've written your name and address and put the amounts of money or checks that you're sending into the bank, when you deliver those to Mr. Meriwether along with the bag and this slip, does Mr. Meriwether down here at the bottom initial receipt of the locked bag? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And does he give you a copy of the slip at that time? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, when he comes back the next day, does he bring back to you one of these slips from the prior day's receipts? A. Yes, sir.

Q. And it's got a stamp on it? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, how do you go about ordering money when you want money delivered to you? A. Well, there's two ways we can order it. One is through a special telephone service, a recording that takes the order. We can order through that source when the bank is closed for business; or when the bank is open for business, we can call and give one of the tellers the order; but, as it was originally planned and the way we usually try to do it is to handle it through this recording service.

Q. Do you ever send word by Mr. Meriwether how much change you want? A. No, sir.

Q. Do you ever put a note in your bag indicating how much change you want? A. No, sir.

Q. So you place your orders by phone call either one that's recorded or one to the bank during banking hours. A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, what happens when Mr. Meriwether, the bank messenger, delivers the money to you? What sort of mechanics do you go through at that time? A. They

have a regular form for us to sign acknowledging receipt of the amount of change that we've ordered, and the change and the monies we might order is in a locked bag; and, of course, we open that bag and check the change against the list that he brings with him and that's about it.

Q. At that time do you give Mr. Meriwether any money? A. No, sir.

Q. Suppose you ordered, say, $20 in change on a particular day and that change is delivered to you. I take it you don't, at that time, give him $20 in cash or $20 in checks in payment for the change he brings to you. A. No, sir.

Q. Instead it's debited against your account down at the bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you recall signing any agreement authorizing the bank to debit your account other than whatever you sign at the time the money is delivered? A. I'm quite sure I did. The bank usually requests signatures. In fact, they have to have on file signatures of employees at the store that can accept and sign for this money.

Q. Well, I understand that there are signature cards. Is this what you're talking about? A. Yes. You might call them cards.

Q. Well, is this a special card which shows what people are authorized to receipt for the money when it's delivered to you? A. I don't recall just what form that was in.

MR. SMITH: Once again may I point out for the record that it appears the witness is making possible reference to a document that we're not acquainted with; and, if so, Mr. Edwards, I'll ask you to produce it pursuant to the order.

MR. EDWARDS: Could I look at that?

MR. SMITH: Sure.

MR. EDWARDS: Off the record.

(Whereupon, a discussion followed off the record.)

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Mr. Souther, Mr. Edwards has referred to this Comprehensive Dual Control Contract which I called your attention to before which we call Exhibit A and in it is language "Unless otherwise authorized in writing, only the undersigned shall be permitted to receipt the bank messenger for monies delivered to the depositor." Is that the document you're referring to do you think? A. You mean the original document we signed for accepting this service?

Q. No. I mean the document which tells the bank who is authorized to sign out there at your store in order to receipt for the monies that's delivered. A. I'm quite sure that's the document I signed. We're talking about several months ago and in our kind of business it would be awful hard for me to say that word for word or verbatim that this is the document that I signed, but I feel sure that it is.

Q. Do you know if any other employees of your store signed it as well? A. No, sir.

Q. Is anyone at your store authorized to receipt for the monies received besides you? A. My wife is authorized through the bank as a signature the same as mine.

Q. Well, did your wife sign this particular card, Exhibit A, with you? A. No, sir.

Q. Then if that is the agreement which indicates who is to receipt for the money, then you're the only one that signed that agreement. Is this correct? A. Yes. I'm the only one that signed this original agreement.

Q. Do you recall having signed any other agreement authorizing any other persons from your store to give receipts for monies which are delivered by Mr. Meriwether? A. Yes, I do.

Q. What other document did you sign? A. It was just a note authorizing the bank to allow my assistant manager and my wife to sign for this service when it was delivered to the store.

Q. You mean a plain piece of stationery or something like that that you wrote on rather than a form the bank provided? A. Yes. I think that's correct.

MR. SMITH: Mr. Edwards, would you produce that for me since it seems to be a document involved in these transactions?

MR. EDWARDS: Mr. Smith, at the moment I'm not prepared to say. I'd have to go back and interpret the order. The Judge ruled on a motion to produce and directed me to produce certain things and all of those things I will produce. I'm not aware that there is any other document other than the Exhibit A that is now being discussed. I do not understand that I am directed to produce any document concerning any particular person and I am just not prepared to say. I haven't interpreted the order to produce at this point.

MR. SMITH: You want to take it under advisement, is that right?

MR. EDWARDS: I think that's a good idea.

BY MR. SMITH:

Q. Are you familiar with a document which is signed either by you or what other persons may be authorized to sign when money is delivered to you? A. State that again, please.

Q. Yes. Are you personally familiar with a document which is signed when money is delivered to you? A. Yes.

Q. I show you what we call Exhibit C attached to Mr. Rickerts' affidavit and ask you is that a copy of the sort of document you're talking about? A. Yes. That's a copy of the original of the document.

Q. And when you or the other person, whoever receives the money, signs this, does the bank leave with you a pink copy? A. Yes.

Q. What do you do with those? A. I keep that for my records. We have to use those to—we have certain forms we use for checking our register each week. We have to have that figure to tie in with the other part of the operation.

Q. So you save them, then, for your accounting purposes, is that right? A. Yes.

Q. At least you save them until they've met your needs? A. Yes.

Q. And then you discard them? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Have you ever had any occasion, to your knowledge, sir, when the amount of money which you ordered to be delivered to you was such that it caused you to be overdrawn in your account? A. Not that I know of.

Q. Did you have any discussions with the bank as to what would happen if the amount of money that you ordered resulted in an overdrawal of your account? A. I don't recall that being mentioned at all.

Q. Have you had occasion to talk with any representative of the First National Bank about the messenger service and the mechanics of the messenger service within the last month? A. No, sir.

Q. Have you had occasion to discuss it with Mr. Edwards before we came here today? A. No, sir. I don't guess I've seen Mr. Edwards in a year.

Q. Have you had any occasion to discuss the situation with Mr. Charles Futch? A. Other than the fact that he called me and he said he would possibly use me on this deposition.

Q. When was it that he called you? A. Last week or the week before last, I believe.

Q. And what was the substance of the conversation? A. That they were going to hold a deposition to try to get this situation straightened out or something and he'd like to use me as one of the witnesses and he asked me if I would object and I told him no, I wouldn't.

Q. Did you at that time discuss any of the mechanics of the operation with Mr. Futch or did he tell you anything about them? A. No, sir, he did not.

Q. How far is your store from the main banking house of the First National Bank on Haines Street in Plant City? A. Approximately six miles.

Q. Did you pay the bank anything for the canvas bags which you use in this transaction? A. Yes, sir. I think —I didn't pay them as such. It was charged to my account.

Q. Do you remember how much you were charged? A. No, sir, I don't.

Q. Are you sure that you were charged? Do you have a clear recollection of it? A. I'm quite sure that we were. My bookkeeping is handled through our central office in Orlando. They furnish us a bookkeeping service. I check my bank account, the balance and so forth each month and send the rest of it up for them to do and—

Q. Do I correctly understand that IGA is not a chain of grocery stores in the sense that Publix and some of those are, but you are a member of an association of independent grocers. Is this right? A. Yes, that's correct.

Q. And that association renders certain services to its members? A. Yes.

Q. Such as advertising and accounting? A. Yes, sir. Of course, we pay for this accounting service.

Q. Yes, but in essence you are an independent operator? A. Very definitely, yes, sir.

MR. SMITH: I have no other questions.

Examination by Mr. Edwards

Q. Mr. Souther, when you prepare this bag and lock it, you hand it to the messenger, is that right? A. Yes, sir.

Q. He gives you a receipt for it? A. Yes.

Q. At that time? A. Yes.

Q. And he then transmits it to the bank? A. Yes, sir.

Q. When do you receive a validated deposit slip for these funds that are contained in that bag? A. The messenger returns a validated receipt the following day.

Q. Now, if there is not enough money in that bag whenever it is transmitted to the bank, what happens?

MR. SMITH: I object to the question. The witness testified it never occurred.

THE WITNESS: I don't recall testifying to that.

MR. SMITH: I beg your pardon.

MR. EDWARDS: I think he testified he was never overdrawn, is my recollection of it.

MR. SMITH: Yes. You're right. Excuse me. I'll withdraw the objection.

A. Now, will you state your question again?

BY MR. EDWARDS:

Q. Yes. Whenever you turn over a bag to the messenger service and they take it in and there's not as much funds in there as the transmittal slip indicated that there was. Has this ever happened to you? A. Yes.

Q. What happens then? A. The bookkeeping sends me notice on it. It's usually just a few cents or a few dollars, something like that, and they mail me a report on it.

Q. Is it, in effect, an adjustment? A. It's either a charge or credit to my account, whichever way this thing comes up.

Q. Whether it's over or under? A. Yes, sir.

Q. So that they charge your account either way? A. Yes, sir.

Q. All right, sir. When do you get credit for this money that is sent by the messenger service?

MR. SMITH: Excuse me. I don't understand the question. Get credit from whom?

BY MR. EDWARDS:

Q. When does the bank credit your account for these monies that are sent? A. No earlier than the following day. The reason I make it no earlier than the following day, on the weekends—in other words, the deposit that goes in Saturday morning, we aren't credited for it until Monday.

Q. When it's there at the bank, then? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Was it explained to you by the officers of the bank—

MR. SMITH: Don't lead the witness, please.

BY MR. EDWARDS:

Q. —that the monies that was transmitted by you to the bank was done as your agent? A. Yes.

MR. SMITH: Objection, question is leading and I move to strike.

BY MR. EDWARDS:

Q. What is your understanding as to the arrangement under which these monies are transmitted to the bank for you? A. I think most of that has been covered through answering these various questions.

As I say, we call the bank through this night recording service requesting a certain amount of change and monies or we call the bank during their hours and make this re-

quest, and it is delivered to the store the following morning, and on a regular delivery schedule, and at that time we have deposits prepared under lock-and-key bag to turn over to the messenger service to carry to the bank for me; and at the same time we accept the change and the monies that he might have for us and sign a receipt as accepting such.

He also gives us a receipt for the money that he's transporting to the bank for us.

I think that pretty well covers it.

MR. EDWARDS: I have no further questions.

MR. SMITH: Mr. Souther, this deposition has been taken pursuant to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and those rules give you the right to read the testimony which you have given here after the Court Reporter has transcribed it into the English language so you can read it. The purpose of your reading it is to correct any errors she might have made in taking the deposition. After you've read it, you sign it. If you desire to read and sign it, arrangements will have to be made so that you and the Court Reporter can get together for the signing.

In the alternative you can waive the reading and signing and, in effect, rely on the accuracy of the Court Reporter; and we'd like to know now whether you'll be willing to waive the reading and signing of the deposition.

You can ask Mr. Edwards if you want to about it.

THE WITNESS: I would prefer to ask Mr. Edwards.

MR. EDWARDS: Can we go off the record?

MR. SMITH: Sure.

(Whereupon, a discussion followed off the record.)

THE WITNESS: I'll waive it.

STIPULATION

It was thereupon stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that the reading and signing of the deposition be waived.

It was further stipulated and agreed by and between counsel present for the respective parties that filing and notice of filing be waived.

WHEREUPON, THE TAKING OF THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

AFFIDAVIT OF FRED O. DICKINSON, JR. —FILED APRIL 21, 1967

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF LEON

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared Fred O. Dickinson, Jr., who, being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

1. I am Comptroller of the State of Florida, and Ex Officio, the State Commissioner of Banking, and as such I am an official of the executive branch of the government of the State of Florida. Among my duties is the enforcement of the banking laws of the State of Florida.

2. I make this affidavit in opposition to the Motions for Summary Judgment heretofore filed in this cause.

3. Since 1913, it has been the position of the Office of the Comptroller of the State of Florida that no bank located in this state may carry on banking business anywhere except at its banking house, authorized drive-in facility, or when acting under an authorized school or

institutional thrift or savings plan. It is the opinion of the Office of the Comptroller of the State of Florida that the performance in the State of Florida of off-premise armored car operations by banks and their employees and off-premise bank depositories constitutes branch banking in violation of the banking laws and the public policy of the State of Florida.

/s/ Fred O. Dickinson, Jr.
Comptroller of the State of Florida
Ex Officio State Commissioner
Of Banking
Tallahassee, Florida

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

AFFIDAVIT OF JOHN V. CHAPMAN —FILED APRIL 21, 1967

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF LEON

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared John V. Chapman, who, being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

1. I am Deputy Commissioner of Banking for the Comptroller of the State of Florida, and I have served in this capacity since 1945. As Deputy Commissioner, I advise the Comptroller of the State of Florida on all banking matters and am directly responsible to the Comptroller as State Banking Commissioner in the operations of the Banking Department of the Office of the Comptroller of the State of Florida.

2. I make this affidavit in opposition to the Motions for Summary Judgment heretofore filed in this cause.

3. It is the position of the Office of the State Comptroller that employees or messengers of banks in the State of Florida are prohibited from receiving deposits at any place other than at the banking houses, authorized drive-in facilities, or when acting under an authorized school or institutional thrift or savings plan; and picking up checks or delivering change at any place other than the banking house or authorized drive-in facilities.

4. This office has never prohibited a bank customer from contracting with an independent armored car service for the purpose of delivering the customer's deposit or change to a bank or the customer having the armored car service deliver to said customer monies from a bank in the State of Florida.

5. Upon the request of one of the Departments of Armed Forces of the United States, the Secretary of Treasury has authorized banks to establish a banking facility at certain military installations within the State of Florida, which installations have been designated as a Depository and Financial Agent of the United States Government. The Office of the Comptroller of the State of Florida, during and subsequent to World War II, has been requested by the Secretary of Treasuury to authorize state banks to install facilities on such military installations. Several state banks, after having first been authorized by the Secretary of Treasury and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, have received authorization from the Comptroller as State Banking Commissioner to install such facilities. Having granted authorization to state banks, it is the position of this office not to file objections to the several national banks in Florida who have installed banking facilities in such manner at military installations in the state.

6. It is the public policy of the State of Florida, as enunciated by the legislature in the State Banking Laws and as enforced by the Office of the Comptroller of the

State of Florida, to require all banking activities to be carried on only at banking houses, authorized drive-in facilities, and schools or institutions authorized under a school or institutional thrift or savings plan.

/s/ John V. Chapman
Deputy Commissioner of Banking
Office of the Comptroller
Of the State of Florida
Tallahassee, Florida

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

AFFIDAVIT OF RAY GREEN
—FILED APRIL 21, 1967

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF LEON

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared Ray Green, who, being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

1. I am presently President of the Parkway National Bank, Tallahassee, Florida. From 1955 to 1965, I was Comptroller of the State of Florida, and from 1949-1955, I was the assistant state comptroller. For many years I was an active member of the National Association of State Bank Supervisors.

2. At no time during my years as assistant state comptroller and as state comptroller were state or national banks in Florida permitted or authorized to perform off-premises armored car operations or to operate off-premises bank depositories. Such banks were not authorized or permitted to own and/or operate an armored car to deliver money to customers or to receive money, checks

and/or other items from customers, off-premises, and deliver the same to the bank. Such banks were not authorized or permitted to maintain a facility away from the banking premises to receive deposits of money, checks and/or other items. All requests made during this time for authorization to perform any banking activities, including those described above, off-premises were refused. The Comptroller has consistently ruled that performance by a bank of armored car operations and operation of an off-premises bank depository constitute branch banking in violation of the laws and public policy of the State of Florida.

3. Based upon my years of experience as a banker and as Comptroller of the State of Florida, it is my opinion that, when a bank receives possession away from its banking house or authorized drive-in facility of monies and checks from customers with the understanding that the monies and checks are to be deposited, such a bank is engaging in the general business of banking away from its banking house.

/s/ Ray E. Green
President, Parkway National Bank

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

AFFIDAVIT OF FRANK H. MOODY —FILED APRIL 21, 1967

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF HILLSBOROUGH

Before me, the undersigned authority in and for said County and State, personally appeared FRANK H. MOODY, who being by me first duly sworn, deposes and states as follows:

1. I am the President and chief executive officer of the Hillsboro Bank, a banking corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida and located in Plant City, Florida. I have been associated with the Hillsboro Bank for thirty-three years, and have acted as its President since 1963. The Hillsboro Bank has served customers in the Plant City trade area continuously from 1902 to the present date.

2. The Hillsboro Bank and the First National Bank in Plant City are the only commercial banks doing business as such within the city limits of Plant City, Florida. They compete for customer accounts, deposits, loan accounts and other banking business in Plant City and in the trade area adjacent to Plant City, Florida. Both banks have had solid and steady growth.

3. Deposits are the life-blood of a bank, and competition between banks is primarily for deposits, for without them a bank cannot make loans or profits thereon, thus, if national banks such as the First National Bank in Plant City are given increased deposit opportunities at the expense of State banks such as the Hillsboro Bank, state banks in Florida and particularly in Hillsborough County will be at a severe competitive disadvantage in performing a general business of banking.

4. Annexed hereto as Exhibit A is a brochure widely distributed by the First National Bank in Plant City to residents in Plant City and the adjacent trade area.

/s/ Frank H. Moody

Exhibit A of Affidavit of Frank H. Moody is the same as Exhibit 1 to the Deposition of Charles Futch and is set out here at pages 118-119.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

AFFIDAVIT OF ED GONZALEZ

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF HILLSBOROUGH

Personally appeared before me, the undersigned authority, Ed Gonzalez, who, being by me first duly sworn, stated under oath:

1. That he supervises and is in charge of all stores of Fremac's outside of Tampa, Florida, including Fremac's store at Plant City Plaza.

2. That in the summer of 1966 Fremac's was planning to open a store at Plant City Plaza and intended to use The Hillsboro Bank in Plant City as the local bank for its banking needs. That thereafter, affiant and officers of Fremac's were contacted by representatives of The First National Bank in Plant City and were advised that First National intended to and would open, operate and maintain a depository for money, checks and other banking items at Plant City Plaza and would provide an armored car service for transportation of deposits from the Plant City Plaza depository to the bank and for transportation of money from the bank. Solely because of these services, Fremac's then decided to use the First National for its banking needs instead of The Hillsboro Bank.

3. That Fremac's management was not told by any representative of First National Bank that with reference to use of the depository at Plant City Plaza or the armored car, the Bank, or its employees, was acting as agents of Fremac's; that Fremac's did not knowingly appoint any employee of First National to act as its agent; that Fremac's understood that all monies and checks placed in the depository at Plant City Plaza or

transported by the armored car were the responsibility of the First National and First National would carry insurance to cover loss of the same; that no representative of First National discussed with Fremac's management any contractual or agency relationship or explained the legal relationships, if any, which arose from use of the depository or the armored car service.

/s/ Ed Gonzalez

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

AFFIDAVIT OF S. F. McROBERTS

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF HILLSBOROUGH

Personally appeared before me, the undersigned authority, S. F. McRoberts, who after being duly sworn, stated under oath:

1. That he is now employed by Fremac's Department Stores as Store Manager of the Fremac store located at Plant City Plaza, Plant City, Florida. That he has held this position since, and prior to, the opening of said store on or about October 6, 1966.

2. Fremac's store at Plant City Plaza was opened for business on October 6, 1966. On October 7, 1966, affiant signed the Agreement attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof. Affiant was then given a canvas bag by First National for deposit of money and checks in the depository at Plant City Plaza and a key to the depository so the same could be opened for deposit of the bag therein.

3. Fremac's Plant City Plaza store routinely and customarily uses the described facilities of First National

Bank as follows: At the end of each business day, it places its receipts, consisting of cash and checks, in the night bag and places the same in the depository at Plant City Plaza. It does not include with the bag, or otherwise deliver to First National, any transmittal slip, deposit slip or agreement of any sort. The following morning, affiant goes to the main banking house of First National on Haines Street and obtains the bag which was placed in the depository the night before. This bag has not been opened by any employee of First National. Affiant then takes the bag back to his store, opens the bag, makes up a regular deposit slip for the checks and money he desires to deposit from the prior receipts, retains some funds for use in transacting the business of the day, and takes the balance to First National with the deposit slip and delivers the same to bank employees. A copy of the deposit slip so used is attached hereto.

4. When the depository and armored car facilities of First National were discussed with affiant by representative of First National, during the summer of 1966, affiant was told First National would deliver money to Fremac's if desired. During the Christmas season of 1966, affiant called First National and asked for change to be delivered to the store. A person who affiant understood to be a teller of the bank delivered $20.00 in change to affiant by armored car. Upon delivery of the change, affiant gave the teller the sum of $20.00 in bills in exchange for the change. Affiant signed a receipt for the change. The teller handled the transaction as if it was a habitual or routine practice with him. The teller did not give any explanation of any sort concerning the transaction, the receipt or any document considered pertinent to the transaction. He simply filled out the receipt, delivered the change, and accepted the $20.00 in exchange, filling out a transmittal slip in that amount. Affiant does not know if a change account was established for a Fremac's Corp.

5. Fremac's store at Plant City Plaza is engaged in the business of selling men's clothing and accessories at retail to the general public.

/s/ S. F. McRoberts

Approved by Bank
Management Commission
of Amer. Bankers Assoc.

NIGHT DEPOSITORY AGREEMENT

10-7-1966

Bank The First National Bank in Plant City

Address Plant City, Florida

To induce you to permit the undersigned to utilize your Night Depository Service and in consideration of rendition of such service, the undersigned expressly agrees that the use of said Depository is a mere gratutious privilege and that the exercise of such privilege shall be at the sole risk of the undersigned, and you shall not be responsible for the safekeeping of any deposit made in said Depository; that each deposit placed in the Depository shall be contained in a securely locked special pouch supplied by you; that you may remove the pouch from the Depository and hold the same until called for and that your findings and records as to the presence in or absence from the Depository of any such pouch and as to the contents thereof in the event such pouch shall not have been locked shall be conclusive and binding upon the undersigned; that the undersigned will in person or by authorized agent or representative call at your bank on the next banking day following the night of deposit, identify and claim the pouch and execute and deliver to you a receipt therefor; that no deposit made in said Depository shall be considered as having been placed to the credit of the banking account of the undersigned or as having been received by

you as a deposit to be placed to the credit of the undersigned until the pouch found in the Depository shall have been opened by the undersigned or authorized agent or representative of the undersigned and the contents thereof accepted by you in like manner as general deposits.

The individuals whose signatures appear below have been duly appointed agents or representatives of the undersigned for the purpose of opening pouches deposited in said Depository, and depositing the contents thereof with your bank or executing in the name of the undersigned receipts for said contents when delivered to them by you.

Receipt is hereby acknowledged of special pouch No. 145-146, lock and two keys thereto, and key to the entrance to said Depository. In case of loss of key to the door of the Depository, the undersigned agrees to notify you immediately and to pay you $.50 for a new key if one is issued; also to return the aforementioned equipment upon the termination of this arrangement or to pay you therefore at the rate of $ NC for the pouch, lock and keys thereto and $.50 for the key to the entrance to the Depository.

It is understood that you may revoke the privilege of the undersigned to use your Night Depository Service by mailing notice of revocation addressed to the undersigned at the address given below.

/s/ Steven F. McRoberts
Signature of Depositor

.....
Address

Signatures of Authorized Agents

/s/ Pauline Wigner

/s/ Steven F. McRoberts
Signature of Depositor

June 28, 1966

Mr. Robert L. Schwind
Regional Counsel
Sixth National Bank Region
1315 Fulton National Bank Building
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

Dear Mr. Schwind:

I have talked with a sales representative of the American Sign & Indicator Corp. and find that the "Speed Depositor" is not available at this time and is being engineered for re-introduction on the market. It is my hope that we will be able to make use of the machine in a local shopping center when it is available.

Since this machine has received the approval of the Comptroller, I am wondering if a night depository constructed in a shopping center under the same circumstances might also receive his approval. I would expect that the bag would be received in a similar manner as those now being received at the bank premises. However, it would be made clear that the transaction is not a deposit until such time that it arrives at the bank and, of course, adequate insurance coverage would be provided by the bank. The night bags would be picked up in the morning by a bank guard and proper security measures would be taken. . .

I am not asking for formal approval and would expect that you will need more details for such, however, any thoughts you can give me on this matter would be greatly appreciated.

Very truly yours,

William M. Rickert
President

WMR/bjm

January 4, 1967

Please find enclosed receipt in the amount of $100.00 which you placed in our receptacle at the Plant City Plaza. We appreciate very much your using the Plaza receptacle and hope that it is a convenience to you. In using it we will appreciate your using the transmittal forms which we have provided there rather than your normal deposit slips as items left there for transmittal are accepted under the transmittal contract.

For your convenience I am enclosing blanks for your use next time.

Very truly yours,

Charles E. Futch, Jr.
Vice President & Cashier

CEF/bc

Enclosures

September 16, 1966

Mr. Robert L. Schwind
Regional Counsel
Comptroller of the Currency
1315 Fulton National Bank Building
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

Dear Mr. Schwind:

We are proceeding with our bank messenger service in our local shopping center as referred to in our earlier letter. We are also purchasing an armored car and plan to operate it as being done in Panama City.

We are using the transmittal slip exactly as you suggested for the armored car and the money receptacle in the shopping center. You will recall that in your letter of June 29th it was suggested that a notice must be posted at the money receptacle. I am attaching a copy of the

lettering for this sign which will be posted immediately over the receptacle. It is our proposal that it will be printed on a sign approximately 12 x 18 inches.

I am writing this letter to be certain that this will meet your approval.

Very truly yours,

William M. Rickert
President

WMR/bjm
Enclosure

LETTER RULINGS FROM THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY

September 11, 1953

Dear Mr. Morris:

Reference is made to your letter of August 18, 1953, addressed to Chief National Bank Examiner R. S. Beatty, which Mr. Beatty has referred to this office for reply. The question raised there is the permissibility of one of the directors of your bank operating an armored car service in Cheyenne.

It would appear that any objectionable features of the plan would not directly arise from the fact that a bank director is operating an armored car service, but rather, difficulty may occur from the nature of the services a director-owned corporation might render your bank. The term "branch" is defined in Section 5155 of the Revised Statutes (12 U.S.C. 36) to include

> "* * * any branch bank, branch office, branch agency, additional office, or any branch place of business * * * at which deposits are received, or checks paid, or money lent."

In interpreting this section this office regards the crucial point to be whether those persons receiving deposits outside the banking quarters are acting as agents of the bank. In determining such a relationship we consider, among other things, whether the service purports to act as representative of the bank, whether the service is compensated by the bank rather than by the customer, whether responsibility for loss would be borne by the bank or by the armored car service, etc. Should any one of these factors be found to exist then the entire activity would be an illegal branch banking activity.

We have no objection if a plan is arranged under which an armored car service acts as the agent of depositors, and the bank has no responsibility, apparent or otherwise, for the deposits until they reach the banking quarters. We could not say, as a matter of law, that a director of your bank could not engage in such an activity. However, this office will examine with great care any arrangement arrived at between your bank and an armored car service operated by a bank director.

Yours very truly,

/s/

Deputy Comptroller of the Currency

• • •

May 31, 1962

Dear Mr. Crockett:

This is in reply to your letter of March 22, 1962, in which you have inquired as to the existence of regulations governing the activity of bank couriers or messengers who deliver cash to customers and pick up deposits from them. You state that your principal interest is in possible distance limitations on such operations.

The furnishing of this type of service by a bank often comes into conflict with the provisions of 12 U.S.C., Section 36, as constituting an illegal branch banking activity.

This section defines a branch as any place "at which deposits are received, or checks paid, or money lent." We have maintained that the practice of furnishing mobile pick-up service of the deposits of customers is a type of branch banking which the statutes do not permit. As to the delivery of cash to customers, we have not objected when the customer's check for the full amount is presented to the bank for payment prior to the departure of the messenger, so that it cannot be said that the checks are being cashed away from the banking premises.

On the other hand, we would not object if a group of your customers hired a messenger to perform a deposit pick-up service at their expense. In such an arrangement, the messenger would be the agent of the customer and not of the bank, and no deposit is effected until the funds reach the bank.

There are no distance regulations as to those operations which comply with the foregoing.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) G. W. Garwood

Deputy Comptroller of the Currency

DEM:mz—5/29/62

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

MOTION TO POSTPONE HEARING ON PENDING MOTIONS FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT, TO REQUIRE PRODUCTION OF WRITTEN MATERIALS, AND TO ALLOW AND ORDER FURTHER DISCOVERY—FILED APRIL 24, 1967

Intervening defendants, The Hillsboro Bank, First Ruskin Bank and Peoples Bank of Lakeland, by their undersigned attorneys, move the Court to postpone indef-

initely the hearing presently scheduled for April 25, 1967, on the motions for summary judgment of plaintiff and intervening-plaintiff, to require production by plaintiff and intervening-plaintiff of written materials, and to allow and order further discovery herein, and in support thereof show unto the Court the following:

1. Heretofore intervening defendants sought to obtain from intervening plaintiff by motion to produce, dated March 16, 1967, all written rulings, letters of authority, opinions, written memoranda and similar written materials issued or maintained by the Office of the Comptroller of Currency, his departments or his regional offices, pertaining to armored car facilities and off premises depositories. By motion to produce, dated ....., 1967, intervening defendants also sought to obtain similar correspondence between intervening-plaintiff and national banks in Florida. By Supplemental Interrogatories dated March ..., 1967, intervening defendants also sought to obtain the names and addresses of all national banks known to intervening-plaintiff to be conducting armored car operations or maintaining an off-premises depository.

On or about March 20, 1967, intervening-plaintiff filed the affidavit of William B. Camp, Comptroller of the Currency of the United States, in support of motion for summary judgment in which Mr. Camp stated in part that his office has made consistent rulings in support of his present position and had stated regularly this position in letter rulings. Four such rulings are attached to the affidavit as being representative of all such rulings. The affidavit also contained the assertion that records in Mr. Camp's office showed that banks in other stated conducted activities similar or identical to those under consideration in this cause. By Supplemental Motion to Produce, dated March 24, 1967, intervening defendants sought to obtain production of the records mentioned in the affidavit.

Intervening defendants further sought by appropriate motion and notice to take the deposition of Mr. Camp.

Upon hearing on April 10, 1967, of the aforementioned motions and of objections to the aforementioned interrogatories, and by order entered April 17, 1967, the Court declined to require Mr. Camp to testify on oral deposition, denied the motions to produce and sustained the objections of intervening-plaintiff to the interrogatories except that the Court required intervening-plaintiff to produce the contents of certain files containing precedents, which files were located in Washington, D.C.

On or about April 14, 1967, attorneys for intervening defendants went to Washington, D.C., inspected the precedent files and obtained copies of the contents thereof, which copies have now been filed in this cause. They are made a part hereof by reference. On April 18, 1967, attorneys for intervening defendants took the deposition of Mr. R. L. Schwind in Atlanta, Georgia. Mr. Schwind is Regional Counsel for the Sixth Region of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency and is the attorney who wrote letters of authority relied upon by plaintiff herein.

Mr. Schwind stated in his deposition that he applied rulings and precedents of the Office of the Comptroller of Currency in rendering his views to member banks on factual situations presented to him, but the precedents file made available to intervening defendants in Washington, D.C. contained no rulings or precedents pertinent to operation of an off-premise depository. Mr. Schwind further stated that variations of the factual situations would affect the answer given to inquiries of member banks but the files made available to intervening defendants in Washington, D.C. did not contain the inquiries of member banks upon which the "precedents" were made. Further, the rulings contained in the precedents file sometimes made reference to forms of contracts con-

sidered by the Comptroller of Currency in formulating the precedents but no contracts were available. Moreover, there was obliterated from the materials produced in Washington, D. C., all identifying features of the bank involved.

As a consequence of the foregoing, intervening defendants are unable to (1) determine if precedents exist for all activities involved herein; (2) to determine the facts upon which rulings were made which are alleged to be pertinent herein; (3) determine either from the files produced or from the banks involved the factual situations upon which prior rulings, alleged to be pertinent herein, were rendered; and (4) to determine if such precedents relate to banks in states where branch banking is lawful.

On or about April 14, 1967, intervening defendants discovered an article published in the November 14, 1957 issue of the *American Banker* indicating that as early as 1938 the Comptroller of the Currency refused to allow an armored car of a Florida national bank to pick up deposits away from the main banking house. No such ruling was produced in response to the motion to produce and attempts to obtain such information regarding Florida banks by discovery were previously denied herein. The pertinent portion of said article is attached hereto.

The sworn affidavit of Mr. Camp, aforementioned, contains the statement that the Comptroller of the Currency has consistently ruled on the issues involved herein since 1929. The rulings produced from the precedents file speak for themselves, but they do not appear to be consistent. Neither do the rulings attached to Mr. Camp's affidavit appear to be representative of all pertinent rulings on the subject. Intervening defendants accordingly submit with respect that they should be allowed to depose Mr. Camp before hearing on the pending motions for summary judgment.

2. Heretofore intervening defendants, by supplemental motion to produce dated March 18, 1967, and by supplemental interrogatories of the same date, sought to obtain a list of those persons who have used, and are using, the facilities of plaintiff which are in issue herein. By its order of April 17, 1967, the Court required plaintiff to furnish the names of ten per cent of the present users. Plaintiff produced five names. All persons named have now been deposed by intervening defendants. The depositions reflect that some, if not all of such persons, had been contacted by plaintiff before the names were furnished and that at least some were asked about their attitude toward the facilities in issue here before their names were supplied. The depositions further reflect that plaintiff's practices in serving the persons whose names were supplied are not uniform and intervening defendants are unable to determine the practices customarily followed in use of the facilities, if any, and to present the same to the Court at this time for judicial evaluation and decision.

The depositions of said persons further reflect doubt that persons ordering money for delivery by the armored car services have accounts against which plaintiff bank makes an actual debit of the amount of money thus ordered, as claimed. Further discovery into this aspect of the case is therefore necessary in order that the Court may evaluate and decide the issues of the cause.

WHEREFORE, intervening defendants move the Court as follows:

(1) To postpone hearing of the pending motions for summary judgment;

(2) To allow intervening defendants to take the oral deposition of William B. Camp, before hearing of said motions;

(3) To grant in full, or in some enlarged scope, the motion for production of written rulings and other

pertinent materials by the Comptroller of the Currency;

(4) To require plaintiff to produce the names of all persons who have used or are using the facilities of plaintiff involved herein and to allow intervening defendants sufficient time to interview or depose a more representative number of such persons;

(5) To give intervening defendants further opportunity to renew their motions to produce, or to present additional motions, whereby access will be obtained to the records of accounts of plaintiff used in connection with the facilities;

(6) To grant such further relief as the Court deems proper.

Carlton, Fields, Ward, Emmanuel, Smith & Cutler,
Attorneys for Intervening Defendants
P. O. Box 3239,
Tampa, Florida 33601

By /s/ Wm. Reece Smith, Jr.

Past Mobile Banking Attempts

The facts, as they have appeared in the AMERICAN BANKER over the years, and in very few other sources, are that sporadic attempts to utilize mobile banking in the United States have foundered on the rock of adamant policy at Washington.

Back about 1938, as we recall, the First National Bank of Miami, then headed by E. C. Rompf, began the use of an armored car to pick up deposits as far as Homestead, 40 miles away from Miami. Because Florida prohibits branch banking, the Comptroller of the Currency ruled the bank's cars off the roads.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

MEMORANDUM DECISION —FILED MAY 6, 1967

This action was initiated by the First National Bank in Plant City against the Comptroller of the State of Florida in his additional capacity as Commissioner of Banking. The complaint alleged that the State Comptroller had advised the bank that its armored car messenger service for pick up and delivery of cash and other items was a violation of Section 659.06(1) (a) Florida Statutes which provides that "the business of a bank" shall be transacted only at its banking house. The bank asked the Court to declare that its messenger service was not in violation of Section 659.06(1) (a); to enjoin the State Comptroller from "interfering with the lawful operations of Plaintiff"; and for various judgments declaring the relationship of state and federal banking officials and banking laws.

In his answer to the complaint the defendant referred to Section 659.06(1) (a) of the Florida Statutes and to the provisions of the National Bank Act contained in 12 U.S.C. 36 and 81 in support of his position that the bank's activities were unlawful.

Shortly after the federal court proceedings were initiated the State Comptroller filed suit in a state court alleging violation of 659.06(1) (a).

On October 20, 1966 this Court issued its Orders staying proceedings in the State Court and temporarily restraining the State Comptroller from interfering with the plaintiff herein in its conduct of armored car and receptacle services.

Subsequently, three state banks were given leave to intervene permissively as defendants, Brinks, Inc. and the

Independent Bankers Associations of Florida and of the United States were permitted to participate as amici curiae and the United States Comptroller of the Currency was granted leave to intervene as a plaintiff.

Both plaintiffs have now moved for summary judgment, memoranda of law with respect thereto have been field and considered and the Court has heard argument on the motions in open court. By order of the Court, the two issues of the State Comptroller's authority to regulate national banks and of whether the messenger and receptacle services in question constitute an incidental power which can be properly exercised by a national bank pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 24(seventh), although raised by the motions for summary judgment, have been deferred for whatever further consideration may be appropriate.

The record before the Court indicates that the United States Comptroller of the Currency has published in his Manual for National Banks, Ruling 7490[1] which authorized, with various conditions, the provision by national banks of an armored car messenger service to pick up and deliver monies and other items from and to their customers.

On the basis of the Comptroller's ruling and of various communications from the Comptroller's Office, First National Bank in Plant City, in September of 1966 inaugurated a service whereby an armored car owned by the bank and operated by its employee would pick up cash, checks or other items from customers of the bank for deposit to

---

[1] 7490. MESSENGER SERVICE

To meet the requirements of its customers, a national bank may provide messenger service by means of an armored car or otherwise, pursuant to an agreement wherein it is specified that the messenger is the agent of the customer rather than of the bank. Deposits collected under this arrangement are not considered as having been received by the bank until they are actually delivered to the teller at the bank's premises. Similarly, a check is considered as having been paid at the bank when the money is handed to the messenger as agent for the customer.

their accounts at the bank. In addition the messenger would deliver cash to customers upon their request. Furthermore, the bank caused a concrete receptacle to be constructed in a shopping center into which items could be placed for pick up by the bank's messenger.

The Comptroller's ruling requires that an agreement be entered into by the bank and its customer using the messenger service providing that the "messenger is the agent of the customer rather than the bank." The record[2] shows that the practice prescribed by the bank and normally followed by its customers was for the customer sending money for deposit to fill out and attach to the items given the messenger or placed in the receptacle a "Messenger Transmittal" which included the following language:

> First National Bank, Plant City, Fla., as messenger and agent for Principal named on front side hereof, agrees to transmit the currency, coin and checks detailed on the front side hereof to the bank's offices at 302 West Haines Street, Plant City, Fla. for deposit to Principal's account. It is agreed and understood by Principal and the bank that in transmitting said currency, coin and checks, the bank is acting solely as agent for said Principal and that the transmittal of said currency, coin and checks, shall not be deemed to be a deposit until delivered into the hands of the bank's tellers at the said banking house.

Furthermore, most of those sending money for deposit and all customers to whom cash was delivered had signed a "Comprehensive Dual Control Contract" which provided that

---

[2] By the Court's order plaintiff produced the names of 10 percent of its customers for deposition by defendants. Conclusions in this decision with respect to the bank's operations are based on those depositions and on the affidavits submitted by all parties.

> As agent for the undersigned depository, The First National Bank Messenger will transport monies of the depositor to and from the banking house.

When money was delivered to customers it was accompanied by a slip which stated

> Your account has been charged for the TOTAL shown hereon representing monies requisitioned for delivery to you by bank's messenger.

The concrete receptacle bore a legend stating in similar terms that monies placed therein would not be deemed deposited until received at the bank's main banking premises.

On these facts, the defendants argued that the messenger and receptacle services, as authorized by the federal Comptroller and conducted by the First National Bank, constitute branch banking in violation of 12 U.S.C. 36(c)[3] which generally forbids national banks to branch in those states in which branching is forbidden to State chartered banks. In addition, defendants urged that the services in question involve doing the "general banking business" away from the main premises of the bank in violation of 12 U.S.C. 81.[4]

---

[3] 12 U.S.C. 36 (c) provides in pertinent part:

> A national banking association may, with the approval of the Comptroller of the Currency, establish and operate new branches: . . . (2) at any point within the State in which said association is situated, if such establishment and operation are at the time authorized to State banks by the statute law of the State in question by language specifically granting such authority affirmatively and not merely by implication of recognition, and subject to the restrictions as to location imposed by the law of the State on State banks.

[4] § 81. Place of business

> The general business of each national banking association shall be transacted in the place specified in its organization certificate and in the branch or branches, if any, established or maintained by it in accordance with the provisions of section 36 of this title.

While acknowledging that the branching Section of the National Bank Act contains, at 12 U.S.C. 36(f), a description of the term branch:

> The term "branch" as used in this section shall be held to include any branch bank, branch office, branch agency, additional office, or any branch place of business located in any State or Territory of the United States or in the District of Columbia at which deposits are received, or checks paid, or money lent;

defendants deny that this section constitutes an exclusive definition and suggest that state law must be considered, as well, in defining a national bank branch. Further, defendants contend that even if one of the three functions enumerated in 12 U.S.C. 36(f), that is, receiving deposits, paying checks or making loans must be present, before a particular activity may be properly deemed branching, nevertheless the activities in question here involve both receiving deposits and paying checks away from the banking house.

It is argued that no real agency relationship exists between the customer and the messenger in that the bank owns the armored truck, pays the messenger and insures the monies while they are in transit.

Furthermore, defendants contend, facts in the record indicate that from time to time variations from the general procedures occur, such as the failure to use the transmittal slip. These variations, it is argued, disrupt whatever agency relationship may normally exist.

Finally defendants urge that the principle of "competitive equality" governs the relations between National and State banks and that, as Florida state banks may not operate armored car services national banks should not be permitted to do so.

Plaintiffs, on the other hand, take the position that 12 U.S.C. 36(f) is plainly a definition of the term branch

as it applies to a national bank, and argue that unless one of the three functions there described is present the operation is not a branch.

A deposit relationship is one of contract, plaintiffs argue, and the bank and its customers contract, by means of the various forms which accompany cash and other items passing back and forth, that the deposit does not take place until the funds are received by a teller at the bank's premises and the deposit ends by means of the charge to the customer's account prior to delivery by the messenger.

Plaintiffs further contend that the agency agreement is an additional contractual arrangement to make abundantly clear that, as the monies are being transported by someone acting in the capacity of agent for the customer, they are not legally in the possession of the bank until they reach the bank's premises or after they have been subsequently withdrawn from the bank for redelivery.

As to the Section 81 question the Federal Comptroller and the national bank take the position that that section requires only that the "general business" of a national bank be transacted at its main office and that judicial and administrative interpretation through the years have made it clear that substantial activities, including particularly agency operations, may be conducted away from the main banking house.

Each of the above positions, plaintiffs say, are subscribed to by the Federal Reserve Board[5] and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation with respect to the banks under their jurisdiction for various purposes.

Finally plaintiffs urge that the question of competitive equality between the two banking systems comes into

---

[5] The Board's ruling on the subject is published at 12 C.F.R. 208.110.

play only with respect to the authority to establish branches. If no branch is involved here, there is no requirement that the national bank's practice must conform to that of the state banks.

The issues presented by these motions are complex but the Court is persuaded after consideration of the briefs and argument and the facts in the record that the armored car and receptacle services authorized by the Comptroller and customarily and ordinarily operated by First National Bank in Plant City do not constitute branching or the "general banking business," in violation of 12 U.S.C. 36 or 81 and that Florida statute 659.06(1) (a) is not operative or controlling in this instance.[6]

The definition of branch contained at 12 U.S.C. 36(f) must be deemed to be the exclusive definition with respect to national banks. *Jackson v. First National Bank of Valdosta,* 246 F. Supp. 134 (1965).

To argue that deposits are received or checks paid away from the banking premises is to ignore the plain effect of the deposit and agency contracts entered into by the bank and its customers. "The relationship of depositor and banker arises only out of contract, express or implied" 9 CJS § 267, p. 545. See also *McCrory Stores Corporation v. Tunnicliffe,* 104 Fla. 683, 140 So. 806 (1932).

Defendants' reliance on the elements of control and employment to show that the messenger is in reality the agent of the bank is misplaced. Such factors cannot alter the import of an unambiguous contract between the parties. What is evidentially created here is a dual

[6] Defendants' counterclaims also refer to Florida statute 659.52. No explanation as to this allegation has been offered. Furthermore, that section, which deals with banking business by unauthorized *persons,* appears on its face to be inapplicable to the situation presented in this case.

agency in which the messenger acts as agent for the customer for certain purposes and for the bank in other respects.

The record indicates that the off premises receptacle is used as a storage place for cash and other items until they are picked up by the messenger, an arrangement analogous to night-depositories found at most banks. It is well settled that the placement of funds in such depositories does not create a depositor-depositee relationship but rather one of bailor-bailee. *Bernstein v. Northwestern National Bank*, 157 Pa. Super. 73, 41 A2d 440; 10 Am. Jur. 2d, § 358.

Once it is established that the activities in question here do not constitute branching it is not difficult to conclude that they are not "the general banking business" off premises in violation of 12 U.S.C. 81. The United States Supreme Court has held that

> . . . The provision of the act of Congress as to the place of business of the banks created under it must be construed reasonably. The business of every bank, away from its office—frequently large and important —is unavoidably done at the proper place by the cashier in person, or by correspondents or other agents. *Merchants Bank v. State Bank*, 77 U.S. 604, 650, 651 (1870).

And in 1911, The Attorney General of the United States, in considering whether national banks had power to establish branches said

> These cases clearly indicate that the courts recognize a vital distinction between a mere agency for the transaction of a particular business and a branch bank wherein is carried on a general banking business.
>
> That such a distinction does exist in fact is obvious.

> An agency requires no division of the capital stock, and the details of the business are few and are easily supervised by the officers of the bank, while a branch bank requires, in effect, a division of the capital, the working force is organized, and the business conducted as if it were a separate organization, and it competes in all branches of the banking business with other banks in that locality the same as if it were an independent institution. 29 Ops. Atty. Gen. 81 (1911).

While not venturing any detailed observations on the question of competitive equality between the national and state banking systems it is clear that once it is established that the activity in question is not a branch within the meaning of federal law there is no occasion for application of state statutes with respect to branching. And defendants, in their pleadings, have not alleged the violation of Florida law in any other respect.

At the hearing on these motions defendants objected to the entry of summary judgment on the ground that a substantial dispute existed with respect to the manner in which First National Bank and its customers were actually implementing the arrangements discussed earlier in this Memorandum Decision. For this reason, it was argued, the matter should be set for trial so that complete evidence could be developed with respect to variation from the facts already established.

In declaring judgment on the issues involved in this partial summary judgment the Court passes only on the propriety of the Comptroller's rulings and the procedures which First National has set up to put the rulings into effect. The fact that in particular instances a customer or one of the bank's employees may have deviated from the authorized and established procedures does not detract from their lawfulness. The record affirmatively shows that the bank has actually carried out its declared intent

in the execution of the specific operation to a substantial degree. This is enough to entitle it to a judicial determination of legal efficacy in this declaratory decree action.

This Court does not intend to consider every transaction which has taken place since the messenger service was inaugurated in search of the occasion when the wrong transmittal slip was used or a customer delivered money to the messenger without a clear understanding that his deposit would not take place until the money reached the bank.

For instance, facts are before the Court with respect to an arrangement whereby the bank delivers change to its customers as part of a transaction in which cash or a check in the amount of the change delivered is presented to the messenger for deposit to a special change account not otherwise sufficiently funded. The Court is of the opinion that, at least insofar as such change is delivered in exchange for checks, this practice may amount to cashing checks off the bank's premises and to that extent is not approved by this Court. This may well require a showing of actual accounts being debited at the bank in advance of the service.

However, the Court is convinced from the record before it that the Comptroller's ruling is not in conflict with 12 U.S.C. 36 or 81 and that at least substantial compliance with that ruling is manifest in the record here.

The Court concludes that there is no genuine issue of material fact and that plaintiffs are entitled to partial summary judgment as a matter of law in accordance with Rule 56, Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

Accordingly, order to this effect will be entered.

DATED this 6th day of May, 1967.

/s/ G. Harrold Carswell
United States District Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

ORDER—FILED MAY 6, 1967

This matter having come on for hearing on the motions of plaintiff and plaintiff-intervenor for summary judgment and the Court having considered the memoranda of law submitted and the argument of the parties in open court, and the Court having determined, in accordance with Rule 56, Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, that there is no genuine issue of material fact and that plaintiff and plaintiff-intervenor are entitled to judgment as a matter of law with respect to their allegations that the messenger service and receptacle operations authorized by the United States Comptroller of the Currency and customarily conducted by the First National Bank in Plant City are not violative of 12 U.S.C. 36 and 12 U.S.C. 81, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED:

(1) That the motions of the plaintiff and plaintiff-intervenor for summary judgment with respect to the issues raised concerning the application of 12 U.S.C. 26 and 12 U.S.C. 81, be and the same hereby are GRANTED.

(2) That the remaining issues raised by the motions for summary judgment, that is, the validity of the defense interposed by intervenor-defendants with respect to the application of 12 U.S.C. 24 (seventh) to the services referred to in Paragraph 1 above and the authority of the State Comptroller to intervene in the affairs of national banks will be carried forward for further hearing and consideration by this Court, and will be made the subject matter of another and separate order.

DONE and ORDERED this 6th day of May, 1967.

/s/ G. Harrold Carswell
United States District Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

(Title omitted)

FINAL JUDGMENT—FILED JUNE 2, 1967

By its order of May 6, 1967, this Court granted partial summary judgment for plaintiffs for the reasons and to the extent set forth in that order and the accompanying memorandum decision. That order further stated that the question of the incidental powers of national banks pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 24 (seventh) would be the subject of a future order. The Court has now concluded that in view of the Court's disposition of the other issues raised a decision as to the effect of 12 U.S.C. 24 (seventh) is not appropriate or necessary, the Court declines to rule on that issue. Accordingly, the motion to strike that defense filed by plaintiff is moot. Therefore, the Court now enters final judgment as follows:

ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED that

1. The First National Bank in Plant City was duly authorized by the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States to conduct armored car messenger and off-premises receptacle services consistent with the Comptroller's ruling 7490.

2. The armored car messenger service and off-premises receptacle authorized by the Comptroller of the Currency and now operated by the First National Bank in Plant City are not branches within the meaning of 12 U.S.C. 36 or in contravention of Section 659.06(1) (a) Florida Statutes.

3. The armored car messenger service and off-premises receptacle authorized by the Comptroller of the Currency and now operated by the First National Bank in Plant City do not violate 12 U.S.C. 81.

4. The armored car messenger service and off-premises receptacle authorized by the Comptroller of the Currency and now operated by the First National Bank in Plant City are not in violation of or in conflict with Florida law.

5. Although plaintiff First National Bank in Plant City is entitled to a decree permanently enjoining Fred O. Dickinson, Jr., Comptroller of the State of Florida from interfering with the bank's operation of its armored car messenger and off-premises receptacle services, the defendant State Comptroller has stipulated in open court his intention to abide this Court's order without necessity for further injunctive relief, permanent injunction will therefore be withheld.

It is further ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED that the Court's order of May 6, 1967, granting partial summary judgment and the accompanying memorandum decision are hereby incorporated in full into this Final Judgment.

In view of the Court's disposition of this case as ordered above, it is further ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED that to the extent not heretofore granted or denied, intervening defendants' motions to produce, and motions to strike be and the same hereby are denied, and that plaintiff-intervenors' objections to interrogatories and motion for protective order be and the same hereby are sustained,

It is further ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED that the temporary injunction entered against the defendant State Comptroller pending final determination in this action is dissolved and that the plaintiff First National Bank in Plant City and Home Indemnity Company, as its bondsman, be and the same hereby are discharged from any liability under the bond in the amount of $2,500 previously required by this Court's order,

It is further ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED that the Court's Order Staying Proceedings in Case No. 155831 in the Circuit Court of the Thirteenth Judicial Circuit in and for Hillsborough County, Florida, pending final disposition of this matter, be and the same hereby is rescinded and set aside upon assurance by counsel for the defendant Comptroller that motion to dismiss will be filed promptly in that cause of action previously enjoined.

It is further ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED that all counter claims filed by defendant and intervening defendants be and the same hereby are dismissed with prejudice and final judgment is hereby entered for plaintiffs and against defendant and intervening defendants.

DONE and ORDERED in Chambers at Tallahassee this 2nd day of June 1967.

/s/ G. Harrold Carswell
United States District Judge

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT No. 1

THE ADMINISTRATOR OF NATIONAL BANKS

THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY
(Seal) Regional Comptroller of the Currency
Sixth National Bank Region
1320 Fulton National Bank Building
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

August 31, 1965

Mr. Charles E. Futch, Jr.
Vice President and Cashier
The First National Bank in Plant City
Plant City, Florida 33566

Dear Mr. Futch:

In your letter of August 30, 1965 you inquire about a ruling of this Office pertaining to the operation of a mes-

senger or armored car service by a National Bank for its customers and others.

The Comptroller of the Currency, in paragraph 7490 of the Comptroller's Manual, has ruled that a National Bank may, in order to meet the requirements of its customers, provide messenger service by means of an armored car or otherwise, pursuant to an agreement wherein it is specified that the messenger is the agent of the customer rather than the bank. Deposits collected under this arrangement are not considered as having been received by the bank until they are actually delivered to the teller at the bank's premises. Similarly, a check is considered as having been paid at the bank when the money is handed to the messenger as agent for the customer. Recently the Comptroller ruled that a National Bank which operates an armored car messenger service for its customers, may extend this service so as to operate between any subscribing merchant's place of business and the bank of his choice. The ruling also held that a National Bank may service other customers with the excess capacity of the armored car messenger service it provides primarily for its own customers. With reference to armored car messenger service for persons other than customers of the bank, your attention is directed to the entire ruling contained on page 580 of the June 1965 issue of *The National Banking Review*, a copy of which is attached.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Robert L. Schwind
Robert L. Schwind
Regional Counsel
Sixth National Bank Region

RLS:w

Enclosure

XV. *Messenger Service*

It has been noted that, to meet the requirements of its customers, a national bank may provide messenger service by means of an armored car or otherwise, pursuant to an agreement wherein it is specified that the messenger is the agent of the customer rather than of the bank.[6] The Comptroller has stated that deposits collected under this arrangement are not considered as having been received by the bank until they are actually delivered to the teller at the bank's premises, and that a check is considered as having been paid at the bank when the money is handed to the messenger as agent for the customer.

XII. *Messenger Service*

It has been held that a national bank which operates an armored-car messenger service for its customers, may extend this service so as to operate between any subscribing merchant's place of business and the bank of his choice.[27] The ruling also held that a national bank may service other customers with the excess capacity of the armored-car messenger service it provides primarily for its own customers. Although it was stated that a bank may conduct this service through its ownership and operation of an armored car, or through the organization of a subsidiary or other affiliate corporation, banks were cautioned that, irrespective of which means it uses, the service must be performed pursuant to an agreement which specifies that the servicing national bank is the agent of the subscriber and not the agent of the subscriber's bank.

---

[6] *The National Banking Review*, 1, December 1963, p. 264.

[27] Previously, it was held that a national bank may provide messenger service by means of an armored car to meet the requirements of its customers. See *The National Banking Review*, 1, March 1964, p. 431.

Banks were also cautioned that before extending armored-car service, they should explore, with bank counsel, the question of whether the armored car would be operating as a common or contract carrier. It is possible that Federal law and licensing requirements will apply, particularly where armored-car service constitutes interstate commerce; in such cases, it is also possible that the laws of several states will apply.

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT No. 2

(Seal)

UNITED STATES TREASURY

COMPTROLLER'S MANUAL FOR NATIONAL BANKS

LAWS

REGULATIONS

RULINGS

COMPTROLLERS MANUAL
for
National Banks

RULINGS
of the
COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY

7490. Messenger service

To meet the requirements of its customers, a National Bank may provide messenger service by means of an armored car or otherwise, pursuant to an agreement wherein it is specified that the messenger is the agent of the customer rather than of the bank. Deposits collected under this arrangement are not considered as having been received by the bank until they are actually delivered to the teller at the bank's premises. Similarly, a check is

considered as having been paid at the bank when the money is handed to the messenger as agent for the customer.

EXHIBIT "B"

(Seal)

THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK
In Plant City
Plant City, Florida

William M. Rickert
President

October 7, 1966

To All Shareholders:

By the time you receive this letter you probably have learned that our bank has entered a suit against State Comptroller Fred O. Dickinson, Jr. In order that you may know all the facts concerning this matter I will simply quote parts of correspondence with certain officials.

Letter dated August 31, 1965 from Robert L. Schwind, Regional Counsel, Sixth National Bank Region Administrator of National Banks

> ". . . The Comptroller of the Currency, in paragraph 7490 of the Comptroller's Manual, has ruled that a National Bank may, in order to meet the requirements of its customers, provide messenger service by means of an armored car or otherwise. . . ."

Letter dated June 29, 1966 from Robert L. Schwind, Regional Counsel, Sixth National Bank Region, The Administrator of National Banks

> ". . . A National Bank, as an incident to its banking business, may construct off of its premises a receptacle for the receipt of night bags containing cash and checks. . . ."

Letter dated September 28, 1966 from Fred O. Dickinson, Jr., Office of the Comptroller, State of Florida

> ". . . This letter is to request that you cease and desist any further plans for these proposed operations and/or current operations. . . ."

In seeking new ways to better serve our customers particularly those frequently transporting large sums of money to and from the bank, our Board of Directors authorized a purchase of an armored car and the rental of an area in the Plant City Plaza for the erection of a money receptacle. Wisely, as you can see by the above letters, the Board asked for and received approval from the Administrator of National Banks, the U. S. Official who charters and regulates national banks.

Shortly after the announcement of these services, we received the above letter from the State Comptroller. He is also the State Commissioner of Banking who charters and regulates state banks. His letter asking that these services cease and desist comes, we believe, with no justification. After careful consideration and with competent legal advice, the Board has by this suit decided to ask the court who has jurisdiction. They have also decided to continue to operate the armored car and open the money receptacle in the Plant City Plaza.

I am confident that the courts will rule favorably for us and that these services will continue. Several large accounts have already been opened as a direct result and you can be sure that the directors, officers, and staff are aggressively seeking new customers for our Bank Messenger Service.

Very truly yours,

/s/ William M. Rickert
William M. Rickert
President

EXHIBIT "C"

Bank Plans Unique Facility

PLANT CITY—Plans for a new "first in Florida" service to customers were revealed yesterday by William M. Rickert, president of the First National Bank in Plant City.

"As part of our 10th anniversary celebration now underway," Rickert told The Times, "we plan to inaugurate a two-in-one bank messenger service about the middle of next month." The bank will be 10 years old on Wednesday.

Step one of the new service involves a custom-made armored car "serving as a mobile drive-in window," Rickert reported.

"THE VEHICLE itself looks like any other armored car," Rickert continued, "but it will also have a few improvements such as a large plate glass window."

Rare Coins on Exhibit

Rare gold and silver coins, recovered from Spanish ships sunk in 1715, will be exhibited by the First National Bank in Plant City this Wednesday through Friday as part of its 10th anniversary celebration. The treasure will be displayed in the bank's off-premises drive-in building —the state's first such facility, completed early this year.

Attached to the vehicle also will be an exterior folding shelf which customers may use to write out bank deposit slips.

Riding in the armored car, according to Rickert, will be the driver and two tellers.

"Each day," the president explained, "First National will send this car to all of its commercial customers to collect deposits.

"Individuals may also place deposits in this car for transmittal to the bank."

AS THE SECOND phase of this service, Rickert said, First National has rented space for a "money receptacle" in the new Plant City Plaza shopping center that will open next month.

No bank employees will be on duty at this receptacle.

"This new service will be similar to our night depository," Rickert explained. "Collections will be made twice daily by the armored car, and customers will receive deposits slips by mail."

EXHIBIT "D"

(Seal)

THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK
In Plant City
Plant City, Florida

Charles E. Futch, Jr.
Vice President & Cashier

September 21, 1966

As we come into the busy fall season, you can enjoy Full Service Banking at your doorstep for as little as $3.00 per week! How? With the new *Bank Messenger Service* offered by The First National Bank in Plant City.

No longer will it be necessary for you to risk being held up on the way to or from the bank, or hold large sums of cash in your safe overnight. Regular calls at your business by our bank messenger service *armored car* can be scheduled daily with extra service for special occasions.

Sound good? On the basis of the response to the preliminary marketing survey, we are confident you will think the new service is great.

For doorstep service to your business, simply answer the questionnaire enclosed. A bank representative will call on you soon.

The armored car will be on display at the bank during our Tenth Anniversary Celebration the week of September 26. Hope you will have the opportunity to come by and see it.

Very truly yours,
/s/ C. E. Futch, Jr.
Charles E. Futch, Jr.
Vice President & Cashier

CEF:bc

Enclosure

EXHIBIT "E"—Page 1

AGAIN LEADING THE WAY

with another FIRST...

Bank Messenger Service

MOBILE SERVICE-provided with a custom-made glass-enclosed, armored truck, to pick up cash and checks and deliver money for change, payrolls, etc. A daily schedule of calls is being formulated.

STATIONARY SERVICE - at the new Plant City Plaza, conveniently located to serve stores and also regular bank customers. Actually First National is bringing banking services to you.

your companion in every banking need

OFFICERS

J.T. HAYNSWORTH
Chairman of the Board
WM. M. RICKERT
President
JOHN B. NEUNER
Vice President
CHESTER McDONALD
Vice President
CHARLES E. FUTCH, JR.
Vice President and Cashier
R.E. BRADBERRY
Assistant Vice President
WILLIAM A. WHITE
Assistant Vice President
WAYNE HICKEY
Assistant Cashier
LEON PELHAM
Assistant Cashier
MORTON RAINEY
Assistant Cashier
RONALD DANIEL
Assistant Cashier
RANDALL HINSON
Assistant Cashier
MRS. DORIS PREWITT
Assistant Cashier

DIRECTORS

CLAY C. CODRINGTON
MAURICE G. CRUM
ROBERT S. EDWARDS
DR. A. ROY ELLIS
H.M. GRIFFIN
J.B. HAWKINS
J.T. HAYNSWORTH
C.R. HOOKER
ED L. HOUSE
DR. JAMES B. HUTCHESON
CHESTER McDONALD
DR. W.G. MERIWETHER
JOHN B. NEUNER
WM. M. RICKERT

THE First NATIONAL BANK
IN PLANT CITY . . . . . FLORIDA

EXHIBIT "F"

—Photo by Gladys Jeffcoat

BANK'S NEW SERVICE—First National Bank is the second in Florida to inaugurate armored car service for commercial customers. Bill Meriwther, teller in charge of the car, is shown checking the vehicle.

* * * * * *

Armor Car Service Started By Bank

First National Bank has announced two new services designed "to bring the bank closer to customers," according to William M. Rickert, president.

These include an armored car, making First National the second bank in Florida to inaugurate such a service, and a money receptacle, the first in the state. Rickert said that permission for the services was approved by the Comptroller of Currency in Washington, D. C.

The armored car which will be part of a bank messenger service will be used primarily to serve commercial bank customers and will transport money to and from the bank.

Armed Guard

Rickert described the car as a "mobile drive-in", staffed by an armed guard and two tellers. It has a large window where customers may be served, and a communications system.

Construction of a money receptacle on the mall at the Plaza Shopping Center on S. Collins St. is ready for operation, Rickert said. It will open when the center is completed.

The money receptacle is a unit similar to a night depository and includes a desk and lobby area.

Money may be placed in the receptacle at any time, Rickert noted, and the armored car will transport it to First National at least twice daily.

The two new services were announced this week when First National is observing its 10th anniversary.

JUDGMENT

IN THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS
FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT

No. 25173

FRED O. DICKINSON, JR., Comptroller of the State of Florida, ET AL., *Appellants,*

versus

THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY, PLANT CITY, FLORIDA, ET AL., *Appellees.*

Appeal from the United States District Court for the Northern District of Florida

---

(September 12, 1968)

This cause came on to be heard on the transcript of the record from the United States District Court for the Northern District of Florida, and was argued by counsel;

ON CONSIDERATION WHEREOF, It is now here ordered and adjudged by this Court that the judgment of the said District Court in this cause be, and the same is hereby reversed, and that this cause be, and the same is hereby remanded to the said District Court for entry of a judgment in accordance with the opinion of this Court;

It is further ordered and adjudged that the appellees, The First National Bank in Plant City, Plant City, Florida, and others, be condemned, in solido, to pay the costs of this cause in this Court for which execution may be issued out of the said District Court.

September 12, 1968

Issued as Mandate:

OPINION.

IN THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS
FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT

No. 25173

FRED O. DICKINSON, JR., Comptroller of the State of Florida, ET AL., *Appellants*,

versus

THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY, PLANT CITY, FLORIDA, ET AL., *Appellees*.

Appeal from the United States District Court for the Northern District of Florida

(September 12, 1968)

Before TUTTLE and GOLDBERG, Circuit Judges, and HOOPER, District Judge.

GOLDBERG, Circuit Judge: This case involves a meshing process in our federalism as we observe two sovereigns competing for their legitimate spheres. The Comptroller of the State of Florida, supported by intervening state banks, contends that First National's shopping center receptacle and armored car messenger service constitute "branch banking" in violation of Section 659.06 (1) (a) of the Florida Statutes[1] and that the authority for engaging

[1] 659.06 Place of transacting business; school savings; drive-in facilities

(1) (a) Any bank or trust company shall have only one place of doing business, which shall be located in the community specified in its original articles of incorporation, and the business of the

in such activities is therefore denied by the specific terms of Section 36 (c) (1) of the National Banking Act, 12 U.S.C. 36 (c) (1).[2] First National, supported by the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States as intervenor, contends that its activities do not constitute "branching" as defined in Section 36 (f) of the National Banking Act[3] and therefore are not within the coverage of Section 36 (c) or Florida Section 659.06. The district court granted judgment for First National, stating explicitly: "Florida statute 659.06 (1) (a) is not operative or controlling in this instance." We conclude that in this instance Florida law is operative and controlling and reverse.

For the purpose of the disposition of this case on appeal and in view of our reversal in favor of the state comptroller, we adopt the statement of facts as presented by the United States Comptroller. The armored car service

---

bank or trust company shall be transacted at its banking house so located in said community specified, and not elsewhere. A bank or trust company may, however, change the location of its banking house within the community shown in its articles of incorporation with the written approval of the commissioner. Application for such approval shall be in such form and contain such information as the Commissioner may require.

* * *

[2] § 36 Branch banks

The conditions upon which a national banking association may retain or establish and operate a branch or branches are the following:

* * *

(c) A national banking association may, with the approval of the Comptroller of Currency, establish and operate new branches: (1) within the limits of the city, town or village in which said association is situated, if such establishment and operation are at the time expressly authorized to State banks by the law of the State in question;

* * *

[3] § 36 (f): "The term 'branch' as used in this section shall be held to include any branch bank, branch office, branch agency, additional office, or any branch place of business located in any State or Territory of the United States or in the District of Columbia at which deposits are received, or checks paid, or money lent."

and off-premises receptacle at issue in this litigation were established in 1966. In August, 1965, First National inquired of the Comptroller of the Currency about the Comptroller's position on a national bank operating an armored car messenger service. The bank received a reply observing that such a service could properly be provided if the conditions established by the Comptroller's ruling in paragraph 7490 of the Comptroller's Manual were satisfied. Paragraph 7490 provides:

> To meet the requirements of its customers, a National Bank may provide messenger service by means of an armored car or otherwise, pursuant to an agreement wherein it is specified that the messenger is the agent of the customer rather than of the bank. Deposits collected under this arrangement are not considered as having been received by the bank until they are actually delivered to the teller at the bank's premises. Similarly, a check is considered as having been paid at the bank when the money is handed to the messenger as agent for the customer.

The bank subsequently inquired of the Comptroller of the Currency whether the bank could establish a receptacle at a shopping center for the receipt of night bags containing money and checks, which would be recovered daily from the receptacle by the messenger and taken to the bank for deposit. The Comptroller's regional counsel advised:

> A National Bank, as an incident to its banking business, may construct off of its premises a receptacle for the receipt of night bags containing cash and checks. The receptacle should contain thereon a notice clearly stating that the messenger who will recover the night bags is acting solely as the agent for the customer and that the funds will not be deemed a deposit until delivered to a teller on the bank premises. The notice

> may also advise that adequate insurance coverage will be provided and proper security measures taken. Such a service would not constitute branch banking as defined in 12 U.S.C. 36 (f).

Relying on these letters, First National in September, 1966, began operating an armored car service and an off-premises receptacle. These services were established according to the procedures described below.

The armored car messenger service was provided to call at a customer's place of business to pick up cash and checks for the purpose of transporting them to First National's banking house, where they would be deposited to the customer's account. The customers who used the service all had an account with the bank. Prior to using the service they signed a "Comprehensive Dual Control Contract" which provided that First National's messenger transported the monies to the banking house as the agent of the customer. When a customer sent funds to the bank, he accompanied them with a transmittal slip on which he itemized them. The transmittal slip contained a "Contract" which provided that the bank was acting as the agent of the customer, and that "the transmittal of said currency, coin and checks, shall not be deemed to be a deposit until delivered into the hands of the bank's tellers at the said banking house." Both the transmittal slip and the Comprehensive Dual Control Contract provided that the bank was maintaining hazard insurance for the protection of the principal.

The messenger service was also used to transport cash to those customers who had signed the Comprehensive Dual Control Contract. The Contract provided that in this situation, also, the bank's messenger would be acting as the agent of the customer. Sums transported to the customer by this method were accompanied by a charge slip indicating that the customer's account had been charged

for the amount of the order. A common use of this service was the delivery of coins to be used as change by businesses.

The messenger service operated daily, six days a week. The armored car was owned by the bank, and operated by employees of the bank. The bank also purchased the insurance coverage for the operation. Customers were not charged for the service.

In a shopping center located one mile from its banking house, First National leased an area where it provided a secured receptacle for persons maintaining an account with the bank. The bank's customers who signed the "Comprehensive Dual Control Contract" were issued a key so that they could place night bags containing cash and checks in the receptacle. Additionally, other customers with an account at the bank could use the receptacle by placing their funds in the receptacle in an envelope containing the money and a transmittal slip. The envelopes and transmittal slips were provided at the receptacle. The envelopes stated that the funds transported were accepted in accordance with the contract printed on the transmittal slip, which was the same transmittal slip used with the armored car messenger service. In bold letters at the receptacle a sign stated:

> The messenger who will recover the funds in this receptacle twice daily is acting as the agent for the customer. The funds will not be deemed a deposit until delivered to the bank's premises at 302 W. Haines Street. Insurance coverage for the protection of the funds is provided by the First National Bank in Plant City.

The armored car transported the funds placed in the receptacle to the banking house.

Shortly after First National had placed the two services into operation, the State Comptroller advised the bank

that its armored car and shopping center receptacle activities violated Florida law and requested the bank to cease and desist from these operations. First National then brought this action for declaratory relief and an injunction against the State Comptroller, contending its activities were authorized by paramount federal law and thus could not be interfered with by the state authorities. The defendant state banks intervened on the side of the State Comptroller, and the federal Comptroller intervened as a plaintiff.

The district court, by a decision of May 6, 1967, awarded partial summary judgment in favor of First National and the federal Comptroller. The court ruled, as a matter of federal law, that the definition of "branch" in 12 U.S.C., § 36 (f) was exclusive, and that under that definition there was no "branch" involved here; thus the state law, incorporated into federal law by 12 U.S.C., § 36 (c), did not apply.

On June 2, 1967, the district court issued its final judgment, declaring that the messenger service and off-premises receptacle as authorized by the federal Comptroller were not branches within the meaning of 12 U.S.C., § 36 (and the related provision, 12 U.S.C., § 81) and did not violate Florida law. The court limited the judgment to declaratory relief and did not issue an injunction (due to the state Comptroller's stipulation of intent to abide by the district court's order without further injunctive relief).[4]

The controlling issue of law in this appeal concerns the district court's choice of law, i.e., that court's failure to consult state law in determining whether First National's

[4] The above statement of facts is found at pp. 2-8 of the United States Comptroller's appellate brief. Contestations of these facts concern the extent of First National's continuous compliance with the above procedures relating to contract and agency. We do not find such disputes relevant in light of our decision.

activities outside its main offices constitute "branch banking." Our answer to that issue will require an excursion into statutory history and case and statutory analysis.

Justice Clark, in *First National Bank of Logan, Utah* v. *Walker Bank & Trust Company*, 1966, 385 U. S. 252, 87 S.Ct. 492, 17 L. Ed. 2d 343, capsulates the early history of our national banking system, which was born in anguish and stunted in its early growth. Competition between state and federal banking systems was bound to breed conflicts, and until 1927 federal banks were handicapped considerably by the lack of statutory authority to establish branches, even in states which allowed branch banking. See *First National Bank in St. Louis* v. *Missouri*, 1924, 263 U.S. 640, 44 S.Ct. 213, 68 L. Ed. 486.[5] In 1927 Congress passed what became known as the McFadden Act, which sought to relieve federal-state abrasions through statutory complementarianess. The McFadden Act permitted national banks to establish branches inside the municipality of the main bank, provided that the state in which the bank was located allowed branch banking. Extended in 1933 to grant certain additional branching powers, the 1927 Act forms the basis of the present Section 36 (c) of the National Banking Act.

---

[5] Although the actual holding in that case was the application of a state anti-branching statute applicable to a national bank within that state, the Court at one point in its opinion did deny the existence of any national bank's authority to establish a branch. 263 U.S. at 656-58. Moreover, later in the opinion the Court commented:

> "[N]ational banking associations have gone on for more than half a century without branches, and upon the theory of an absence of authority to establish them. If the nonexistence of such branches, or the absence of power to create them, has operated or is calculated to operate to the detriment of the government, or in such manner as to interfere with the efficiency of such associations as Federal agencies, or to frustrate their purposes, it is inconceivable that the fact would not long since have been discovered and steps taken by Congress to remedy the omission." 263 U.S. at 659.

In the *Walker Bank* case, supra, Justice Clark, after concluding his historical analysis of the National Banking Act, returned to consideration of the present statute with the following words:

> "It appears clear from this resume of the legislative history of § 36 (c) (1) and (2) that Congress intended to place national and state banks on a basis of '*competitive equality*' insofar as branch banking was concerned." 385 U.S. at 261. [Emphasis added.]

The United States Comptroller in *Walker Bank* had argued to the Supreme Court that if state law allows *any type* of branching, the prohibitions in Section 36 (c) are not applicable and, therefore, national banks may establish branches in violation of specific state regulations. Justice Clark's analysis demonstrates the Court's overwhelming acceptance of the philosophy of "competitive equality":

> "The Comptroller argues that Utah's statute 'expressly authorizes' state banks to have branches in their home municipalities. He maintains that the restriction, in the subsequent paragraph of the statute limiting branching solely to the taking over of an existing bank, is not applicable to national banks. It is a strange argument that permits one to pick and choose what portion of the law binds him. Indeed, it would fly in the face of the legislative history not to hold that national branch banking is limited to those States the laws of which permit it, and even there 'only to the extent that the State laws permit branch banking.' Utah clearly permits it 'only to the extent' that the proposed branch takes over an existing bank.
>
> "The Comptroller also contends that the Act supersedes state law only as to 'whether' and 'where' branches may be located and not the 'method' by which this is effected.
>
> "We believe that where a State allows branching only by taking over an existing bank, it expresses as

much 'whether' and 'where' a branch may be located as does a prohibition or a limitation to the home office municipality. *As to the restriction being a 'method,' we have concluded that since it is part and parcel of Utah's policy, it was absorbed by the provisions of § 36 (c) (1) and (2), regardless of the tag placed upon it.*" 385 U.S. at 261-62. [Emphasis added.]

The philosophy of "competitive equality" clearly had been dominant in the minds of the 1927 and 1933 legislators; however, before *Walker Bank*, courts had sometimes subordinated it to the desire to adhere to federal law. See *First National Bank of Smithfield* v. *Saxon*, 4 Cir. 1965, 352 F.2d 267, 271-72 (which the Supreme Court in *Walker Bank* expressly found to be in conflict with the decisions which it was affirming); *Camden Trust Co.* v. *Gidney*, D.C. Cir. 1962, 301 F.2d 521, cert. den., 369 U.S. 886, 82 S.Ct. 1158, 8 L. Ed. 2d 287 (in which the Court refused to classify a "new" bank as a branch, and in doing so completely ignored the contention by the State of New Jersey, in an amicus brief, that permission for such operation would not be granted to a state bank); *Whitney National Bank* v. *Bank of New Orleans and Trust Co.*, D.C. Cir. 1963, 323 F.2d 290, reversed on other grounds, 1965, 379 U.S. 411, 85 S.Ct. 551, 13 L. Ed. 2d 386 (in which the Court classified a "new" bank as a branch, but did so without reference to state law); *Jackson* v. *First National Bank of Valdosta*, M.D. Ga. 1965, 246 F. Supp. 134, 138 (in which the Court stated specifically: "This court is convinced that in construing the definition of 'branch' found in 12 U.S.C.A., § 36 (f) it should be guided by federal considerations").[6]

---

[6] A persuasive argument against complete "competitive equality" as to branch banking can be found in Comment, "Federalism in Interpretation of Branch Banking Legislation," 32 *U. Chi. L. Rev.* 148 (1964). The author in this pre-*Walker Bank* Comment urges that federal courts adopt federal definitions of the term "branch"

Following the above authority, First National attempts to convince us that Section 33 (f) of the National Banking Act is still the sole and monolithic definer of "branch." Then, by taking us through some labyrinthian and meandering paths of the laws of agency and contract, First National seeks to demonstrate that it has not established offices or agencies, where, as specified in Section 36 (f), "deposits are received, or checks paid, or money lent." Such a line of argument, even before *Walker Bank*, would not have been acceptable in our Circuit. Now it is indefensible.

In 1965 our Court held that courts must not look to Section 36 (f) as their sole guiding light but must permit rays of state law to refract and reflect their statutory vision. In *Jackson* v. *National Bank of Valdosta*, 5 Cir. 1965, 349 F.2d 71,[7] we quoted Section 36 (c) and Section 36 (f) and then concluded:

> "Thus, a national banking association is precluded from opening any office at which deposits are received, checks paid, or money lent unless a similarly situated state bank would be authorized under state law to open a similar office. In this way, Congress sought

---

based essentially on the economical realities of banking. Although well-reasoned and well-documented, the Comment fails in its attempt to justify its position in regard to the National Banking Act, and specifically Section 36 (c). Compare Note, 64 *Mich. L. Rev.* 155 (1965) which espouses the philosophy of "competitive equality." See also Comment, "Branch Banking: The Current Controversy," 16 *Stanford L. Rev.* 983 (1964), which pictures the relatively recent re-emergence of this issue into the political arena. In Comment, "Present Banking Structure in Florida and Branch Banking," 20 *Florida L. Rev.* 84, 98-101 (1967), the authors relate the *Walker Bank* decision to current Florida law and even mention the opinion of the district court in the case at bar.

[7] Our opinion in *Jackson* preceded the district court's published opinion on remand, cited *supra*. As is evident from our excerpts from the two opinions, the distinguished district judge at that time espoused a different view as to the priorities of branch banking legislation than that expressed in the opinion by our Court.

> to insure equality between state and national banks regarding the establishment of branches." 349 F.2d at 72.

After quoting the applicable state statute, we continued.

> "Therefore a state bank, located at Valdosta, already having one office or facility in that city, could not open another office or facility there. Consequently, First National likewise could not, under § 36 (c), open such a facility." 349 F.2d at 73.

Finally, in discussing the application of Section 36 (c), we espoused what was later to be adopted by the Supreme Court as the policy of "competitive equality":

> "That statute [Section 36 (c)] is explicit in providing that the substantive law of the state in which each national banking association is located fixes the bounds of such association's branching authority. We agree with the district court in this case and South Dakota, supra [*South Dakota* v. *National Bank of South Dakota*, D.S.D. 1963, 219 F. Supp. 842] at 846, that Congress did not have to give this effect to state law. But it is highly significant that Congress did give it such effect and that it did so pursuant to a strong and distinct *'policy of equalization'* for our dual banking system." 349 F.2d at 74. [Emphasis added.]

Our opinion in *Jackson* was relied on extensively in *State Chartered Banks in Washington* v. *Peoples National Bank of Washington*, W.D. Wash. 1966, No. 6338 (unpublished memorandum decision), a case in which the exact legal issue at bar was squarely before the court. Unfortunately Judge Lindberg's scholarly analysis, which was written before the *Walker Bank* decision, was never published. We therefore quote from it liberally:

> "The issue on the merits is whether the proposed drive-in facility is an illegal branch of a national bank

under the provisions of 12 U.S.C., § 36. The conditions upon which a national banking association may establish and operate a branch, as set forth in section 36, in effect incorporate state laws. These state laws relate to the establishment and operation of branches as authorized to state banks. Therefore, in construing federal law, the court must also construe the pertinent banking laws of the State of Washington." p. 15.

* * * *

"The scope of the term 'branch' is set forth in section 36 (f). That section states the term 'branch' shall be 'held to include any branch bank, branch office * * * additional office * * * at which deposits are received or checks paid, or money lent.' Some writers have considered this section as defining the word 'branch.' Judge Holtzoff referred to this subsection as a definition [in *Michigan National Bank* v. *Saxon*, D.C. 1962, Civil No. 82162 (unpublished opinion)] and so did Judge Bootle [in *Jackson* v. *First National Bank of Valdosta, supra*]. It is with much respect and deference that I venture to disagree with their characterization. I feel that the section should not be given the prestige of a definition if it does not meet the standards of a definition. Congress has nearly two hundred years of experience in enacting statutory definitions. If that body had wished to formulate a true definition I do not believe that the term defined would have appeared as both the subject and the predicate of the definition. Further, the opening paragraph of section 36 clearly indicates that the section was not intended to provide any definitions as such. It states:

> 'The conditions upon which a national banking association may retain or establish and operate a branch or branches are the following:'

Subsection (c) [sic] of Section 36 may be a partial definition or a description of what *may be* included within the term 'branch.' It was not intended to be exhaustive. It provides only a broad, functional measuring gauge of what a branch may be. As I read it, the words 'additional office * * * at which deposits are received, or checks paid, or money lent,' provide only a partial, functional definition for determining *prima facie* if the supplementing state branching law should come into play. This is what I feel is the import of the Court of Appeals' decision in *Jackson* v. *First National Bank of Valdosta,* 349 F.2d 71.

In the *Valdosta* case the state superintendent of banking, by issuing regulations, chose to expand somewhat this partial definition of 'branch.' The regulations provided that if the drive-in teller facilities were within the boundaries of a single contiguous area, or were across the street but connected by a tunnel or overhead passage, it would not be considered as a branch; it would instead be considered as an expansion of the existing facility. Therefore, when looking at a new national bank facility in Georgia the Comptroller is *required* (by the *Georgia* law) to consider contiguity and physical connection; these may determine the character of the facility. This decision makes it fairly clear that once the facility passes the broad functional test set forth in section 36 (f) the state law takes over and may further define 'branch' in such a way as to comport with the state's banking policy. This was precisely the purpose Congress had in mind when it passed the McFadden Act. See *Walker Bank & Trust Company* v. *Saxon,* supra [the case which was later affirmed by the Supreme Court]. The *Walker* case also emphasized the role of state law in branching by saying, 'We believe the proper approach is for the Comptroller to look at all the State law on branch

banking not just part of it.' Id. p. 94. But see *First National Bank of Smithfield* v. *Saxon*, 352 F.2d 267, 271 (4 Cir. 1965) [see our mention of this case, *supra*, and its treatment by the Supreme Court in the *Walker Bank* decision].

The test of 'branchness' in this situation is therefore twofold—(1) Does the facility fit the broad functional definition laid down by Congress in Section 36 (f), and if so, (2) Does the state law add many more refinements to the definition?

Although defendant argues that Peoples Bank fails to meet the requirements of section 36 (f), it admits (or rather does not contest) the fact that the proposed facility will receive deposits and pay checks. However, the defendant asserts that 'only a part'—25%—of the check-cashing process will be carried out at the proposed facility. They claim that the physical acceptance of the check and payment of the money to the payee constitute only about 25% of the operations connected with check cashing. The remaining operations, such as entry on the books and transmittal of the instrument to the drawee bank, make up the other 75% of the check cashing process. That may well be. However, the check is nevertheless cashed within the meaning of section 36 (f) when the instrument is accepted from and the money paid to the holder. The remaining operations are done so that the transaction is reflected on the books of the bank and to insure that the cashing bank is repaid by the drawee bank.

When the bank accepts the instrument and pays the holder the check is 'cashed,'—*all* cashed, not 25%, or 50%, but 100% cashed. True, the remaining operations are part of the *check-cashing process*, but the act of check-cashing is complete after receipt of the check and payment of the money; and it is the *act* of check-cashing that is contemplated by section 36 (f).

The reason for making this distinction is because the defendant in argument attempted to equate the act of check-cashing with the process of check-cashing. They are not identical. This effort at blurring the differences was apparently done for the purpose of showing 'oneness' between the new facility and the principal office at 222 Williams Street. However, 'branchness' is a combination of function and physicality—not bookkeeping. See *Jackson* v. *First National Bank of Valdosta,* 246 F. Supp. 134 (D. Ga. 1965). And any effort to inject the 'unity of operation' test into this case is merely another attempt to avoid confrontation with state law. This test was rejected by the district court in *Bank of Valdosta* and under banking laws more liberal than those in the State of Washington.

Having discussed functional characteristics under the federal statute, we now turn to the physical aspect. *Prima facie,* can the proposed facility be properly termed an 'additional office?' If it can, we have passed over the threshold of federal law and must then turn to state law for a full consideration of this facility's character. This proposed facility is some 260 feet or more from the principal office, on a separate lot, in another block, across a busy thoroughfare, has a different address, and is in a completely disconnected building. No stretching of the term 'additional office' is required at all to see it fits perfectly. The proposed facility is therefore a 'branch' within the meaning of the federal statute (12 U.S.C., § 36 (f)).

From this point forward, the state statutes and their interpretation as applied to state banks and their branches become the controlling law in determining whether this facility is to be considered a branch or not. This has been plainly stated as noted earlier in this opinion in *Jackson* v. *First National Bank of Valdosta,* 349 F.2d 71, and *Walker Bank & Trust Com-*

pany v. *Saxon, supra.* The rest of the inquiry is therefore confined to ascertaining what category this facility falls into if it were being constructed solely under the dominion of state law." pp. 21-25.

• • •

"It is a branch.

It is a branch and it would seem that the Comptroller would have found it to be a branch if he had measured this proposal by the state law of Washington. But he did not. He ignored it, as the Deputy Comptroller stated in his testimony on the stand. In deciding upon the character of this structure the Comptroller did not even consider state law. His apparently deliberate non-observance of the state law was arbitrary, not in accordance with the law, not in accordance with the procedure required by the law, and unwarranted by the facts. See *Bank of Valdosta,* 349 F.2d 71." pp. 28-29.

The above analysis by Judge Lindberg represents an accurate and perceptive application of our statement of policy in *Jackson,* and we subscribe to it without hesitation. We do so on two important grounds. First, we cannot aid and abet First National's attempt to evade the wishes of Congress by an adroit manipulation of statutory language. Second, we will not choose to overlook state law in penumbral areas when the thrust of the National Banking Act is "competitive equality" between national and state branching authority.

Congress is in the defining business and is knowledgeable as to how to immunize or deimmunize an activity from its statutory engulfment. In Section 36 (f) Congress provided only that the term "branch" "shall be held to include" these offices which engage in the receipt of deposits, the paying of checks, or the lending of money. Such a provision is hardly adequate as a definition because it

merely sets out in general terms what everyone knows to be the life-blood functions of banking. If we construed Section 36 (f) as permitting paper evasions from state anti-branching laws, we would be letting the left hand give and the right hand take away. Statutory construction has not fallen to such legalistic depths. We repeat the words of Judge Gewin, speaking for our Court en banc, in *Miller* v. *Amusement Enterprises, Inc.*, 5 Cir. 1968, 394 F.2d 342, 353:

> "We are not only dealing with the language of the statute, but we must look as well to the logic of Congress and the broad national policy which was evidenced by its enactment. Our system does not favor mechanical jurisprudence; it seeks to find the purpose and spirit of a statute and the intention of its makers. Holy Trinity Church v. United States, 143 U.S. 457, 459, 12 S.Ct. 511, 36 L. Ed. 226, 228; National Woodwork Manufacturers Asso. v. NLRB, 386 U.S. 612, 87 S.Ct. 1250, 18 L. Ed. 2d 357, 364."

See also *Lawson v. Suwanee Fruit & Steamship Co.*, 1949, 336 U.S. 198, 200-201, 69 S.Ct. 503, 93 L. Ed. 611, 614-15, applying the above principles to statutory definitions.

Having concluded that Congress did not seek to devitalize Section 36 (f) with enternally static concepts, we likewise conclude that flexibility is to be accorded not by any federal common law of branching, but rather by recourse to state law. To hold otherwise would violate the specific teachings of *Jackson* and *Peoples National Bank* and would severely challenge the policy of "competitive equality" which the Supreme Court has so recently established. It would allow the United States Comptroller, by means of oracular definitions, to distort what states believed was banking into non-banking. To be sure, national banks may well fear the authority of state comptrollers to make extreme use of this same defining process, but their recourse

must be to Congress which legislated "competitive equality," not to the courts who must follow it.

Although there are acerbities and exacerbations natural to our dual banking system, Congress has sought to provide competitive access to the marts of banking. The Congressional enactments do not assure economic equilibrium, but they do assure a measure of equality of economic opportunity. We therefore refuse to tread the twisting paths of agency and contracts urged upon us in this case and look instead to the laws of Florida.

Section 659.01 (1) (a) of the Florida Statutes, note 1 *supra*, is quite broad in stating that a bank "shall have only one place of doing business." As yet, no court opinion has considered the applicability of this statute to receptacle and armored car services, although a similar action is now pending in a Florida state court. *Dickinson v. The Tallahassee Bank and Trust Co.*, 2d Jud. Cir., Leon County No. 68-30.[8] The Comptroller of the State of Florida, however, in his letter to the First National dated September 28, 1966, specifically ruled that "these two activities are in violation of Section 659.06 (1) (a), Florida Statutes." Such a ruling may sometimes constitute the only "law" of the state, cf. *United States* v. *Howard*, 1957, 352 U.S. 212, 77 S.Ct. 303, 1 L. Ed. 2d 261, and we should follow it when, as here, it appears consistent with the policy of the state statute. See *Jackson* v. *First National Bank of Valdosta, supra*, 349 F.2d at 73.[9]

The Florida statute permits only one place of business, and this direction is uncomplicated, unhedged, and unmodi-

[8] On January 18, 1968, the state court approved a request for a form of abstention-in-reverse and reset the final hearing in its case until after our Court had interpreted the Florida statute in the case at bar.

[9] Compare *Leuthold* v. *Camp*, D. Mont. 1967, 273 F. Supp. 695, 699 (at [11]), where that court found that the Montana Attorney General's ruling was inconsistent with the applicable state statutes.

fied. "Doing business" in Florida can be minimal. Cf. *Phillips* v. *Hooper Chemical Corp.*, 5 Cir. 1967, 375 F.2d 189. Unless we were to cast away all concepts of the functional "business" of a bank, we would have to conclude that First National was "doing business" with its extra services.

As is indicated by the pending litigation, our opinion will probably not be the final interpretation of Florida law as it relates to the activities in question. On remand, therefore, the district court should enter a conditional decree in order that the judgment in this particular controversy is not deemed res judicata in the event of a conflicting statutory interpretation by the Florida state courts. Such remedy was clearly provided for in *Burton* v. *State Farm Mutual Automobile Ins. Co.*, 5 Cir. 1964, 325 F.2d 317, 324, where Judge Brown stated:

> "[W]here things depend on the outcome of litigation elsewhere, or future developments as to controlling substantive or procedural law, the Federal Court has the power—and the duty where appropriate—to enter a conditional order or decree."

The district court should retain jurisdiction, and if Florida law is ultimately determined to be different than here expounded, the court can re-lense its optical view of First National's activities as they relate to Section 36 (c) of the National Banking Act.

Reversed and Remanded for entry of a judgment in accordance with this opinion.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

No. 777, October Term, 1968

WILLIAM B. CAMP, Comptroller of the Currency of the United States,
Petitioner,

v.

FRED O. DICKINSON, JR., Comptroller of the State of Florida, Et Al.

ORDER EXTENDING TIME TO FILE PETITION FOR WRIT OF CERTIORARI

Upon Consideration of the application of counsel for petitioner,

It Is Ordered that the time for filing a petition for writ of certiorari in the above-entitled cause be, and the same is hereby, extended to and including Jan. 10, 1969.

/s/ Hugo L. Black,
Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States.

Dated this 9th day of December, 1968.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

No. 777, October Term, 1968

THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PLANT CITY
Plant City, Florida,
Petitioner,

v.

FRED O. DICKINSON, JR., ETC., ET AL.

ORDER ALLOWING CERTIORARI
—FILED FEBRUARY 24, 1969

The petition herein for a writ of certiorari to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit is granted. The case is consolidated with No. 932 and a total of one hour is allotted for oral argument.

And it is further ordered that the duly certified copy of the transcript of the proceedings below which accompanied the petition shall be treated as though filed in response to such writ.

Mr. Justice Fortas took no part in the consideration or decision of this petition.

Supreme Court of the United States

No. 932 ----- , *October Term, 19* 68

William B. Camp, Comptroller of the Currency,

Petitioner,

v.

Fred O. Dickinson, Jr., etc., et al.

ORDER ALLOWING CERTIORARI. Filed February 24 ------ , 19 69.

The petition herein for a writ of certiorari to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth ---------- Circuit is granted. The case is consolidated with No. 777 and a total of one hour is allotted for oral argument.

And it is further ordered that the duly certified copy of the transcript of the proceedings below which accompanied the petition shall be treated as though filed in response to such writ.

Mr. Justice Fortas took no part in the consideration or decision of this petition.